



We Are Columbia

The City Council will conduct a Work Session & Council Meeting at 1:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Tuesday, January 10, 2017 at City Hall, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, SC 29201.

The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin ▪ The Honorable Sam Davis, District I
The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, At-Large ▪ The Honorable Moe Baddourah, District III
The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., At-Large ▪ The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II
The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, District IV

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters are asked to speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

WORK SESSION - 1:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

1. State Legislative Update / Priorities and Governmental Relations - Mr. Kyle Michel, Esq., Michel Law Firm

EXECUTIVE SESSION

2. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to § 30-4-70(a)(2)

*Lake Katherine Dredging Project
Kline Memorandum of Understanding*

3. Discussion of employment of an employee pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(1)

City Attorney

4. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

Parks & Recreation Department

Hospitality Tax Use



We Are Columbia

COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

5. Council is asked to approve the October 18, 2016 and December 20, 2016 Meeting Minutes.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 6 THROUGH 18

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS & AGREEMENTS

6. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Project WM4374; Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services, as requested by the Procurement and Contracts Department. Award to Kleinschmidt Associates at no cost to the City. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

This Amendment is to work through differences between standard city contracts and contracts that involve Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) reimbursement. There are no changes in funding or cost associated with these changes.

7. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Project WM4348; Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Services, as requested by the Procurement and Contracts Department. Award to Michael Baker International, LLC at no cost to the City. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

This Amendment is to work through differences between standard city contracts and contracts that involve Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) reimbursement. There are no changes in funding or cost associated with these changes.

8. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement between the City of Columbia and Telcos to accept funds in the amount of \$201,000 to be used exclusively to supplement the City's commitment associated with the construction of infrastructure at the Bull Street Development.

9. Council is asked to approve the Annual Fleet Replacement Purchase of three (3) Dodge Ram 1500 Trucks for the Planning and Development Services Department, three (3) Chevrolet Equinox Vehicles for the Police Department and three (3) Ford Interceptor



We Are Columbia

SUV Trucks for the Fire Department. Award to Butler Chrysler Jeep Dodge, LLC of Beaufort, SC, Love Chevrolet Company of Columbia, SC and Vic Bailey Ford, Inc. of Spartanburg, SC, using SC State Contracts in the total amount of \$231,434.52.

Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 6308972-658500 with the original budgeted amount of \$133,034.52; and Fire Administration-County - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 2082301-658500 with the original budgeted amount of \$98,400.00.

10. Council is asked to approve the Renewal of IFAS Software Maintenance Support, as requested by the Budget and Program Management Department. Award to Sungard Public Sector in the amount of \$184,223.04. This firm is located in Lake Mary, FL.

Funding Source: General Admin Information Tech- Maintenance and Service Contract, 6218950-638200. The original budgeted amount is \$184,223.04.

11. Council is asked to approve the Owen's Field Park Inclusive Playground Design, Equipment and Installation Services, as requested by the Parks & Recreation Department. Award to Carolina Parks & Play, LLC in the amount of \$199,946.00. This vendor is located in Cary, NC.

Funding Source: Capital Projects: Owens Field Improvements –Rec/Phys Fitness Equip-Capital, 4039999-658900/PK006702-658900. The original budgeted amount is \$200,000.00.

12. Council is asked to approve Roof Replacement Construction Services at Fire Stations #2, #6, #8, #9 and at the Taylor Street Garage, as requested by General Services. Award to Summers Roofing, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$431,828.00. This firm is located in Alpharetta, GA.

Funding Source: Support Services-Roof Replacement-General Capital Project Cost for Fire Stations 2,6,8,9; 4039999-658650/CP080109-658650 (\$348,339) and Parking Improvement Project Control-Capital Project Cost for Taylor Street Garage; 5329999-658650/PG001132-658650 (\$83,489). The original budgeted amount is \$100,000.00.

13. Council is asked to approve Project WM4385; Asphalt Replacement at the Intersection of Two Notch Road and Rabon Road, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$172,509.70. This firm is located in Lexington, SC.

Funding Source: Engineering-Paving and Asphalt Supplies-Construction Services Heavy, 5511706-623500. The original budgeted amount is \$568,000.00.

14. Council is asked to approve Project WM4373; Columbia Canal West Filter Rehabilitation Services, as requested by the Utilities Operations Department. Award to Black & Veatch in an amount not to exceed \$112,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.



We Are Columbia

Funding Source: 5529999-WM4373-658650. This is a Mentor Protege Program Project. Howard Engineering, a Woman Owned Business Enterprise of Marietta, SC is the Protege and will provide electrical and instrumentation system design, construction phase services and material testing services at 20% (\$22,400.00) of the contract value. The original budgeted amount is \$115,000.00.

15. Council is asked to approve Project WM4405; Richland Street Cave-in street and storm drain repairs, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to Cherokee, Inc., a certified Local Business Enterprise, in the amount of \$310,475.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water & Sewer Capital Projects-Capital Project Costs 5529999-658650. The original budgeted amount is \$362,200.00.

16. Council is asked to approve Project WM3069; Water Distribution System Improvements at Homewood Terrace on Doris Drive, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$1,291,162.40. This firm is located in West Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects, 5529999-658650/WM306901. This is a Mentor Protege Program Project. Northeast Backflow, Inc., a Woman Owned Business Enterprise of Lugoff, SC is the Protege and will provide services at 23% (\$300,000.00) of the contract value. Sub-consultant Fortiline of Lexington, SC will provide material services at 21% (\$275,000.00) of the contract value. The original budgeted amount is \$1,347,864.00.

EVENT RESOLUTIONS

17. Resolution No.: R-2016-084 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the “St. Pat’s in Five Points Festival” and authorizing the City Manager and the Parks and Recreation Director to sign Park Rules for the St. Pat’s in Five Points Festival
18. Resolution No.: R-2017-007 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for Arts and Draughts on Friday, February 10, 2017

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

PRESENTATIONS

19. Recognition of the 2016 Employee of the Year - Mr. Robert Anderson, Director of Public Works
- Ms. Samantha Yager, Recycling Coordinator*
20. Municipal Bonds Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
21. National Day of Racial Healing - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin



We Are Columbia

ORDINANCE - FIRST READING

22. The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23

Ordinance No.: 2016-122 - Annexing 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-23

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign interim Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and interim zoning of PUD-R. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Sundiata K. Swinton

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

PUBLIC HEARING

23. Comprehensive Plan Amendment - N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16

Ordinance No.: 2016-119 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, and Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-087 enacted October 18, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicant: Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 06/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

24. Comprehensive Plan Amendment - The Park: Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05

Ordinance No.: 2016-117 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, and 1412 Beechfern Circle,



We Are Columbia

Richland County TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11 and 25815-01-05 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-086 enacted October 18, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: Lara M. Druffner, Thomas C. Druffner, Clarence P. Toland, Arleatha M. Toland, NVR, Inc., June M. Harper, June Marie Rodriguez, Andre L. Walker, Kristy M. Walker, Gopu Rajasekharan, Varsha Pankajakshan, Invested Properties, LLC, Michael J. L. Vantooren

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

25. Comprehensive Plan Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-01-07

Ordinance No.: 2016-121 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, and 1398 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20 and 25815-01-07 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-101 enacted December 6, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: Martin J. Keaney, Susan C. Keaney, Asuncion Valentin, Juan Manuel Flores Moreno, Leticia Ceballos Godefroy

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

26. Comprehensive Plan Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area) TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29

Ordinance No.: 2016-120 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, and 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area), Richland County TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-



We Are Columbia

01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, and 25815-01-29 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-085 enacted October 18, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: Carolyn Walden Baxley, Christian B. Baxley, Devang Mehta, Alicia Mehta, Omar Torres, Madisa Torres, Loren P. Romeus, Bettina L. Romeus, Elaina N. Miller, Lamont Miller, Two Parks LLC

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

27. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22

Ordinance No.: 2016-118 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, and 1334 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, and 25815-01-22 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-100 enacted December 6, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: James Theodore Brown Jr., Shannon Louise Brown, Keddrick D. Brown, Curtina L. Brown, Andrea L. Kendrick, Herman L. Crawford Jr., Jonathan Ulven

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ZONING PUBLIC HEARING - 7:00 P.M.

28. Zoning Map & Text Amendment - 3127 Forest Drive and 3135 Forest Drive (p); TMS# 14001-04-40 And #14001-04-39 (p)

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from Planned Use Development, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-C, -FP where applicable) to Office and Institutional District, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (C-1, -FP where applicable)

Applicant: Carl Thompson



We Are Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Denial

PC Recommendation: 11/7/2016; Approval (4-1)

29. Annexation with Map Amendment - 25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road formerly known as 140 Coopers Nursery Road; TMS# 28800-01-11

Ordinance No.: 2017-004 - Annexing and Incorporating 25.26 acres SS Woodcreek Farms Road (140 Coopers Nursery Road), Richland County TMS# 28800-01-11 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development - Residential District, -Flood Protective Area (PUD-R, -FP). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Woodcreek Development Partnership, Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

30. Annexation with Map Amendment - 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09

Ordinance No.: 2017-007 - Annexing and Incorporating 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28900-03-09, into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development - Residential (PUD-R). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership / Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

31. Zoning Map Amendment - N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16

Council District: 4



We Are Columbia

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R, -FP (Planned Unit Development- Residential District, -Flood Protective Area)

Applicant: Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 06/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

32. Zoning Map Amendment - The Park: Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: Lara M. Druffner, Thomas C. Druffner, Clarence P. Toland, Arleatha M. Toland, NVR, Inc., June M. Harper, June Marie Rodriguez, Andre L. Walker, Kristy M. Walker, Gopu Rajasekharan, Varsha Pankajakshan, Invested Properties, LLC, Michael J. L. Vantooren

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

33. Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-01-07

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: Martin J. Keaney, Susan C. Keaney, Asuncion Valentin, Juan Manuel Flores Moreno, Leticia Ceballos Godefroy

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

34. Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Dentention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area) TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29



We Are Columbia

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: Carolyn Walden Baxley, Christian B. Baxley, Devang Mehta, Alicia Mehta, Omar Torres, Madisa Torres, Loren P. Romeus, Bettina L. Romeus, Elaina N. Miller, Lamont Miller, Two Parks LLC

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (8-0)

35. Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: James Theodore Brown Jr., Shannon Louise Brown, Kedrick D. Brown, Curtina L. Brown, Andrea L. Kendrick, Herman L. Crawford Jr., Jonathan Ulven

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (8-0)

36. Annexation with Map Amendment - 1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle; TMS# 09414-01-01(p)

Ordinance No.: 2017-005 - Annexing and Incorporating 1.06 acres N/W/S Patton Circle, Richland County TMS# 09414-01-01(p) into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Development District, -Flood Protective Area (D-1, -FP). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as RU by Richland County.

Applicant: Crane Creek Development, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

37. Annexation with Map Amendment - 113 N. Shorecrest Drive; TMS# 16200-04-21



We Are Columbia

Ordinance No.: 2016-123 - Annexing and Incorporating 113 N. Shorecrest Drive, Richland County TMS# 16200-04-21 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign zoning of M-1 (Light Industrial District). The property's land use is currently classified as Economic Development Corridor by Richland County and zoned as M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant: Shorecrest Road Columbia - Series C OF Jemz Plus LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/7/2016; Approval (6-0)

38. Annexation with Map Amendment - 1500 Hallbrook Drive; TMS# 19100-02-06

Ordinance No.: 2016-124 - Annexing and Incorporating 1500 Hallbrook Drive, Richland County TMS# 19100-02-06 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) and assign zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-2). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood - Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as RS-MD by Richland County.

Applicant: Sandhills Academy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/07/2016; Approval (6-0)

39. Resolution No.: R-2017-005 - Annex 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS #06110-02-04 and 06110-02-05

40. Annexation with Map Amendment - 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road; TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04

Ordinance No.: 2016-125 - Annexing and Incorporating 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and assign zoning of C-1 (Office and Institutional District). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor by Richland County and zoned as General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County.



We Are Columbia

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/7/2016; Approval (6-0)

41. Annexation with Map Amendment - 5800 Fairfield Road; TMS# 11708-05-18

Ordinance No.: 2017-006 - Annexing and Incorporating 5800 Fairfield Road, Richland County TMS# 11708-05-18, into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Commercial District (C-2). The property's land use is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County and zoned as GC by Richland County.

Applicant: Capital Bank Corporation

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

42. Zoning Map Amendment - 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Pavilion Towers Circle and 5000 Thurmond Mall; TMS # 09011-15-01

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from PUD-R, -DD (Planned Unit Development- Residential District, - Design/Development Overlay District) to RG-3, -DD (Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District, - Design/Development Overlay District)

Applicant: Wes Lyles, Studio 2LR, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Recommend

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

43. Text Amendment - Amend §17-55 to Modify the Definition of Public Dormitory

Ordinance No.: 2017-001 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Plannin& Land Development and Zonin& Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public

Proposal: Amend §17-55 - to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia



We Are Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 1, Amend §17-55 - Definitions (Public Dormitory)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

44. Text Amendment - Amend §17-345 (Reduction of Parking Requirements for Certain Uses) To Add Subsection (H) College and University Public Dormitories

Ordinance No.: 2017-002 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses to add (h) College or university public dormitories

Proposal: Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 10, Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

45. Text Amendment - Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses

Ordinance No.: 2017-003 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning Land Development and Zoning Article W Zoning Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811 .5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321)

Proposal: Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016

RESOLUTIONS



We Are Columbia

46. Resolution No.: R-2017-006 - Approving the honorary naming of the intersection on the east side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Gamma Nu Omega Way" and the west side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Alpha Kappa Alpha Way"
47. Resolution No.: R-2017-010 - Establishing a Process for Adoption of an Updated City Flag Design
48. Resolution No.: R-2017-012 - Providing for Notice of Public Hearing regarding the Kline Redevelopment Plan; Providing for Notice to All Taxing Districts Included in the Redevelopment District Described Therein; and Other Matters Relating Thereto
49. Resolution No.: R-2017-016 - Approving the renaming of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center to the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park"

OTHER MATTERS

50. Council is asked to approve the Columbia Urban League 2016 Summer Work Experience Leadership Program Funding Request in an amount up to \$120,283.00.

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

APPOINTMENTS

51. Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) individual to the Design/Development Review Commission.
52. Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Advisory Committees

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS DISCUSSED DURING THE WORK SESSION

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS / REFERRALS

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Governmental Affairs / Special Projects

FROM: Whanna Bouknight, Administrator

SUBJECT: State Legislative Update / Priorities and Governmental Relations - Mr. Kyle Michel, Esq., Michel Law Firm

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017StateLegislativeReport (PDF)



City of Columbia 2017 Legislative Report

2016 Priorities



City of Columbia 2016 State Legislative Priorities

- Support funding of local government October 2015 flood costs that are not reimbursed by FEMA or other federal or non-federal sources.
- Support consistent and fair funding of the Local Government Fund as the stable revenue source it was intended to be for cities and towns.
- Support legislation that allows city councils to provide more efficient services through annexation of small areas completely surrounded by the city.
- Support MASC effort to create consistent business licensing practices across cities and towns.
- Oppose legislation that would have a detrimental effect on the City's animal shelter fulfilling its mission.
- Support a change in the state budget to adequately fund indigent defense in municipal courts within the unified court system.
- Monitor FOIA, Transportation Funding, Ethics legislation, and Body Camera funding for possible impacts to the City and advocate on behalf of the City's interests.
- Support passage of the Dilapidated Buildings Act.
- Support legislation that will clarify the process for collecting liens in code enforcement cases.
- Support bail bonding reform legislation.

2016 Session - October 2015 Flood



- October 2015 Flood Reimbursements
 - The 2016-17 budget provided \$72 million for local governments to use as their 25% match funds required by FEMA for reimbursement of eligible local government losses.
 - The 2016-17 budget also provided \$595,000 in additional funds to double the size of DHEC's dam safety program staff.
 - Several bills that would assist individuals affected by the flood were filed; however, none passed.

2016-17 Budget



- Local Government Fund

The 2016-17 state budget provides \$212.6 million in recurring funds to the Local Government Fund, the same amount as 2015-16. The budget also provides \$10.6 million in non-recurring funds. The total provided to the Local Government Fund is \$223.2 million. The City receives \$2,927,993, as its share from the state this year.

Fully funding the Local Government Fund would have provided \$313.2 million and the City would have received \$4,108,278.

2016 Enacted Laws

• S. 980 - Animal Control and Shelters

(Vincent Sheheen, D - Kershaw)

- Makes it unlawful to dispense a prescription drug unless prescribed by a veterinarian.
- Places privately operated animal shelters under the Department of Labor, Licensing, and Regulation (LLR)'s supervision and establishes annual record keeping requirements for private shelters. While these requirements do not apply to city animal shelters, LLR is authorized to enter city shelters to regulate the practice of veterinarian medicine.
- Places requirements on mobile vet clinics, such as prohibiting the clinics from operating within eyesight of the nearest privately owned veterinarian practice and requiring the clinics to have a permanent base of operations.
- Creates the Pet Care and Humane Treatment Study Committee to study issues associated with this legislation.

2016 Enacted Laws

- **S. 1258 - Transportation Funding/DMV Fees to be Credited to State Highway Fund**

(Senate Finance Committee)

- Directs some fees collected by the DMV and funds raised by the \$300 cap on vehicle sales taxes to the State Highway Fund.
- Funds raised will be bonded by the State Transportation Infrastructure Bank; Department of Transportation will determine how the funds will be spent; \$4 billion total funds raised by bonds.
- Funds cannot be used to build new roads; but will be used to replace bridges and improve existing roads, such as Malfunction Junction.
- Governor will appoint all eight members of the DOT Commission with the legislative delegation from each congressional district giving approval of the appointee.
- Following screening by the Joint Transportation Review Committee, appointees are approved with the advice and consent of the Senate.

2016 Enacted Laws



- **Ethics Reform**

- H. 3184 (Tommy Pope, R - York; and others)
 - Creates an eight-member ethics commission to investigate accusations of elected officials' wrongdoing. If the commission finds probable cause, it makes a recommendation to the House or Senate Ethics Committee. If the House or Senate Ethics Committee agrees there is probable cause, the investigation becomes public. If the House or Senate Ethics Committee disagrees, the committee can send the report back to the independent panel for reconsideration before the investigation becomes public.
- H. 3186 (Kirkman Finlay, R - Richland; and others)
 - Defines income as anything of value received which must be reported on a form used by the IRS for reporting income. Income does not include retirement, annuity, pension, IRA, disability, or deferred compensation payments.
- H. 3193 (Derham Cole, R - Spartanburg; and others)
 - Revises how campaign contributions are attributed to primary elections and primary election run-offs.

2016 Enacted Laws



- **H. 4817 – Bondsman Address**

(Mike Gambrell, R-Anderson)

- Requires individual applying for a bondsman or runner license to supply business, email, mailing, and residential street addresses to the Department of Insurance; changes must be reported to the Department of Insurance.

- **H. 4931 – Bondsman Education**

(Mike Gambrell, R-Anderson; and others)

- Increases education hours for a bondsman, surety bondsman, or runner applicant from 20 to 30 hours.
- Requires a licensed bondsman or runner to annually complete at least 8 hours of continuing education.
- Allows exemption for those 61 or older and who have at least 20 years of licensure.

2016 Enacted Laws



- **S. 233 – Public Prayer During Open Meetings**
(Chip Campsen, R-Charleston; and others)
 - Creates the S.C. Public Prayer and Invocation Act which allows public prayer during open meetings of deliberative public bodies.
 - Allows the deliberative public body to appoint one of its members to deliver the invocation without requiring the delivery of the invocation to be rotated among the members of the deliberative public body.
 - Continues to allow a chaplain to be elected by the deliberative public body to deliver the invocation.

2016 Legislation



- **Business License Tax (H. 4967 and H. 5109)**
 - H. 4967 (Todd Atwater, R-Lexington; and others) - business license tax would be paid to Department of Revenue, which would then remit the tax to the appropriate counties or cities from which the tax is paid. Business would only be subject to the business license tax in the county or city in which the business' South Carolina income tax return is addressed.
 - H. 5109 (Kenny Bingham, R-Lexington; and others) – defines gross income and sets out how the tax would be calculated. Requires cities to adopt a standardized business class schedule produced by the MASC. Cities could still set their own rates within the standardized class schedule. Requires the MASC to create a central portal to allow businesses to renew their business license taxes online.
 - We worked with legislators, the MASC, and other stakeholders to try to find consensus on business license reform that would balance businesses' concerns with local governments' concerns. Desired elements include:
 - a uniform business license application for all local governments;
 - uniform business categories across all governments;
 - re-registration and payment in all jurisdictions available online at one website;
 - uniform annual date for paying business license taxes; and
 - revenue-neutral for local governments in the implementation year.

2016 Legislation



- **FOIA**

H. 3991 (Weston Newton, R – Beaufort; and others)

- This bill would create an Office of Freedom of Information Act Review, set time limits on responding to FOIA requests, and regulate costs that could be charged by public bodies for responses. We worked with legislators and the Municipal Association to ensure that the bill was acceptable to the City.

- **Procurement of Acceptable Piping Materials**

H. 4661 (Mike Forrester, R – Spartanburg; and others)

- Working with stakeholders, we were successful in ensuring that a bill that would adversely impact how the City procures piping material for projects did not advance.

- **Annexation**

H. 4834 (Tinkler, R - Charleston; and others)

- This bill would allow a municipality to annex, by ordinance, an area not exceeding 25 acres in size if the area is completely surrounded by the municipality, or completely surrounded except for bordering public lands or state border. Despite our efforts, the bill did not advance.

2016 Legislation



- **Childcare Facilities**

H. 3767 (Brian White, R – Anderson)

- This bill expands the definition of childcare facilities to include summer day camps and after-school programs run by the City.
- We worked to address the City's concerns with the bill; however, it was stopped by other interests before changes were made.

- **Dam Safety**

H. 4565 (Jay Lucas, R – Darlington)

- After the 2015 flood, we monitored this and other dam safety legislation. However, concerns over costs and burdensome regulations prevented this and other dam safety bills from passing.

2017 New Legislation



- **Municipal Tax Relief Act – MASC Priority**
 - Local option sales tax up to 1% - with a mandatory property tax roll-back of at least 20% of proceeds.
 - Funds can only be used for capital projects, specifically identified and approved in a referendum.
 - Referendum must be held on the November general election date.
 - Maximum 8-year tax, can be renewed by referendum.
- **SCACED Tax Credit Cap Increase**
 - The South Carolina Association for Community Economic Development administers the South Carolina Community Development Tax Credit program. Contributions to certified Community Development Corporations (CDC) and Community Development Financial Institutions (CDFI) are eligible for a 33% state tax credit, up to an annual cap of \$1 million.
 - SCACED is seeking to increase the cap on state tax credits allowed from \$1 million to \$3 million to stimulate additional giving to CDCs and CDFIs in the state.

2017 Session – MASC Advocacy Initiatives

- 2017 MASC Advocacy Initiatives
 - Standardize business license tax collection across the state.
 - Increase funding for the Local Government Fund to the level required in state law.
 - Increase options for municipalities to raise revenue to support specific capital projects.
 - Allow cities to annex certain enclaves by ordinance.
 - Support reliable funding for the Criminal Justice Academy to allow for more training opportunities for law enforcement officers.
 - Increase funding for body worn cameras.
 - Support reliable funding sources for roads and increase municipal representation on County Transportation Committees.
 - Establish options for municipalities to recover public funds spent to demolish or clean blighted property.

Proposed 2017 City of Columbia Priorities



Proposed City of Columbia 2017 State Legislative Priorities

- Increase funding for the Local Government Fund to the level required in state law.
- Standardize business license tax collection across the state.
- Allow cities to annex certain enclaves by ordinance.
- Oppose/modify legislation that would have a detrimental effect on the City's animal shelter fulfilling its mission.
- Oppose/modify legislation that would adversely impact how the City procures piping material for water and sewer projects.
- Work to modify legislation that would regulate the City's after-school and summer day camp programs the same as childcare facilities.
- Establish options for municipalities to recover public funds spent to demolish or clean blighted property.
- Support MASC effort to increase options for municipalities to raise revenue to support specific capital projects.
- Support SCACED's effort to increase the tax credit cap for community economic development organizations.
- Monitor FOIA, Transportation Funding, Ethics legislation, Body Camera funding for possible impacts to the City and advocate on behalf of the City's interests.

Upcoming Legislative Events



- Municipal Association of South Carolina Legislative Action Day – February 1, 9am-7pm
 - Marriott Columbia
 - Mayor's Breakfast
 - Legislative Reception – 5:30-7pm
- City Legislative Reception – February 22, 6-8pm
 - Columbia Museum of Art

Local Government Relations



- County Administrator's Report on Council Actions will be shared with City Council members.
- Open House with County and City Council members.
- Other Possibilities



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to § 30-4-70(a)(2)

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Lake Katherine Dredging Project
Kline Memorandum of Understanding



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of employment of an employee pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(1)

FINANCIAL IMPACT: City Attorney



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Parks & Recreation Department

Hospitality Tax Use



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the October 18, 2016 and December 20, 2016 Meeting Minutes.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MN_10_18_2016_D (PDF)
- **#b:** MN_12_20_2016_D (PDF)



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 18, 2016

CITY HALL ▪ 1737 MAIN STREET ▪ COUNCIL CHAMBERS ▪ 3RD FLOOR

The Columbia City Council conducted a Work Session & Council Meeting on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at City Hall, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, South Carolina, 29201. The Honorable Mayor Pro-Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine called the meeting to order at 2:16 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable Sam Davis, District I; The Honorable Howard Duvall, Jr., At-Large; and The Honorable Edward McDowell, Jr., District II. The Honorable Moe Baddourah, District III arrived at 4:15 p.m. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin was absent. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

INVOCATION

Councilor Devine said Mrs. Plough's presence will be missed and we will continue to memorialize her absence by keeping her chair draped until another Council member is sworn in.

Councilor McDowell said the draping is symbolic of who this passionate warrior was in the life of each of us.

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the Invocation.

PRESENTATIONS

1. [Fire Prevention Week 2016 Proclamation](#) - Mr. Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Chief

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department Fire Chief urged everyone to check their smoke alarms to ensure that they are fully operable.

The members of Council proclaimed October 9-15, 2016 as Fire Prevention Week in the City of Columbia.



We Are Columbia

2. Columbia Empowerment Zone's Excellence in Economic Development Award – Judge Mildred Weathers McDuffie, Chair of the Columbia Empowerment Zone Board, Ms. Felicia Maloney, Executive Director of the Columbia Empowerment Zone, Inc. and Mr. Azad Khan, CEZ, Inc. Board Member and Chairperson of the VABIP

Ms. Felicia Maloney, Executive Director of the Columbia Empowerment Zone, Inc. acknowledged Ms. Leshia Utsey and the Public and Media Relations Department for the assistance they provided to the Columbia Empowerment Zone.

Ms. Leshia Utsey, Public and Media Relations Director announced that the Columbia Empowerment Zone, Inc. received a Bronze Excellence in Economic Development Award from the Economic Development Council for its Vacant Abandoned Building Incentive Program. She presented a video showcasing the partnership and the impact of the City.

3. Presentation of the City of Columbia, Mississippi Key to the City of Columbia, South Carolina - Ms. Catherine Fleming Bruce, Principal of TNOVSA, LLC

Ms. Catherine Fleming Bruce, Principal of TNOVSA, LLC noted that this is the one-year anniversary of the 1,000 year flood event. She reported that leaders in Columbia, Mississippi had a wonderful response to the the City's decision to award them the Sister-City status. She read a letter from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History into the record and presented the members of City Council with a key and seal from the City of Columbia, Mississippi.

4. Fast Forward Update - Ms. Dee Albritton, Executive Director of Fast Forward

Ms. Dee Albritton, Executive Director of Fast Forward recalled that Fast Forward stated in 1999. Over the last 18 years, Fast Forward has served thousands of individuals and their relationship with the City of Columbia has remained consistent. She outlined their efforts to train and assist disabled individuals and Veterans with computer training and employment. She suggested that bus transportation be provided to employers in Lexington. She expressed concerns about bus shelters not being covered or ADA compliant.

5. [Gateway to the Army Centennial Park Project Update](#) - Retired Command Sergeant Major Marty Wells, President of the Gateway to the Army Association – *This presentation was deferred.*



We Are Columbia

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

6. [Animal Shelter Update](#) – Ms. Marli C. Drum, Animal Services Superintendent

Ms. Marli C. Drum, Animal Services Superintendent reported that he Blue Ribbon Committee conducted a series of meetings and decided to partner with Target Zero, a national non-profit organization to assess our animal shelter. She outlined many new programs that will be undertaken by Animal Services. She said a Community Cat Program was implemented to place healthy cats back into their outside homes after being spayed or neutered. She reported that 100 cats have been saved through this program reducing the number of cats that are euthanized. The adoption ambassadors help to place cats in homes and the adoption fee is covered by a grant. The shelter has been reconfigured to expand the adoption runs and adoptions are up by 44%. She reported that the City's ordinance is being amended to update old language; to address community cats and general care; and to increase the dog limit to three. She reported that the City's live release rate is up to 54% and intake is down by 11%.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session at 3:13 p.m. for the discussion of **Item 7**, subject to adding the Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority.

7. The receipt of legal advice where the legal advice relates to a pending, threatened, or potential claim
- *Glassmeyer v. City of Columbia*

Council adjourned the Executive Session at 4:00 p.m.

COUNCIL MEETING

The Honorable Mayor Pro-Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine called the meeting to order at 6:03 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable Sam Davis, District I; The Honorable Moe Baddourah, District III; The Honorable Howard Duvall, Jr., At-Large; and The Honorable Edward McDowell, Jr., District II. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin was absent. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk.



We Are Columbia

Councilor Devine said this is our first meeting since the loss of our colleague Mrs. Plaugh and I want to recognize her absence. She will be sorely missed and her chair will remain draped until that position is filled by the Special Election in January.

INVOCATION

Councilor McDowell said a passionate and tender warrior transitioned from this side to the other. Not only will we miss her; we will miss her persistence in trying to give us the necessary information we needed to act fiduciary. Leona was a stickler for detail and we are thankful for her leadership. This was just a chair and not it is a beautiful chair representing the legacy of this tender warrior. We want to make sure that legacy continues in each of us. He then offered the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda, subject to withdrawing **Item 43**.

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one appeared at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

8. [January 19, 2016 Work Session Minutes](#) and [September 6, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting Minutes](#)

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve the January 19, 2016 Work Session Minutes and September 6, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting Minutes, as presented.

CONSENT AGENDA

Upon a single motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve the **Consent Agenda Items 9 through 40 and 42. Item 41** was withdrawn from the agenda.



We Are Columbia

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS & AGREEMENTS

9. Council is asked to approve a [Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Contract Renewal for Professional Services for improvement and operational services within the Downtown Business Improvement District](#) and marketing, advertising, and cleanliness and safety services ("Yellow Shirt" Program), as requested by the Economic Development Department. Award to the City Center Partnership in the amount of \$70,000.00. *Funding Source: Special Contracts 5511301-638300. The original budgeted amount is \$70,000.00. - Approved*
10. Council is asked to approve the [Purchase of Neptune Meters, Parts, Registers, and Accessories](#), as requested by the Water Distribution Division. Award to HD Supply, as a Sole Source in the amount of \$74,596.20. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: Utilities Water Dist. & Maint. - Meters, Parts, and Supplies, 5516203-625600. The original budgeted amount is \$74,596.20. – Approved*
11. Council is asked to approve an [Agreement for Voice and Data Cabling Services](#), as requested by the Information Technology Department. Award to MD Technologies, LLC, a certified Local Business Enterprise in the amount of \$75,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: Telecomm Central Store- Wiring Charges, 6208962-632120. The original budgeted amount is \$75,000.00. - Approved*
12. Council is asked to approve [Contract Amendment #3 to the Water and Sewer Rate Study Agreement](#), as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to Black & Veatch Corporation in the amount of \$161,300.00. This firm is located in Kansas City, MO. *Funding Source: 5511706-WM4358-638305 (\$53,000); 5511706-SS7349-638305 (\$53,000) and 5511706-SD8442-638305 (\$55,300). This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project. The original contract amount was \$199,158.00 and the revised contract amount is \$495,475.00. – Approved*
13. Council is asked to approve [Project SD387001; Stormwater Manufactured Treatment Device Installation Services for Gills Creek Sites I & III](#), as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to North American Pipeline Management, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$166,700.00. This firm is located in Greenville, SC. *Funding Source: Stormwater Improvement Capital Project Control/ Capital Project Cost- EPA Mandated Environmental Gills Creek Project, 5549999/658650-SD387001. The original budgeted amount is \$500,000.00. – Approved*



We Are Columbia

14. Council is asked to approve [Contract Amendment #5 for Project SS685401](#); An Agreement for Modeling and Evaluating the Sanitary Sewer Piping and Pump Station System, as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to Hazen & Sawyer in the amount of \$412,200.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: Capital Outlay Budget, 5529999-SS685401-658650. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. Palmetto Consulting Engineering Group, Inc., a Woman Owned Business Enterprise of Chapin, SC is the Protégé. The original contract amount is \$1,761,508.00 and the revised contract amount is \$2,649,452.00. – Approved*
15. Council is asked to ratify an [Emergency Procurement Contract to replace a Sanitary Force Main at Three Rivers Pump Station](#), as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to M.B. Kahn Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$284,725.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects and Capital Project Costs/ 6" Force Main at Gracern Road 5529999 - 658650-SS740101. The original budgeted amount is \$284,725.00. – Approved*
16. Council is asked to ratify an [Emergency Procurement Contract for Stream Restoration and Debris Removal Services](#), as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to North American Pipeline Management, Inc., a Small Woman Owned Business Enterprise in the amount of \$429,875.00. This firm is located in Marietta, GA. *Funding Source: USDA Grants Control- Professional Services, 2569999-636600- 9907000016. The original budgeted amount is \$1,255,253.00. – Approved*
17. Council is asked to approve an [Agreement for Annual Repair Materials](#), as requested by the Water Distribution Division. Award to the lowest responsible bidders of each lot in the amount of \$708,315.04. - *Funding Source: Utilities; Water Distribution & Maintenance – Pipe, Fittings, Hydrants, Etc., 5516203– 625700. The original budgeted amount is \$708,315.04. - Approved*

Lowest Responsible Vendors:

- \$125,556.19 awarded to Ferguson Waters of Elgin, SC for lots 3,7,8,16,20 & 21
- \$117,507.08 awarded to Fortiline, Inc. of Columbia, SC for lots 1, 9, 10,13, 14,18,19 & 22
- \$381,275.45 awarded to Hayes Pipe Supply, Inc. of Columbia, SC for lots 2, 12, 15 & 17
- \$22,289.84 awarded to HD Supply Waterworks of West Columbia, SC for lots 5 & 6
- \$9,218.70 awarded to TEC Utilities Supply, Inc. of Greenville, SC for lots 4 & 11



We Are Columbia

18. Council is asked to approve the [Purchase of Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Annual Vehicle Replacements](#), as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to the lowest bidder of each department in the total amount of \$1,988,224.13. *Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 6308972-658500. This purchase will replace vehicles that are due for replacement as per the City's Fleet Management Procedures based on age, high mileage or high maintenance. The original budgeted amount is \$8,000,000.00. – Approved*

Vehicle(s)	Quantity	Department	Vendor	Total Cost
Prisoner transport van	1	CPD	Sirchie Vehicle	\$ 52,776.13
½ ton pickups	3	CFD	Love Chevrolet	\$ 59,106.00
½ ton pickups	8	Parks and Recreation	Love Chevrolet	\$ 157,616.00
½ ton pickups	4	CPD/Code Enforcement	Love Chevrolet	\$ 78,808.00
Chevrolet Caprices	46	CPD	Love Chevrolet	\$1,496,334.00
Wheel Loader	1	Solid Waste	Blanchard Machinery	\$ 143,584.00

19. Council is asked to approve [Project SS7279; Smith Branch II Sewer Rehabilitation Services](#), as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to Layne Inliner, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,062,562.00. This firm is located in Tucker, GA. *Funding Source: Sewer Improvement Fund, 5529999-658650-SS727901. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. North American Pipeline Management, a Small Women Owned Business Enterprise of Columbia, SC is the Protégé. The original budgeted amount is \$3,127,825.00. - Approved*

Sub-consulting services will be at \$1,469,443.00 (52%) of the total contract value.

- \$113,250.00 (4%) - BLD of Kenner, LA will provide lateral lining services.
- \$399,693.00 (14%) - DUN-RIGHT Services, Inc. of Florence, SC will provide manhole rehabilitation services.
- \$956,500.00 (34%) - NAPM of Columbia, SC will provide dig work, pipe bursting services.

ORDINANCES - SECOND READING

[Building Codes in Effect for South Carolina and Columbia](#)

20. [Ordinance No.: 2016-068](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 2, Building Code, Sec. 5-51, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*



We Are Columbia

21. [Ordinance No.: 2016-069](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 3, Gas Code, Sec. 5-71, Adoption; conflicting provision – *Approved on second reading.*

22. [Ordinance No.: 2016-070](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 4, Plumbing Code, Sec. 5-91, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*

23. [Ordinance No.: 2016-071](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 5, Electric Code, Sec. 5-111, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*

24. [Ordinance No.: 2016-072](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 6, Mechanical Code, Sec. 5-131, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*

25. [Ordinance No.: 2016-073](#) - Amending Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Buildings and Building Regulations, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 7, Property Maintenance Code, Sec. 5-151, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*

26. [Ordinance No.: 2016-074](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Buildings and Building Regulations, Article II, Building and Technical Code, Division 8, Sec. 5-171, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*

27. [Ordinance No.: 2016-075](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 5, Article II, Building and Technical Codes, Division 9, International Residential Code for One- and Two Family Dwellings, Sec. 5-191, Adoption; conflicting provisions – *Approved on second reading.*

28. [Ordinance No.: 2016-076](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 9, Fire Prevention and Protection, Article IV, Fire Prevention Code, Sec. 9-61, Adoption – *Approved on second reading.*



We Are Columbia

29. [Ordinance No.: 2016-085](#) - Annexing 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area), Richland County TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31 and 25815-01-29 – *Approved on second reading.*

30. [Ordinance No.: 2016-086](#) - Annexing 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11 and 25815-01-05 – *Approved on second reading.*

31. [Ordinance No.: 2016-087](#) - Annexing N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, and Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS #28912-02-01, 28912-03-01 and 28900-01-16 – *Approved on second reading.*

32. [Ordinance No.: 2016-088](#) - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease Renewal Agreement with Branch Banking and Trust Company (BB&T) for use of 3905 Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey Building) – *Approved on second reading.*

33. [Ordinance No.: 2016-089](#) - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Eighth Amendment to Purchase Agreement between the City of Columbia and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC for the sale of 5.97 +/-acres (Capital City Stadium), Richland County TMS #11204-02-02 – *Approved on second reading.*

34. [Ordinance No.: 2016-090](#) - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, Article II, Stopping, Standing and Parking, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 12-43 Parking prohibited during certain hours in designated places; Sec. 12-45 Stopping, Standing or parking in loading zone; Sec. 12-9 Parking for certain purposes prohibited; Sec. 12-51 Use of loading zones; Sec. 12-52 Certain parked vehicles declared nuisance; Division 2 Parking Meter Zones, Sec. 12-72 Location and operation of meters; Sec. 12-73 Marking of spaces; vehicles to be parked within markings; Sec. 12-74 Parking position; Sec. 12-75 Deposit of coin; Sec. 12-76 Overtime parking; Sec. 12-77 Depositing slugs; Sec. 12-78 Defacing or injuring meters; Sec. 12-80 Disposition of revenue; and Sec. 12-81 Exemptions – *Approved on second reading.*



We Are Columbia

35. [Ordinance No.: 2016-091](#) - Amend Ordinance 2015-092 to Extend the Temporary Waiver of Permit Fees for Flood Damaged Property through January 31, 2017 – *Approved on second reading.*

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT - SECOND READING

36. [1104 Deerpark Drive, TMS# 28900-01-41](#)

Ordinance No.: 2016-079 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1104 Deerpark Drive, Richland County TMS # 28900-01-41; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-04 7 enacted July 19, 2016 – Approved on second reading.

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan: 2018 - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) The property was annexed on July 19, 2016.

Applicant: Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 06/06/2016; Approval (7-0)

37. [The Village, Phase 1A, 9 & 13 S. Olmsted Lane, TMS# 28902-14-01 and 28902-14-02](#)

Ordinance No.: 2016-078 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 9 South Olmsted Lane, Richland County TMS # 28902-14-02; and 13 South Olmsted Lane, Richland County TMS # 28902-14-01 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-045 enacted July 19, 2016 – Approved on second reading.

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan: 2018 - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1). The property was annexed on July 19, 2016

Applicant: D.R. Horton, INC.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/2016; Approval (7-0)



We Are Columbia

38. [4202-06 N. Main Street, 4201-05 Horry Street, 1206-10 Kinderway Avenue, TMS #09215-14-01](#)

Ordinance No.: 2016-080 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map for 4202 North Main Street, 4204 North Main Street, 4206 North Main Street; 4201 Harry Street, 4205 Harry Street, 1206 Kinderway Avenue, and 1210 Kinderway Avenue, Richland County TMS #09215-74-01 – *Approved on second reading.*

City Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018 - Future Land Use Map to modify the land use classification from UCMR-1 to SD-5.

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/11/2016; Approval (7-0)

MAP AMENDMENT - SECOND READING

39. [1104 Deerpark Drive, TMS# 28900-01-41](#) – *Approved on second reading.*

City Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to establish City of Columbia zoning of Planned Unit Development-Residential District, and -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-R, -FP) on the property. The property was annexed on July 19, 2016

Applicant: Prime Development LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 06/06/2016; Approval (7-0)

40. [The Village, Phase 1A, 9 & 13 S. Olmsted Lane, TMS# 28902-14-01 and 28902-14-02](#) – *Approved on second reading.*

City Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to establish City of Columbia zoning of Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R) on the property. The property was annexed on July 19, 2016.

Applicant: D.R. Horton, Inc.



We Are Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/2016; Approval (7-0)

41. [1012 Woodrow Street, TMS#11413-05-2](#) – *This item was withdrawn from the agenda.*

Council District: 3

Proposal: Rezone the parcel from C-1 to C-2

Applicant: Sharon D. Kerr

Staff Recommendation: Denial

PC Recommendation: 07/11/2016; Denial (6-0)

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT & ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - SECOND READING

42. [523 Winmet Drive, TMS #11702-02-12 and N/S Amberley Road, TMS #11702-02-21](#) – *Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2016-082 - Annexing and Incorporating 523 Winmet Drive and N/5 Amberley Road, Richland County TMS #11702-02-12 and 11702-02-21 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 1

Proposal for 523 Winmet Drive: Request to annex, assign Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) Land Use Classification and RG-1 Zoning. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential - High Density by Richland County and zoned as RM-MD by Richland County. Proposal for N/S Amberley Road: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential - Small Lot (UER-1) Land Use Classification and RS-1 Zoning. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential - High Density by Richland County and zoned as RM-MD by Richland County.

Applicant: Minhaj-Ul-Quran USA (MQ-USA)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/01/16; Approval (6-0)



We Are Columbia

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS & AGREEMENTS

43. Council is asked to approve a [Project for Asphalt Paving Repairs at Wildewood Downs Circle and Wildewood Point](#), as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., a certified Local Business Enterprise in an amount not to exceed \$217,360.00. This firm is located in West Columbia, SC.

Engineering-Paving & Asphalt Supplies, 5511706-623500- \$136,000.00 and Unforeseen Projects, 5529999-658650-WM432302. The original budgeted amount is \$217,360.00.

Sub-consulting services will be \$85,000.00 (39.1%) of the total contract value.

- \$45,000.00 - InLine Paving Industries, LLC of Lexington, SC will provide asphalt paving services.
- \$40,000.00 - North East BackFlow of Lugoff, SC will provide sub grade work & hauling services.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager explained that there is nothing wrong with this procurement, but she has expressed concerns with staff about the elevated costs of some procurements. She said it may be a factor of the economy, but this Council has been intentional about meeting the local business preference policy, mentor protégé and subcontractor outreach program and small, minority, women-owned business participation. She expressed concerns about the level of responses we've received on projects. She explained that there is a sense of urgency with this project and the nature of the work impacted costs. We should move forward with approval, but I wanted to reserve the right to address this with Council along with recommendations procurements if we continue to see this trend.

Mr. Joey Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Director explained that this is a paving and water line project. The original estimate was \$136,000 based on previous similar projects. We received two bids. He reported that the project was advertised and the bids came in higher than expected.

Ms. Sandra Wright, Procurement Director sought authorization to negotiate a price with the bidders.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to table all pending motions related to this item.



We Are Columbia

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to authorize staff to renegotiate the Project for Asphalt Paving Repairs at Wildewood Downs Circle and Wildewood Point and to authorize the City Manager to proceed with approving the contract.

PRESENTATIONS

44. [End Child Hunger Week Proclamation](#) - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine and the members of City Council proclaimed October 24-31, 2016 as End Child Hunger Week in the City of Columbia.

Ms. Ashley Page, MSW, Childhood Hunger Community Organizer for the University of South Carolina Center for Research in Nutrition and Health Disparities announced invited the members of Council to join them at W.A. Perry Middle School on Wednesday, October 26, 2016 at 3:00 p.m. for a tour and at the Richland County Public Library on Thursday, October 27, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. for a photo voice exhibit of the barriers that families face and the ways that they've overcome food insecurities.

Councilor Devine announced that an event will be held on Wednesday, October 26, 2016 between 11:00 a.m. and 12:15 p.m. at the Bellfield Center for Food Share Columbia. She said this has been a phenomenal partnership between the City of Columbia and USC where fresh produce is provided.

45. [Business Spotlight Honoree Recognition and Proclamation](#) (*Spotted Salamander Café and Catering*) - Mr. Angelo McBride, Administrator of Office of Business Opportunities

Mr. Angelo McBride, Administrator of Office of Business Opportunities introduced the owners of the Spotted Salamander Café and Catering as the third quarter Business Spotlight Honoree. He described this business as a gem in the City of Columbia that provides a unique customer experience while using fresh local ingredients to create an ever changing menu. He presented a video of the Spotted Salamander Café and Catering. He invited City of Columbia employees to have lunch at the Spotted Salamander on October 27, 2016. He distributed the Navigating Regulatory Requirements brochure. The brochure was designed through collaboration with City departments and State agencies to help entrepreneurs with starting new businesses.

Mr. Lee Catoe, Vice President of Community Affairs & Small Business Engagement for the Columbia Greater Chamber of Commerce presented Mr. Jake Shillato, co-owner of the Spotted Salamander Café and Catering with a free one year membership to the Columbia Chamber.



We Are Columbia

Councilor Baddourah congratulated Mr. Shillato on their success as restaurateurs.

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine and the members of City Council proclaimed the third quarter of 2016 as the Spotted Salamander Café and Catering Quarter.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager distributed the Road to Recovery publication, which is the City of Columbia's annual report on the road to recovery since the October 2015 flood.

46. [National Pregnancy and Infant Loss Remembrance Day Proclamation](#) - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine said their lives were touched two years ago with the loss of their child, James Henry who was stillborn at 37.5 weeks of pregnancy. She believes that everything happens for a reason and through pain you find your purpose. She said they've found an opportunity to be a voice along with other strong families.

Ms. Christi Bothur, Founder of Naomi's Circle said one of the greatest fears of parents who have lost a baby in pregnancy or infancy is that others will forget the child and that we are still hurting. This proclamation isn't just symbolic; it is a demonstration that our community leaders haven't forgotten. She asked the members of Council to take a yellow rose as a visual reminder of the families this proclamation is touching.

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine and the members of City Council proclaimed Tuesday, October 18, 2016 as Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month in the City of Columbia.

47. [Domestic Violence Awareness Month Proclamation](#) - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine

Councilor Devine explained that the City of Columbia has enjoyed a tremendous partnership with Sistercare and Nancy Barton has been stalwart in our community, working hard and diligently to combat domestic violence in our area and to provide a safe haven for women and families affected by domestic violence. In previous years, South Carolina has ranked number one in the nation for men who kill women. This year were named by the Violence Policy Center as number five in the nation. Then years ago the City of Columbia started the Mayor's Walk Against Domestic Violence which is an opportunity to bring awareness to something that a lot of people don't like to talk about.

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine and the members of City Council proclaimed October 2016 as Domestic Violence Awareness Month in the City of Columbia.



We Are Columbia

Ms. Nancy Barton, Executive Director of Sistercare expressed appreciation for the long-term partnership. She said we must have lots of voices working together to increase awareness in an effort to break the stigma, embarrassment and shame so that we are able to help more survivors.

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine announced that the Staples Corporation has partnered with the City as a Purple Partner for this year's initiatives. They are hosting a toiletry drive for Sistercare to provide resources for people in need.

Ms. Rita Halverson, Human Resources Manager of Staples said they are excited about supporting this initiative for domestic violence. Each supervisor has a team and more cellphones and toiletries are coming in. Staples is also partnering with the City of Columbia on November 12, 2016 for a Community Charity Kickball event; onsite information sessions are being held with the Columbia Police Department, Richland County and Sistercare; and we are offering self-defense classes with Richland County.

48. [City's Grand Marshal for the Mayor's Walk Against Domestic Violence](#) - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine

Mayor Pro-Tempore Devine announced that the Mayor's Walk Against Domestic Violence will be held on Saturday, October 29, 2016 at Spirit Communications Park. She introduced by Ms. Elizabeth Gray as this year's Grand Marshal whose ultimate goal is to bring awareness to domestic violence by running a marathon in all fifty states.

Ms. Elizabeth Gray said Sistercare helped her when she was being abused by her husband and she will always support the organization. She said being the Grand Marshal for the Mayor's Walk Against Domestic Violence is her way of giving back.

MAP AMENDMENT – FIRST READING

- 48a. [1012 Woodrow Street, TMS#11413-05-2](#) – *Consideration of this matter was deferred.*

Council District: 3

Proposal: Rezone the parcel from C-1 to C-2

Applicant: Sharon D. Kerr

Staff Recommendation: Denial

PC Recommendation: 07/11/2016; Denial (6-0)



We Are Columbia

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

49. [Ordinance No.: 2016-067](#) - Amending Ordinance No.: 2016-029 Granting an encroachment to the Knights of Columbus for installation and maintenance of brick pavers and sod within the right of way area of the 1600 block of Marion Street adjacent to its building at 1623 Marion Street, Richland County TMS #09014-05-05 changing the Grantee's name to 1623 Marion St., Inc. – *Approved on first reading.*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2016-067 - Amending Ordinance No.: 2016-029 Granting an encroachment to the Knights of Columbus for installation and maintenance of brick pavers and sod within the right of way area of the 1600 block of Marion Street adjacent to its building at 1623 Marion Street, Richland County TMS #09014-05-05 changing the Grantee's name to 1623 Marion St., Inc.

50. [Ordinance No.: 2016-094](#) - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale between the City of Columbia and Jarvais Javon Jackson for the property known as 5301 Holmes Avenue, Richland County TMS #11705-12-18 – *Approved on first reading.*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2016-094 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale between the City of Columbia and Jarvais Javon Jackson for the property known as 5301 Holmes Avenue, Richland County TMS #11705-12-18.

RESOLUTIONS

51. [Resolution No.: R-2016-039](#) - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Sub-Lease Agreement between the City of Columbia and The Boys & Girls Club of the Midlands, Inc. for The Norman Arnold Center at 1100 South Holly Street - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-039 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Sub-Lease Agreement between the City of Columbia and The Boys & Girls Club of the Midlands, Inc. for The Norman Arnold Center at 1100 South Holly Street.

52. [Resolution No.: R-2016-050](#) - A Resolution Approving and Ratifying Mutual Aid Agreements between the City of Columbia and the City of Columbia Police Department and Various Law Enforcement Agencies and Authorizing the City Manager of the City of Columbia and the Chief of Police of the City of Columbia to execute all such Agreements - *Approved*



We Are Columbia

Upon a motion made by Mr. Baddourah and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-050 - A Resolution Approving and Ratifying Mutual Aid Agreements between the City of Columbia and the City of Columbia Police Department and Various Law Enforcement Agencies and Authorizing the City Manager of the City of Columbia and the Chief of Police of the City of Columbia to execute all such Agreements.

53. [Resolution No.: R-2016-071](#) - Authorizing Acceptance and Dedication of Streets known as Eastfair Drive (Portion), Routhland Court and Vendue Court in Eastfair, Phase 2A to the City of Columbia; Richland County TMS# 19104-15-02 (Portion); CF #297-11 - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-071 - Authorizing Acceptance and Dedication of Streets known as Eastfair Drive (Portion), Routhland Court and Vendue Court in Eastfair, Phase 2A to the City of Columbia; Richland County TMS# 19104-15-02 (Portion); CF #297-11.

54. [Resolution No.: R-2016-072](#) - Release and Abandonment of the City's existing 25' Utility Easement Along a portion of Richland County TMS# 14600-03-64 near the Killian Road Tank Site; CIP Project #WM4113; CF#220-313 - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-072 - Release and Abandonment of the City's existing 25' Utility Easement Along a portion of Richland County TMS# 14600-03-64 near the Killian Road Tank Site; CIP Project #WM4113; CF#220-313.

55. [Resolution No.: R-2016-074](#) - Adopting Amendment to City of Columbia Response to Resistance Policy – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Baddourah and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-074 - Adopting Amendment to City of Columbia Response to Resistance Policy.

56. [Resolution No.: R-2016-075](#) - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease Agreement and Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Columbia and South Carolina Electric and Gas Company (SCE&G) for the Saluda River Walk - Three Rivers Greenway Project – *Approved*



We Are Columbia

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-075 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease Agreement and Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Columbia and South Carolina Electric and Gas Company (SCE&G) for the Saluda River Walk - Three Rivers Greenway Project.

OTHER MATTERS

57. [Storm Water Bond and Priority Projects Final Recommendations](#) – Ms. Melissa Gentry, Assistant City Manager of Operations

Ms. Melissa Gentry, Assistant City Manager for Operations presented proposed storm water projects that have been previously discussed with City Council. The projects were prioritized by tiers. She presented a list of storm water fund maintenance projects that would not be bonded, but funded through the City's budget. She proposed a rate study to include a five year financial plan, current funding capacity, the funding capacity if rates are increased and a rating of our system. She said Council approved the rate consultant contract tonight and staff will send them the information that is needed. The study should be completed by the end of January 2017.

Ms. Dana Higgins, City Engineer explained that the project in Shandon is a year out from completing the design plans and permitting and construction could take 24 months. The project at Whaley and Main Streets is part of the Rocky Branch Watershed Plan and the Smith Branch Watershed Plan. The design for the Harlem Heights Project will be completed this year and we are looking to partner with SCDOT and Richland County on the construction. She said the projects are at different stages.

Ms. Melissa Gentry, Assistant City Manager for Operations outlined the projects that are pending and the projects that have been completed under the Natural Resource Conservation Service. She noted that we are partnering with Richland County and Forest Acres to identify a project for funding.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to authorize staff to proceed with a storm water bond rate study.



We Are Columbia

APPOINTMENTS

58. Council is asked to approve the re-appointment of two (2) individuals and the appointment of five (5) individuals to the [Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee](#).

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to approve the reappointment of Mr. Michael Juras and Mr. Eugene Bell and the appointment of Mr. Brian Faulker, Ms. Christine Galardi, Mr. Scott Thorpe and Mr. Ernest Grigg to the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee.

59. Council is asked to approve the re-appointment of one (1) individual to the [Columbia Museum of Art Commission](#).

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to approve the appointment of Mr. Ron Rogers to the Columbia Museum of Art Commission.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS / REFERRALS

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to refer a study of the bar closing hours to the Public Safety Committee and to allow Mr. Duvall to serve on the Public Safety Committee until Mrs. Plough is replaced.

Upon a motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to refer a review of the City's healthy vending ordinance to the Administrative Policy Committee.

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC

No one appeared at this time.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting at 7:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted by:

Erika D. Moore, CMC
City Clerk



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 20, 2016

CITY HALL ▪ 1737 MAIN STREET ▪ COUNCIL CHAMBERS ▪ 3RD FLOOR

The Columbia City Council conducted a Council Meeting on Tuesday, December 20, 2016 at City Hall, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, South Carolina, 29201. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin called the meeting to order at 5:17 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable Sam Davis, District I; The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, At-Large; The Honorable Moe Baddourah, District III; The Honorable Howard Duvall, Jr., At-Large; and The Honorable Edward McDowell, Jr., District II. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

Mr. S. Allison Baker, Senior Assistant City Manager offered the Invocation.

Mayor Benjamin recognized the life, service and legacy of Durham Carter of the Martin Luther King Neighborhood. We are going to miss Mr. Carter so deeply. His funeral will be held on Friday, December 23, 2016. He also recognized the life of Jennifer Gardner who passed on Monday, December 12, 2016. Mrs. Gardner was a fixture at our City Council meetings and we mourn her loss as well.

Councilor Davis said Durham Carter had deep seated love and commitment to his neighborhood and this City. He was one of the forces that worked very hard and challenged everybody to consider our form of government.

Councilor McDowell said Durham Carter was a tender warrior and we are going to miss Deacon Carter's wisdom and ability to get folks out to vote.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said staff spent precious times with Mr. Carter and Mrs. Gardner and they made us think about the whole picture. In the spirit of this season, she thanked the members of City Council for their hard work and presented them with cakes courtesy of Sweet Temptations Bakery. She presented a holiday greeting video from the Columbia Police Department.



We Are Columbia

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon a motion by Mr. Baddourah and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda, as presented.

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS

Ms. Darla Davenport Powell, Resident of the Burton Heights Standish Acres Community appeared before the members of Council to express concerns about the lack of development in her community.

Mayor Benjamin said the second item on the agenda is for an economic and community development plan. We are looking at a grocery store for the Farrow Road corridor. We hope that Farrow Road will be a priority of this engagement and that we begin to move south and east.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. March 15, 2016 Council Meeting; August 16, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting; November 15, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting; and December 6, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting

Upon a motion by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to approve the March 15, 2016 Council Meeting; August 16, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting; November 15, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting; and December 6, 2016 Work Session and Council Meeting Minutes, as presented.

CONSENT AGENDA

Councilor Baddourah sought to make sure that Melrose Heights is included in the agreement for the implementation of an economic and community development strategy.

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS AND AGREEMENTS

Upon a single motion by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the **Consent Agenda Items 2 through 11.**



We Are Columbia

2. Council is asked to approve an Agreement for Phase Two Implementation of an Economic and Community Redevelopment Strategy. Award to DESA, Inc., a Small Business Enterprise in the amount of \$75,000. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: Council Contingency Fund 1011101-638500 and Development Corporation's Operating Budgets: 9028504-638500 Columbia Development Corporation; 9038520-638500 Eau Claire Development Corporation; 9078530-638500 Columbia Housing Development Corporation; 9089650-638500 Two Notch Development Corporation; and 9118509 -638500 Columbia Empowerment Zone - Approved*

3. Council is asked to approve Project SS7340; Bio Solids Master Plan Update for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to Hazen and Sawyer as a Sole Source in an amount not to exceed \$288,700.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC *Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant- SPC Contracts W/S, SW; 5516208 - 638305. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. Chao & Associates, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise of Columbia, SC is the Protégé and will receive \$58,000 (20.1%) of the contract value. - Approved*

4. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of ArcGIS Annual Renewal Software Maintenance effective January 6, 2017 through January 5, 2018, as requested by the Information Technology Services Department. Award to Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. in the amount of \$62,400.00. This firm is located in Redlands, CA. *Funding Source for Various Department: Information Technology/GIS: Maintenance and Service Contract, 5511121-638200 (\$41,400); Utilities & Engineering/Engineering General Services: Maintenance and Service Contract, 5511706-638200 (\$4,600); Development Services: Maintenance and Service Contract, 1014101-638200 (\$3,400); Utilities & Engineering/Utilities-Wastewater Maintenance: Maintenance and Service Contract, 5516205-638200 (\$500); Utilities & Engineering/Utilities-Wastewater Maintenance: Maintenance and Service Contract, 5516205-638200 (\$5,100); Public Works/Traffic Engineering: Maintenance and Service Contract, 1013203-638200 (\$2,225); Public Works/Public Works Administration: Maintenance and Service Contract, 1011124-638200 (\$1,875); Police Department/Police Administrative Services: Maintenance and Service Contract, 1012402-638200 (\$3,300). The original budgeted amount is \$62,400.00. - Approved*



We Are Columbia

5. Council is asked to approve the Annual Fleet Replacement Purchase of one (1) Bucket Truck for Traffic Engineering Division, four (4) Ram 2500 Crew Cab Heavy Duty Trucks for the Wastewater Maintenance Division, two (2) Dodge Ram 2500 Trucks for the Parks Facilities Division, three (3) Dodge Ram 1500 Trucks for the Fire Department and two (2) Chevrolet Silverado 3500 Trucks for the Forestry and Beautification Division. Award to Altec Industries of Birmingham, AL in the amount of \$110,527, Performance Automotive Chrysler-Dodge-Jeep-Ram of Clinton, NC in the amount of \$226,099, and Love Chevrolet Company of Columbia, SC in the amount of \$55,756 using the National Joint Powers Alliance and SC State Contracts in the total amount of \$392,382.00. *Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 6308972-658500. The original budgeted amount is \$279,614.00. Utilities Wastewater Maint - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 5516205-658500. The original budgeted amount is \$112,768.00. - Approved*

6. Council is asked to approve Change Order #8 for Project SS696612; Annual Sewer Rehabilitation to replace 12" Sewer Main under I-26 in the vicinity of Riverbank Zoo, as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to Improved Technologies Group, LLC in the amount of \$296,769.00. This firm is located in Knoxville, TN. *Funding Source: 5529999 658650 via savings in other projects budgeted in the FY 16/17 CIP project SS728601. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. Holzheimer Construction of Gilbert, SC is the Protégé and will receive \$172,860.00 (58%) of this change order amount. The original contract amount is \$3,674,570.00 and the revised contract amount is \$8,705,485.55. - Approved*

7. Council is asked to approve Change Order #6 for Project SS725103; Innovista District Infrastructure Improvements, as requested by the Utilities and Engineering Department. Award to LAD Corporation in the amount of \$213,956.00. This firm is located in West Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: 5529999 658650 via savings in other projects budgeted in the FY 16/17 CIP as follows: \$296,769.00 will be taken from project SS728801 - Unforeseen & Miscellaneous Projects. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. Lexington Earthworks Gaston, SC is the protégé and will receive \$11,148.00 (5.2%) of this change order amount. Additional sub consulting will provide electrical and concrete work for \$192,044.00 of this change order amount. The original contract amount was \$3,863,058.00 and the revised contract amount is \$4,126,272.00. - Approved*



We Are Columbia

ORDINANCES - SECOND READING

8. Ordinance No.: 2016-092 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 2, Administration, Article III, Officers and Employees and Article IV, Departments – *Approved on second reading.*
9. Ordinance No.: 2016-112 - Granting encroachment to Raymond F. Burke and Barbara S. Burke for installation and maintenance of a knee wall, landscaping and an irrigation system within the right of way area of the 17 block of Gibbs Court adjacent to 17 Gibbes Court, Richland County TMS #11405-16-05 - *Approved on second reading.*
10. Ordinance No.: 2016-115 - Annexing 1404 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-01-06 - *Approved on second reading.*

The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign interim Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and interim zoning of PUD-R. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: David G. Thompson

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning - APPROVE

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning APPROVE (7-0)

11. Ordinance No.: 2016-114 Granting an encroachment to Jennifer McKissick, F.O. McKissick, Richard C. McKissick and H.B. McKissick for installation and maintenance of a concrete sidewalk within the right of way area of the 2500 block of Two Notch Road adjacent to their building at 2508 Two Notch Road, Richland County TMS #11511-07-04 - *Approved on second reading.*

PRESENTATIONS

12. Introduction of the November 2016 Employee of the Month - Mr. Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Chief

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins introduced Fire Engineer Marcus Houtchings as the November 2016 Employee of the Month. He described Mr. Houtchings as an employee who goes above and beyond the call of duty to ensure the safety and security of the citizens of Columbia and Richland County.



We Are Columbia

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager presented Fire Engineer Marcus Houtchings with a token of appreciation for being selected as the November 2016 Employee of the Month.

Mayor Benjamin presented Fire Engineer Marcus Houtchings with a plaque for being selected as the November 2016 Employee of the Month.

13. City LIGHTs Employee Recognition - Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager - *Consideration of this item was deferred.*
14. Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise and Local Subcontracting Goals for the upcoming Canal Water Treatment Plant Project - Mr. Clint Shealy, Director of Utilities and Ms. Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator

Mr. Joey Jaco, Director of Engineering said this is a very important project, because it's one of the last major infrastructure upgrades at the Canal Water Treatment Plant replacing our high service pump station and replacing our clear wells. He said in bidding the project we understand the importance of using local firms and addressing the importance of utilizing Columbia's disadvantaged businesses.

Mr. Clint Shealy, Director of Utilities Operations reviewed the project goals to include the replacement of aging infrastructure. The project is valued at up to \$45 million with a 30-month construction period. He reviewed the major project components. He stated that the plant must remain in operation while the construction is being done. He provided an overview of the complexity of the project. He reported that this is specialized work to include specialized electrical contracting at 10% of the contract value and equipment comprises over 25% of the project cost. He said the complexity of the project may limit DBE participation opportunities, but the goal is to maximize participation as much as possible.

Ms. Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator outlined the goals of the Commercial Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Policy and the definition of a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The goals for this project are 20% local subcontracting and 10% for the Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.

Mr. Clint Shealy, Director of Utilities Operations said they would like to advertise for bids in January 2017; seek Council approval in April 2017; and begin construction in the Spring 2017.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager recalled that Council gave management the ability to work with staff to set these goals and for a \$45 million project we should aspire to reach significant goals. She clarified that staff needed to consider what local contractors and CDBEs could do this



We Are Columbia

kind of work. She said these are reasonable and well-attainable goals for any prime that receives the award.

Councilor Davis asked if the protégés will be evaluated.

Mr. Clint Shealy, Director of Utilities Operations said this project proposed under the subcontractor outreach program.

Councilor Baddourah said the Economic and Community Development Committee set goals previously. He asked where these goals came from and if these goals will apply to all projects.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said she has the ability to look at any project and procurement of goods and services to consider small, minority, woman owned businesses. She said I can authorize goals to aspire to. She said the committee talked about percentages, but the committee did not discuss the ability for the City Manager to evaluate projects and set goals.

Councilor Baddourah inquired about the funding source.

Mr. Clint Shealy, Director of Utilities Operations said funding is in the CIP budget.

Councilor Davis emphasized the need to build local capacity.

Councilor Baddourah said 20% is not enough.

Councilor Duvall said this is a complex project and we've given the City Manager authority to establish these goals.

Mayor Benjamin thanked staff for this recommendation. He said the purpose and goal of public contracting is to get the very best service at the lowest price. He said we haven't discussed bringing in larger disadvantage firms from outside of this region to mentor local firms.



We Are Columbia

15. Capital City Mill District Plan Update - Ms. Leigh DeForth, Planning and Development Services

Ms. Leigh DeForth, AICP, Comprehensive Planner for Planning and Development Services introduced members of the planning committee. She presented the Imagine Mill District Plan. She said the Capital City Mill District is a thriving and prosperous; the big ideas are to implement place making and policies and projects; unify and connect the district to the greater community; consolidate rail lines and manage traffic; and to improve storm water management. She noted that the recommendations are being fine-tuned and will be presented at a later date. People were asked what the most impactful project would be and rail consolidation won out. The second most impactful strategy would be a City/County MOU for similar land use and zoning standards for the area. She invited the members of Council to attend future meetings. For more information visit www.imaginemilldistrict.com.

Mayor Benjamin asked City Manager Wilson to spend time educating Council on the last submission to the State Infrastructure Bank and to consider submitting another application.

RESOLUTIONS

16. Resolution No.: R-2016-083 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Columbia and Richland County for Pineview Industrial Park Water and Sewer Services - *Approved*

Upon a motion by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-083 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Columbia and Richland County for Pineview Industrial Park Water and Sewer Services.

17. Resolution No.: R-2016-086 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease between the City of Columbia and U.S. House Representative James E. Clyburn for approximately 5,199.50 square feet of office space known as Suite 200, 1225 Lady Street - *Approve*

Upon a motion by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2016-086 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease between the City of Columbia and U.S. House Representative James E. Clyburn for approximately 5,199.50 square feet of office space known as Suite 200, 1225 Lady Street.



We Are Columbia

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

18. External Funding Requests - Please refer to the separate motions for each request.

- *Columbia Regional Sports Council*
- *Palmetto Capital City Classic*
- *Gateway to the Army Centennial Park Project*

Councilor Baddourah hopes that City residents will always be able to visit the park.

Councilor Davis expressed concerns with funding this organization when other smaller organizations aren't funded.

Mayor Benjamin stated that Fort Jackson is a \$2 billion economic engine and this is a way for us to show our support. This group has never been funded. This is an effort to recognize the 100 year anniversary of Fort Jackson.

Councilor Devine announced that 2017 is the 20th Anniversary for the Black Expo and they only received \$18,000 through the committee process. She said additional funding is needed for an anniversary event. She asked that Mr. Thomas submit a request for Council's consideration.

Mayor Benjamin said we still have the Vista clean and safe efforts on the table and the branding of North Main that will have to be addressed, as well.

Councilor Duvall recalled that the total eclipse will occur on August 21, 2017 and we are expecting a million people to come to South Carolina to view the eclipse. He reported that some hotels are already sold out and dozens of events are planned by other organizations. He distributed a fact sheet to the members of City Council.

Upon a motion by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted five (5) to one (1) to allocate \$27,000 to the Columbia Regional Sports Council from the Hospitality Tax Fund. Voting aye were Mr. McDowell, Mr. Duvall, Ms. Devine, Mr. Davis and Mayor Benjamin. Mr. Baddourah voted nay.

Upon a motion by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted five (5) to one (1) to allocate \$12,000 to the Palmetto Capital City Classic from the Hospitality Tax Fund. Voting aye were Mr. McDowell, Mr. Duvall, Ms. Devine, Mr. Davis and Mayor Benjamin. Mr. Baddourah voted nay.



We Are Columbia

Upon a motion by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted four (4) to two (2) to approve \$300,000 for the Gateway to the Army Centennial Park Project with annual allocations of \$100,000 from the Hospitality Tax Fund starting in fiscal year 2017/2018 and contingent upon all approvals necessary from the federal government and the Army. Voting aye were Mr. McDowell, Mr. Duvall, Ms. Devine and Mayor Benjamin. Mr. Baddourah and Mr. Davis voted nay.

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC

Coach Willie Jefferies, Executive Director of the Palmetto Capital City Classic said the Classic is an outstanding economic development tool for the City. He said they always budget for \$40,000 in hospitality tax funding, but they received \$22,000 and additional funding is needed. He reported that they were able to bring 3,000 soldiers from Fort Jackson through sponsorships.

Mr. Bobby Gist, Executive Assistant Director of the Palmetto Capital City Classic said they have staged this game successfully for twenty years. He said no one has ever been arrested and no crimes have occurred during the Classic. We will need your support in 2017.

Councilor Davis advised Councilors Devine and Duvall that he is scheduling a meeting with the North Columbia businesses along with the Eau Claire Development Corporation.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS / REFERRALS

Councilor Devine suggested that there may be value in scheduling meeting with a contingency of City Council and Richland County Council. She asked if we still monitor County Council meetings.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager agreed to help with scheduling any governmental relations meetings. She added that she continues to review the County agendas.

Councilor Davis requested a report of County Council meetings.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session at 7:03 p.m. to discuss the matters outlined below.



We Are Columbia

19. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Nexsen Pruet Request for Conflict Waiver*
20. Discussion of matters relating to proposed location, expansion or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(5)
 - *Barbershop*
 - *Kline Tax Increment Financing District*

Upon a motion by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting at 8:44 p.m.

Respectfully submitted by:

Erika D. Moore, CMC
City Clerk of Council



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Project WM4374; Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services, as requested by the Procurement and Contracts Department. Award to Kleinschmidt Associates at no cost to the City. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

PRESENTER: Mr. Gregory Tucker

FINANCIAL IMPACT: This Amendment is to work through differences between standard city contracts and contracts that involve Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) reimbursement. There are no changes in funding or cost associated with these changes.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$957,112.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Subcontracting Outreach Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

Attached is Contract Amendment 2 for Council approval for the Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services Project. This Amendment is to work through differences between standard City contracts and contracts that involve Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) reimbursement. We have identified modifications needed to better reflect or define several parameters included in the Agreement. These changes have been identified and approved by Landmark Consulting and will help ensure the best success in maximizing the reimbursement associated with this project. The attached Amendment identifies the changes being recommended for approval. There are no changes in funding or cost associated with these changes. The Amendment is in contract language only.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Kleinschmidt Contract Amendment 2_final (PDF)

- #b: Kleinschmidt_Canal_Head_Gates_Repair_Redline_Amendment_2 (PDF)
- #c: Map (PDF)

Agreement for Engineering Services
For DR 4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services

Kleinschmidt Associates and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment # 2
No Cost Amendment

December 9, 2016

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Kleinschmidt Associates (Engineer) dated September 6, 2016 (Agreement).

Page 7, Section L, Subsection 1, item b). First sentence. Replace the words “Fee Schedule” with “COMPENSATION section above”

Revised sentence will read as follows: The COMPENSATION section above specifies the amount presently allocated by the City for items and services to be provided during the period of performance.

Page 12, Section N, Subsection 7. Replace subsection 7 with the following:

The Engineer will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Engineer will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event an Engineer becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Page 20, Section HH, Subsection 6, item b), last sentence. Replace ‘A’ with “C”. Revised sentence will read as follows:

The Engineer and their successors, transferees, assignees and subcontractors (In accordance with Section U., Ownership of Project Documents, herein) acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities and staff (per Department of Homeland Security standards terms and conditions, v. 3.0 ¶ XXVI. (2013) and (in accordance with Section C., Access to Records, herein.)

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Price:	\$ 957,112.00
Previous Change Orders:	\$ -0-
This Change (addition/deletion):	\$ -0-
Revised Contract Price:	\$ 957,112.00

Additional funds are to be provided in the following manner: **This is a no cost amendment.**

This Change is Acceptable:

By: _____ Michael Baker International, LLC
Name/Title:

Recommended for Approval: _____ Director of Engineering
Joseph D. Jaco, P.E.

Recommended for Approval: _____ Purchasing Agent
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB

Approval of Change: _____ City Manager
Teresa Wilson

Approval Date: _____

AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT is made this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City") and Kleinschmidt Associates, (hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has been severely and catastrophically affected by record levels of rain from the late evening hours of Saturday, October 3, 2015 through Tuesday, October 6, 2015, a 1000 year rain event; and

WHEREAS, this catastrophic 1000 year rain event resulted in widespread flooding throughout the City of Columbia causing fatalities, injuries, the loss of homes and businesses, causing thousands of individual to become homeless, loss of potable water and food supplies; and

WHEREAS, the President of the United States, Barack Obama, at the request of South Carolina Governor Nikki Haley declared a Major Disaster pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 5170 for the City of Columbia and the County of Richland; and

WHEREAS, the Governor of the State of South Carolina Nikki Haley declared a state of emergency for the State of South Carolina and activated the National Guard for assistance due to the rainfall and resulting flooding; and

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2016 the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services; and

WHEREAS, two Engineers responded to the City's RFQ; and

WHEREAS, Engineer's statement of qualification was determined to be the highest ranked responsive and responsible offeror; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Engineer to provide the engineering services for the Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services project.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

A. CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

The City hereby engages the Engineer and the Engineer hereby agrees to perform the services hereafter set forth. Engineer hereby represents and warrants to City that this Contract complies with applicable federal laws, regulations and executive orders necessary for reimbursement with federal disaster assistance funds at the applicable rate for the services that the City will be requesting reimbursement^[MM1]. Engineer also

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

represents and warrants that all work billed by Engineer under this Contract comports and will comport with federal guidelines for reimbursement with federal disaster relief funds for which the City applies.

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Engineer, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Engineer shall in a satisfactory and proper manner as determined by the City perform tasks necessary to complete the projects as outlined in Exhibit A, Scope of Services from Proposal for Engineering Services, Phase 1 (JN3944006.01) – DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Services, attached hereto. The Engineer has specialized knowledge to complete the projects without any training from the City and shall perform the tasks in the order and in the manner that he or she determines is most effective and efficient without any City control over the details of Engineer's performance.

C. ACCESS TO RECORDS

The Engineer shall make available for examination by the City all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement and shall maintain such records for a period not less than three (3) years after receipt of final payment under the Agreement.

In addition, the following access to records requirements apply to the Agreement:

1. The Engineer agrees to provide the City, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representative(s) access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Agreement that are directly pertinent to the Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.
2. The Engineer agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
3. The Engineer agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his/her authorized representative(s) access to information pertaining to the work being completed under the Agreement.

D. AMENDMENTS

The parties may amend the Agreement at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both parties, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend the Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a

change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the

Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written Amendment signed by both parties.

E. CHANGES

1. The City may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in the services to be performed.
2. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the City shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, any other affected area and shall amend the contract.
3. The Engineer must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the City decides that the facts justify it, the City's authorized representative may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.
4. If the Engineer's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the City's representative shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.
5. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph GG, Miscellaneous. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Engineer from proceeding with the contract as changed.
6. No services for which an additional cost or fee will be charged by the Engineer shall be furnished without the prior written authorization of the Contracting Officer

F. ASSIGNABILITY/SUBCONTRACTING

The Engineer shall not assign or subcontract any interest in the Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same without the ~~prior~~ [MM3] written consent from the City. The Engineer shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its subcontractors, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Engineer. A listing of first tier [MM4] Sub consultants/Subcontractors are provided in Exhibit B, Sub consultant/Subcontractor Business Information, attached herein.

The Engineer shall furnish and cause each of its subcontractors to furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

G. BREACH/WAIVER

The failure of either the Engineer or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of the Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of the Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of the Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

H. FEDERAL FUNDING CONDITIONS

The Engineer must comply with the conditions of federal funding as follows:

1. **Hatch Act Chapter 15, Title 5, U.S. Code** Engineer further agrees that none of the personnel employed in the administration of the within defined Project shall be in any way or to any extent, engaged in the conduct of political activities in contravention of Chapter 15, Title 5, U.S. Code.
2. **Anti-kickback Rules** Salaries of personnel performing work under this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; Title 18 U.S.C. 874; and Title 40 U.S.C. 276c). The Engineer shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this contract to insure compliance by the subcontractors with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof.
3. **Americans with Disabilities Act** Engineer agrees to comply fully with any and all provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (hereinafter referred to as "AA") as applicable to the Engineer and the activities to be performed by Engineer under the scope of this Agreement. If employing more than fifteen (15) employees, Engineer agrees to comply fully with Title I of the "ADA" as set forth at 28 CFR Part 130. If providing "public accommodations" as defined by the Act in Section 301(7)(A)-(L), Engineer agrees to comply fully with Title III of the "ADA" as set forth at 28 CFR Part 36. If providing public transportation, Engineer agrees to comply fully with the federal regulations as set forth at 49 CFR Parts 37 and 38.
 - a) **Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964--24 CFR 570.601; Fair Housing Act-24 CFR 570.601 Executive Order 11063--24 CFR 570.601** This Agreement is subject to the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, P.L. 88-352; the Fair Housing Act; and Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259; and HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 1, providing for non-discrimination on

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

the grounds of race, color, creed, sex, familial status, disability, or national origin under any activity receiving Federal funds and also obligating Engineer to use Federally-funded property for the purpose for which the Federal funds were awarded.

- b) **Labor Standards & Davis Bacon Act 24 CFR 570.603** Section 110(a) of the Act contains labor standards that apply to non-volunteer labor financed in whole or in part with assistance provided under the Act. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act also apply. Engineers or subcontractors on construction work shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended.
- c) **National Flood Insurance Program 24 CFR 570.605** This Agreement is subject to the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, and the regulations in 44 CFR Parts 59 through 79.

I. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

The Engineer will comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401-7671(q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §1251-1387).

The Engineer will report any violation of applicable standards, orders and/or regulations to the City, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office (EPA).

The Engineer agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by FEMA.

J. COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE

The Engineer shall meet with the appropriate City staff members to commence the project ~~at such date after the Notice to Proceed has been issued.~~ [MM5]

K. COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

1. City shall designate a City point of contact to coordinate all tasks and invoicing with Engineer. Engineer shall not perform any tasks under this Agreement unless directed to do so by the City's designated point of contact. Engineer shall submit all invoices to the designated point of contact.
2. Engineer shall direct any questions, inquiries and requests for interviews from the media to the City's Public Relations Department. Engineer shall not issue any press releases, hold briefings, conduct interviews or conduct any other public relations function regarding any matter covered by this Agreement without prior written consent of the City.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

L. COMPENSATION

The Engineer's contract shall be a fixed price, not-to-exceed contract. The not-to-exceed amount for this contract shall be \$957,112.00.

The manhour rates for this project are shown in Exhibit A, Scope of Services from Proposal for Engineering Services, Phase 1 (JN3944006.01) – DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Services.

The not-to-exceed amount for basic services for the assessment, design and construction administration for the Headgates shall be determined using Figure 3 – Engineering and Design Services of Above Average Complexity in the FEMA PA 322 Guide, 2007 (refer to Exhibit D). For Billing purposes, the initial not-to-exceed amount for Basic Services shall be \$663,000.00 (based on a preliminary construction estimate of \$7.8 million).

This fee shall include all four phases of the project (Assessment, Preliminary Engineering, Final Design, Construction Administration). The milestones and estimate percentage for each phase is shown below.

The Final not-to-exceed amount for Basic Services shall be determined using Figure 3 in FEMA PA Guide 322, 2007. The net construction cost used in the computation of the not-to-exceed amount for Basic Services shall be the lower of the Engineer's Final Estimate and the Low Bid.

Below are the estimated milestones:

Assessment	20%
Preliminary Engineering	20%
Final Design and Construction Documents	40%
Construction Administration	20%

The following Additional Services will be necessary to perform the work described in the Basic Services. The not-to-exceed amount for these services is \$209,526.00.

- Headworks Survey
- Underwater Inspection
- Subsurface Investigation

The following is a list of Additional Services for which the Engineer shall not proceed unless authorized in writing by the City. The not-to-exceed amount for these services is \$59,586.00.

- Trash Rack Assessment
- Trash Rake Assessment
- Power Supply Assessment
- Debris Holding Area Assessment

Direct Expenses for Travel, Reproduction and Equipment Rental will be reimbursed at cost. The not-to-exceed amount for Direct Expenses is \$25,000.00.

1. LIMITATION OF FUNDS

Funding for this Fixed Priced NOT TO EXCEED agreement is subject to the following terms:

- a). The parties estimate that performance of this agreement will not cost the City more than the NOT TO EXCEED amount of \$957,112.00. The Consultant agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and fulfill all obligations required under the terms of the agreement within the estimated Fixed Price Not-To-Exceed amount.
- b). The ~~Fee Schedule~~ **COMPENSATION section above** (MM6) specifies the amount presently allocated by the City for the items and services to be provided during the period of performance. The parties contemplate that the City will allocate funds, based on available funding, not to exceed \$957,112.00 inclusive of any fee. The Consultant agrees to perform, or have performed, work under the terms of the agreement up to the point that the total amount paid shall not exceed \$957,112.00.
- c). The Consultant shall notify the City's Contracting Officer in writing within 60 days whenever he has reason to believe that the anticipated cost when added to previously incurred costs, will exceed 75 percent (\$717,834.00) the total amount funded and allocated. The notice shall state the estimated amount of funds required to continue performance until all deliverables have been properly received as outlined in the Scope of Services.
- d). If, after notification, additional funds are not allocated for the duration of the term or another mutually agreed-upon extension date, upon the Consultant's written request the Contracting Officer will terminate this agreement on such date in accordance with the provisions of the Termination clause as outlined herein.
- e). If the Consultant estimates that the funds available will allow it to continue to discharge its obligations beyond that date, it may identify a later date in its request, and the Contracting Officer may terminate this agreement on that later date.
- f). Except as required by other provisions of this agreement, specifically citing and stated to be an exception to this clause—
 1. The City is not obligated to reimburse the Consultant for costs incurred in excess of \$957,112.00; and
 2. The Consultant is obligated to continue performance under this agreement (including actions under the Termination clause) in order to completely fulfill the requirements as stated in the agreement and within the amount allocated by the City for such items and/or services.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

- g). No notice, communication, or representation in any form other than by modification or amendment of the contract or authorization to proceed from the Contracting Officer, shall affect the amount allocated by the City within this agreement.

In the absence of the specified notice, the City is not obligated to reimburse the Consultant for any costs in excess of the total amount allocated.

- h). When and to the extent that the amount allocated by the City in the agreement is increased, any costs the Consultant incurs before the increase is authorized, that are in excess of the amount previously allocated by the City may be allowed in order to permit completion of the project.
- i). Change orders shall not be considered an authorization to exceed the amount allocated by the City specified in Exhibit A, unless they contain a statement increasing the amount allocated.
- j). Nothing in this clause shall affect the rights of the City to terminate this agreement. If this agreement is terminated, the City and the Consultant shall negotiate an equitable distribution of all property produced or purchased under the terms of the agreement, based upon the share of costs incurred by the parties.
2. The Engineer shall submit invoices no more frequently than monthly for services rendered during each phase of the Project. Each invoice submitted must describe the services for which payment is requested as shown in the project schedule, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s). Each invoice shall bear the signature of the Engineer, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount. Each invoice must also clearly identify any portion of the fee invoiced for sub consultant services, specified in the Agreement, and identify if the sub-consultant is a Minority Owned Business Enterprise, Small Business Enterprise, Disabled Veterans Owned Business Enterprise and Women Owned Business Enterprise.

The Engineer shall make subcontracting opportunities available to a broad base of qualified subcontractors to ensure maximum participation from Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), to include but not limited to: Minority Owned Business Enterprise, Small Business Enterprise, Disabled Veterans Owned Business Enterprise, and Women Owned Business Enterprise in all disciplines of the project.

3. The Engineer shall in performance of the Agreement, only use those sub consultants in the Agreement upon which the Engineer's proposal was based. Sub consultants substitutions shall only be made upon the ~~Owner's~~ Contracting Officer approval. The Engineer shall enter into Agreements with those sub consultants, in the same dollar amount upon which the Engineer's proposal was based, prior to award of the Agreement. Such Agreements shall be contingent upon award of the Agreement by the ~~Owner~~ Contracting Officer and the ~~Owner's Notice to Proceed to the Engineer~~. A listing of first tier Sub consultants/Subcontractors are provided in Exhibit B, Sub consultant/Subcontractor Business Information, attached herein. [MM7]

4. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING GOALS

It is the goal of the City of Columbia, SC to maximize opportunities for historically Disadvantaged Enterprise Businesses (DBEs) including, but not limited to, Small Businesses (SBEs), Minority Businesses (MBEs), Women-Owned Businesses (WBEs). The City has implemented an overall citywide 10% goal to encourage socially and economically disadvantaged business participation. This goal extends to bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement and contracting offerings.

Additional information on the City's affirmative action goals and objectives may be obtained by contacting the following office: City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities, 1225 Lady Street, Suite 102, Columbia, South Carolina 29201, (803) 545-3950, www.columbiasc.net/OBO.

The City's success in tracking the amount of business received by SBE, MBE and WBE FIRMS (whether as a prime contractor or sub consultant) is dependent upon the business community partnering with us in this important endeavor.

The Engineer must comply with the terms and conditions as outlined herein. The Engineer, shall, in the performance of the contract/agreement, make constructive efforts to assist the City in complying with best practices in contracting as it relates to meeting affirmative action objectives (refer to Exhibit C, Small, Minority, Women-Owned Business Objectives).

The Engineer must adhere to federal regulations 2CFR 200.321 and take the following affirmative steps to ensure that Small and Minority Businesses, Women-Owned Businesses and Labor Surplus Area firms are utilized to the fullest extent possible:

2 CFR 200.321 - Procurement and Affirmative Action - Small and Minority Businesses, Women-Owned Businesses, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

Organizations must take the following affirmative steps to ensure these firms are used when possible:

1. Place qualified small, minority, and woman-owned business on solicitation lists;
2. Assure that such businesses are solicited when they are potential sources;
3. Divide total requirement, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by such businesses;
4. Establish delivery schedules, where requirements permit, which encourage such business to respond;
5. Use service and assistance from such organization as SBA, Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
6. Require prime contractors to take the same affirmative steps.

5. SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

As a result of this agreement, the subcontracting goals for Phase 1 and Phase 2 are as follows:

SB Goals 0%

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

MBE	26.3%
WBE	0%
LSA	0%

The Engineer will also be expected to ensure sub consultant/subcontractor performance during the period of performance and include optional periods as applicable. Achievement of these goals is expected during the life of the contract/agreement to include any changes incorporated by modification to the contract/agreement.

6. Invoicing Procedure:

- a) The City's Project Manager or his/her designee must review all invoices prior to payment.
- b) The Engineer's invoice must contain sufficient detail by task and resource and should be easily traceable to the work completed on the project schedule. Descriptions used in the project schedule shall match those descriptions contained in the Engineer's invoice.
- c) The work completed on the Engineer's project schedule must be the basis for full or percentage of completion payment on the Engineer's invoice.
- d) The Engineer will not request payment for taxes on Professional Services, labor or installation fees.
- e) The Engineer will not invoice, or request payment for any equipment or services that may be specified in this contract prior to the delivery of said equipment or performance of said services.
- f) The Engineer shall adhere to an agreed-upon delivery schedule for equipment and/or services. This is to ensure that the City does not have to pay for the advanced delivery of equipment that it was not expecting in that timeframe and/or have to warehouse or make space for unanticipated equipment deliveries. Exceptions to this requirement must be agreed to in writing.
- g) All invoices shall include a valid Purchase Order number on the bill; if emergency purchases are required for any reason before a purchase order number is available, a copy of the emergency request for purchase should accompany the Engineer's invoice.
- h) The Engineer shall name a representative that will be responsible for reviewing all invoicing concerns that the City may have concerning this project.
- i) The Engineer shall submit receipts for all actual expenses.
- j) Travel expenses including airfare and car rental shall be invoiced at cost, without markup and with approved documentation (Note: This section does not apply to travel within the Columbia region for work being performed for the contract but only pertains to travel to and from Columbia if necessary to fulfill the terms of the Agreement.).
- k) Lodging shall be invoiced up to the per diem rate according to the GSA rates established at

www.gsa.gov, based on the date of travel.

- l) Field documents and other equipment/supplies shall be invoiced at cost only; no markup allowed and with approved documentation; and
- m) Other required non-labor expenses as may be applicable to the project and pre-approved by the City shall be invoiced at cost only; no markup allowed and with approved documentation.
- n) Each Invoice/payment request shall identify the percentage and dollar amount that will be paid to the subcontractor and/or vendor for work performed and materials/products furnished. If required, the Engineer shall submit supporting documentation as required by the Contracting Officer or Purchasing agent to support the amount being invoiced.
- o) The Engineer shall provide the names of the subcontractors and vendor and a description of the work performed in the invoice/request for payment. The Engineer shall also provide a breakdown of the supplies and materials being billed by each subcontractor and/or vendor and the dollar amount to be reimbursed by the City.

Failure of the Engineer to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoices.

M. DUTIES UPON TERMINATION

At termination of this Agreement, the Engineer shall immediately provide the City with all records and data in any format the Engineer is capable of producing and at no cost to the City, which were generated, created or received by the Engineer in performance of the services required by the Agreement or as the City may deem necessary to perform the required services by the City or the Engineer's successor. All records shall be free from any proprietary claims or interest. The Engineer agrees to fully cooperate with the City and any successor to ensure an effective transition to continuously provide the required services.

N. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEOC)

During the performance of this Agreement, the Engineer agrees as follows:

1. The Engineer will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin. The Engineer will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

2. The Engineer will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Engineer, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin.
3. The Engineer will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other Agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Engineer's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. The Engineer will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The Engineer will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Agreement or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Agreement may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Engineer may be declared ineligible for further Government Agreements or federally assisted construction Agreements in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
7. The Engineer will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (a1) through (g7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless

exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Engineer will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event the Engineer becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

O. ETHICS

Engineer and any Sub consultant or Subcontractor is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (S.C. Code Ann. §8-13-100, et seq, as amended). Under this Act, a person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with the intent to:

1. Influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
2. Influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or
3. Induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities. "Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

P. FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL

All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Engineer under the Agreement are confidential and the Engineer agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

In the event that the City receives a Freedom of Information Act request to provide confidential or proprietary information of the Engineer, the City will notify the Engineer as soon as practicable of such request.

Q. INDEMINFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND INSURANCE

1. The Engineer shall provide to the City evidence of the following insurance:

Workers Compensation Insurance - The Engineer shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Agreement, and in case any work is sublet, the contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the latter employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Engineer's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Engineer shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this Agreement.

General Liability Insurance - General Liability Insurance in accordance with the current Columbia Code of Ordinances, which can be located at www.columbiasc.net. The Engineer shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement insurance against claims for any injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work by the Engineer, his agents, or representatives, employees or subcontractors.

- a) Commercial General Liability Insurance: Coverage in an amount not less the 1,000,000.00 per occurrence, and \$2,000,000.00 aggregate combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage, naming the City of Columbia as an additional insured.
- b) Automobile Liability Insurance- \$500,000.00 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

Professional Liability - Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 (\$1,000,000.00) per claim and Two Million Dollars and No/100 (\$2,000,000.00) Aggregate limit for bodily injury liability and property damage liability. The limits afforded by the E&O Policy shall apply only to the City and City's officials, officers, agents and employees and only to claims arising out of or in connection with the work under this Agreement.

- a) The Engineer shall provide the City with an Errors and Omissions Liability Policy (E&O Policy). The policy shall cover the City for all sources of liability which would be covered by the latest edition of the standard Errors and Omissions Liability Coverage Form, as filed for use by the City of Columbia, without the attachment of restrictive endorsements.
 - b) The minimum E&O Policy limits to be provided by the successful Engineer shall be \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate limit for bodily injury liability and property damage liability. The limits afforded by the E&O Policy shall apply only to the City and City's officials, officers, agents and employees and only to claims arising out of or in connection with the work under this Agreement.
 - c) Notice of Cancellation and/or Restriction: The policy must provide the City with thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation, non-renewal, change in coverage, and/or restriction.
2. The Engineer shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Engineer ~~and any sub-contractor of the Engineer~~ [MM9] commencing any services under the Agreement and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of the Agreement and any renewals. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion.
 3. The Engineer shall hold harmless; and indemnify the City from actual claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Engineer's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in the Agreement, but only to the extent any of the foregoing are caused by the Engineer's negligence in performing the services under this Agreement.

R. INDEPENDENT ENGINEER

Nothing contained in the Agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. The Engineer shall at all times remain an independent Engineer with respect to the services to be performed under the agreement. The City shall be exempt from payment of all unemployment compensation, FICA, retirement, life and/or medical insurance and workers' compensation insurance.

S. INTEREST OF ENGINEER

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

The Engineer covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under the Agreement or which is adverse to the interests of the City of Columbia. The Engineer further covenants that in the performance of the Agreement no person having such interest shall be employed.

The Engineer is expected to make her services available to other entities but agrees to refrain from representing other entities in matters where the position of the City conflicts with that of the other entity. The City may at its discretion, waive this provision. The Engineer has provided a list of all of its clients with whom there may be potential conflicts with the City. This list shall be supplemented throughout the duration of the Agreement.

T. LICENSES, PERMITS AND TAXES

1. The Engineer shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses as may be required of the Engineer in performing the services required under the Agreement. The Engineer shall be responsible for any costs relating to same.
2. The Engineer shall be responsible for identifying and providing any applications and supporting documentation to the City for any approvals and/or permits required of the City in order for the Engineer to perform the services required under the Agreement. Such approvals and/or permits may include, but not necessarily be limited to, SCDHEC Construction Permits, SCDHEC Stormwater Management for Construction Sites Permits, SCDHEC Water Resources Permits, Corps of Engineers Permits, City/County/SCDOT Encroachment Permits, Encroachment Permits for other utility rights-of-way and Railroad Right-of-Way Encroachment Permits/Agreements. The City shall obtain the approvals and/or permits identified by the Engineer and pay any costs relating to same.
3. The Engineer shall answer questions and consult with the City and/or appropriate authorities as necessary to assist the City's efforts in obtaining required permits/approvals.
4. The Engineer shall procure a City of Columbia business license while performing services under the Agreement.

U. NOTICE

1. Written notice to the City shall be made by placing by registered mail, return receipt in the United States Mail, postage prepaid and addressed to: Director of Utilities and Engineering, c/o City of Columbia, Post Office Box 147, Columbia, South Carolina 29217.
2. Written notice to the Engineer shall be made by registered mail, return receipt in the United States Mail, postage prepaid and addressed to Contracts Officer, Kleinschmidt Associates, 141 Main Street, Pittsfield, ME 04967.

V. OVERSIGHT

1. The City will maintain oversight to ensure the Engineer performs in accordance with terms, conditions and specifications per (2 C.F.R. §200.318(b)(General Procurement Standards) and 44 C.F.R. §13.36 (Procurement).
2. The Engineer shall be responsible as an independent contractor for performance of all services required by the Agreement. The Engineer does not act as the City's agent or employee.

W. OWNERSHIP OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS

All data, documents or work product of any description generated by or used by the Engineer or any subcontractor retained by the Engineer and related to the services required by the Agreement shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by the Agreement. The City acknowledges that the work product is not represented as suitable for any other use or purpose without adaptation by the Engineer, and any such use or reuse shall be at the sole risk of the City.

X. REMEDIES

The Engineer shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the services required under the Agreement prior to the effective date of the termination. In no event shall the Engineer be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under the Agreement. In no event shall the Engineer be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

Y. SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION OF ACTIVITIES

Time is of the essence. The Engineer shall complete any and all services performed under the Agreement within the timeframes as outlined in the Agreement.

If Engineer foresees a 10-working day delay, Engineer shall give ~~thirty (30) days prior~~ written notice to the ~~Utilities & Engineering Department~~ Project Manager. The City has the right to extend delivery date if reasons appear, in the sole discretion of the City, to be valid. Engineer must keep the City advised at all times of status ^[MM10] of the project. Default in promised completion times without accepted reasons or failure to meet specifications, authorizes the Utilities & Engineering Department to purchase supplies, equipment or services elsewhere and charge full increase in cost and handling to defaulting Engineer.

Z. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of the Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby if such remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of Applicable law.

AA. STATE LAW APPLICABLE

The Agreement shall be construed in accordance with federal, state, local laws, ordinances and codes in performing the work provided under the Agreement. The Engineer agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the Circuit Courts of Richland County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under the Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Engineer agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Engineer.

The Engineer acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Engineer's actions pertaining to this contract.

BB. SUCCESSORSHIP

The agreement shall be binding upon the Engineer and upon its successors and assignees.

CC. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

The Engineer is subject to non-procurement Debarment and Suspension Regulations implementing Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 (2 C.F.R. §200.212). The Agreement is a covered transaction for the purposes of C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the Engineer is required to verify that none of the Engineer(s), its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.935).

The Engineer must comply 2 C.F.R. 180, sub-part C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, sub-part C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any contracts with its sub-consultants it enters into.

Execution of the Agreement is a material representation of fact relied upon by the City. If it is later determined that the Engineer did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, sub-part C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, sub-part C in addition to remedies available to the State of South Carolina Emergency Management Division and the City of Columbia, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

The Engineer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, sub-part C and 2 pt. 3000, sub-part C during the duration of the project and throughout the period of any Agreement that may arise from this project.

The Engineer further agrees to include a provision requiring such requirements in its contracts with its sub-consultants.

The Engineer shall notify the City in accordance with Notice, if your firm or subcontractor becomes suspended or debarred during the course of this project. In the event that a sub-consultant becomes suspended or debarred during the course of this project, the parties will work together to determine what if any, course of action to be taken with regard to the suspended or debarred sub-consultant. This Agreement may be terminated in accordance with Termination of Agreement.

DD. TERM OF AGREEMENT

The Agreement shall expire, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein and shall be for a period of three (3) years unless earlier terminated by either party as provided herein. The Agreement shall expire at the end of the term unless an extension has been requested by either party and agreed to in writing by both parties prior to the expiration of the term. If the applicant closeout process has not been completed within this time period, the City may extend the agreement in order to ensure the Engineer is available through the applicant closeout process.

The decision whether to extend the contract, upon written request, shall be in the sole and exclusive discretion of the party receiving the request and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

EE. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

The City may terminate the Agreement at any time upon any of the following grounds:

1. Non Appropriation

Failure by the City to appropriate funds for the performance of any of the services required in this Agreement in any annual budget;

2. Termination of Agreement for Cause

If, through any cause, the Engineer shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner these obligations under the Agreement, or if the Engineer shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of the Agreement, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate the Agreement by giving written notice to the Engineer of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data studies, surveys and reports prepared under the Agreement shall become the property of the City provided that the Consultant shall not be responsible for any further use of any unfinished documents.

Notwithstanding the above, the Engineer shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Engineer and the City may withhold any payments to the Engineer until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the City from the Engineer is determined.

The Engineer fails to perform any of the services required in this Agreement and does not correct such deficiency within fifteen (15) days having been notified by the City of such deficiency;

3. Termination for Convenience of the City

The City may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the Engineer of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other material as described in Access to Records shall, at the option of the City, become its property, provided that the Consultant shall not be responsible for any further use of any unfinished documents.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever. A termination for default under the Agreement, if wrongfully made, shall be treated as a termination for convenience under this clause;

4. Force Majeure;

5. Upon expiration of the term of this Agreement; and

6. By mutual agreement

FF. USE OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

1. The Engineer shall comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conversation and Recovery Act (2 C.F.R. §200.322). In performance of the Agreement, the Engineer shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:
 - a) competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the Agreement performance schedule;
 - b) meeting Agreement performance requirements; or
 - c) at a reasonable price.
2. Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm>.

GG. WHOLE AGREEMENT

The Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the City and the Engineer and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. Only written Amendment signed by both the City and the Engineer may amend the Agreement.

HH. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the successful Engineer.
2. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Engineer with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of the Agreement, the Engineer agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of the Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
3. The Agreement is subject to City Council approval.
4. The Engineer shall not use the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.
5. The Engineer acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. chapter 38 (Administrative Remedies For False Claims and Statements) applies to the Engineers actions pertaining to the Agreement.
6. The Uniform Rules authorize Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to require additional provisions for non-federal entity agreements. FEMA, pursuant to its authority, requires the following:
 - a) To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the City's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, contract amendment, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, with the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of the project scope in accordance with Section B, Amendments, above.
 - b) The Engineer and their successors, transferees, assignees, and subcontractors (in accordance with Section U., Ownership of Project Documents, herein) acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff (per department of Homeland Security standards terms and conditions, v. 3.0 ¶ XXVI. (2013) and (in accordance with Section A.C.[MM11], Access to Records, herein.)
7. Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.)

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
 ENGRFQ0005-15-16

The Buy American Act applies to any contract that is funded in whole or in part by funds under the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000. The Engineer must comply with the requirements of the Buy American Act and require that all subcontractors also comply with this Act.

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written above.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

 Witness

By: _____
 Teresa Wilson, City Manager

KLEINSCHMIDT ASSOCIATES

 Witness

By: _____
 Name/Title:

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
 Joseph D. Jaco, PE, Director of Utilities and Engineering

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
 Melissa A. Smith Gentry, PE, ACM for Operations

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
 Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Purchasing Agent / Director of Procurement and Contracts

Kleinschmidt.2016.DR4241.Columbia.Canal.HeadGates.Repair.Engineering.Services.agr.final.9-22-16.doc/ssl

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

Exhibit A, Scope of Services from Proposal for Engineering Services, Phase 1
(JN3944006.01) – DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Services

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

Exhibit B, Sub consultant/Subcontractor Business Information

DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

Exhibit C, Small, Minority, Women-Owned Business Objectives

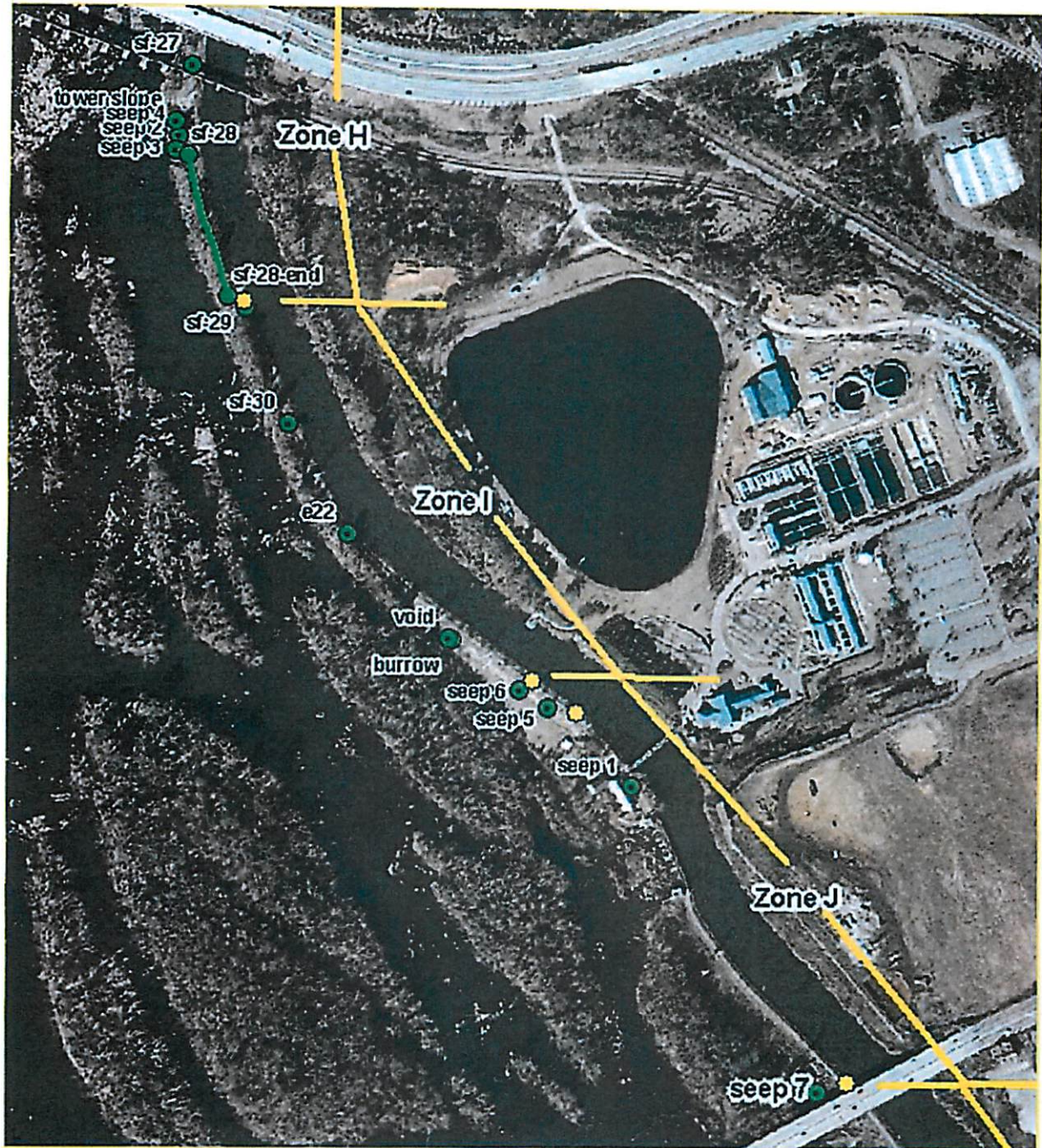
DR4241 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0005-15-16

Exhibit D, Figure 3 – Engineering and Design Services of Above Average Complexity
in the FEMA PA 322 Guide, 2007

Columbia Canal Map



August 24, 2007



Legend

- Canal_Investigation
- Maintenance_Zones

0 145 290 580 870 1,160 Feet





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Project WM4348; Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Services, as requested by the Procurement and Contracts Department. Award to Michael Baker International, LLC at no cost to the City. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

PRESENTER: Gregory Tucker

FINANCIAL IMPACT: This Amendment is to work through differences between standard city contracts and contracts that involve Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) reimbursement. There are no changes in funding or cost associated with these changes.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$4,938,139.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Subcontracting Outreach Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

Attached is Contract Amendment 2 for Council approval for the Columbia Canal Embankment Project. This Amendment is to work through differences between standard City contracts and contracts that involve Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) reimbursement. We have identified modifications needed to better reflect or define several parameters included in the Agreement. These changes have been identified and approved by Landmark Consulting and will help ensure the best success in maximizing the reimbursement associated with this project. The attached Amendment identifies the changes being recommended for approval. There are no changes in funding or cost associated with these changes. The Amendment is in contract language only.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** WM4348 Canal Embankment(PDF)
- **#b:** Baker_Agreement_Redline_Amendment2 (PDF)
- **#c:** Map (PDF)

Agreement for Engineering Services
For DR 4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Services

Michael Baker International, LLC and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment # 2
No Cost Amendment

December 9, 2016

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Michael Baker International, LLC (Engineer) dated August 22, 2016 (Agreement).

Page 5, Section I, Paragraph 1, Delete the all the words following the word “project”.
Revised sentence will read as follows: The Engineer will meet with the appropriate City staff members to commence the project.

Page 6, Section K, Subsection 2, item b). First sentence. Replace the words “Fee Schedule” with “COMPENSATION section above”.

Revised sentence will read as follows: The COMPENSATION section above specifies the amount presently allocated by the City for items and services to be provided during the period of performance.

Page 8, Section K, Subsection 4, Last sentence. Add the words “first tier” after the word “of”.

Revised sentence will read as follows: A listing of first tier Sub consultants/Subcontractors are provided in Exhibit C, Sub consultant/Subcontractor Business Information, attached herein.

Page 15, Section R, Paragraph 1, First sentence. Change the word “has” to “have”.

Revised sentence will read as follows: The Engineer covenants that they presently have no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to performed under the Agreement or which is adverse to the interest of the City of Columbia.

Page 13, Section M, Subsection 7. Replace subsection 7 with the following:

The Engineer will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Engineer will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event an

Engineer becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Page 21, Section GG, Subsection 6, item b), last sentence. Replace ‘A’ with ‘C’. Revised sentence will read as follows:

The Engineer and their successors, transferees, assignees and subcontractors (In accordance with Section U., Ownership of Project Documents, herein) acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities and staff (per Department of Homeland Security standards terms and conditions, v. 3.0 ¶ XXVI. (2013) and (in accordance with Section C., Access to Records, herein.)

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Price:	\$ 4,938,139.00
Previous Change Orders:	\$ -0-
This Change (addition/deletion):	\$ -0-
Revised Contract Price:	\$ 4,938,139.00

Additional funds are to be provided in the following manner: **This is a no cost amendment.**

This Change is Acceptable:

By: _____ Michael Baker International, LLC
Name/Title:

Recommended for Approval: _____ Director of Engineering
Joseph D. Jaco, P.E.

Recommended for Approval: _____ Purchasing Agent
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB

Approval of Change: _____ City Manager
Teresa Wilson

Approval Date: _____

AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT is made this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City") and Michael Baker International, (hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has been severely and catastrophically affected by record levels of rain from the late evening hours of Saturday, October 3, 2015 through Tuesday, October 6, 2015, a 1000 year rain event; and

WHEREAS, this catastrophic 1000 year rain event resulted in widespread flooding throughout the City of Columbia causing fatalities, injuries, the loss of homes and businesses, causing thousands of individual to become homeless, loss of potable water and food supplies; and

WHEREAS, the President of the United States, Barack Obama, at the request of South Carolina Governor Nikki Haley declared a Major Disaster pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 5170 for the City of Columbia and the County of Richland; and

WHEREAS, the Governor of the State of South Carolina Nikki Haley declared a state of emergency for the State of South Carolina and activated the National Guard for assistance due to the rainfall and resulting flooding; and

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2016 the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services; and

WHEREAS, six Engineers responded to the City's RFQ; and

WHEREAS, Engineer's statement of qualification was determined to be the highest ranked responsive and responsible offeror; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Engineer to provide the engineering services for the Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services project.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

A. CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

The City hereby engages the Engineer and the Engineer hereby agrees to perform the services hereafter set forth. Engineer hereby represents and warrants to City that this Contract complies with all applicable federal laws, regulations and executive orders necessary for reimbursement with federal disaster

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

assistance funds at the applicable rate for the services that the City will be requesting reimbursement. Engineer also represents and warrants that ~~all~~ work billed by Engineer under this Contract comports and will comport with federal guidelines for reimbursement with federal disaster relief funds for which the City [MM1]applies.

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Engineer, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Engineer shall in a satisfactory and proper manner as determined by the City perform tasks necessary to complete the projects as outlined in *Exhibit A, Scope of Services – DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Services*, attached hereto. The Engineer has specialized knowledge to complete the projects without any training from the City and shall perform the tasks in the order and in the manner that he or she determines is most effective and efficient without any City control over the details of Engineer's performance.

C. ACCESS TO RECORDS

The Engineer shall make available for examination by the City all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement and shall maintain such records for a period not less than three (3) years after receipt of final payment under the Agreement.

In addition, the following access to records requirements apply to the Agreement:

1. The Engineer agrees to provide the City, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representative(s) access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Agreement that are directly pertinent to the Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.
2. The Engineer agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
3. The Engineer agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his/her authorized representative(s) access to information pertaining to the work being completed under the Agreement.

D. AMENDMENTS

The parties may amend the Agreement at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both parties, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend the Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a

change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written Amendment signed by both parties.

E. ASSIGNABILITY/SUBCONTRACTING

The Engineer shall not assign or subcontract any interest in the Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same without the ~~prior~~^[MM2] written consent from the City. The Engineer shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its subcontractors, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Engineer. A listing of Sub consultants/Subcontractors are provided in *Exhibit C, Sub consultant/Subcontractor Business Information*, attached herein.

The Engineer shall furnish and cause each of first tier^[MM3] its subcontractors to furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

F. BREACH/WAIVER

The failure of either the Engineer or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of the Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of the Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of the Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

G. FEDERAL FUNDING CONDITIONS

The Engineer must comply with the conditions of federal funding as follows:

1. **Hatch Act Chapter 15, Title 5, U.S. Code** Engineer further agrees that none of the personnel employed in the administration of the within defined Project shall be in any way or to any extent, engaged in the conduct of political activities in contravention of Chapter 15, Title 5, U.S. Code.
2. **Anti-kickback Rules** Salaries of personnel performing work under this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; Title 18 U.S.C. 874; and Title 40 U.S.C. 276c). The Engineer shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this contract to insure compliance by the subcontractors with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof.

3. **Americans with Disabilities Act** Engineer agrees to comply fully with any and all provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (hereinafter referred to as "AA") as applicable to the Engineer and the activities to be performed by Engineer under the scope of this Agreement. If employing more than fifteen (15) employees, Engineer agrees to comply fully with Title I of the "ADA" as set forth at 28 CFR Part 130. If providing "public accommodations" as defined by the Act in Section 301(7)(A)-(L), Engineer agrees to comply fully with Title III of the "ADA" as set forth at 28 CFR Part 36. If providing public transportation, Engineer agrees to comply fully with the federal regulations as set forth at 49 CFR Parts 37 and 38.
- a) **Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964--24 CFR 570.601; Fair Housing Act-24 CFR 570.601 Executive Order 11063--24 CFR 570.601** This Agreement is subject to the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, P.L. 88-352; the Fair Housing Act; and Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259; and HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 1, providing for non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, creed, sex, familial status, disability, or national origin under any activity receiving Federal funds and also obligating Engineer to use Federally-funded property for the purpose for which the Federal funds were awarded.
- b) **Labor Standards & Davis Bacon Act 24 CFR 570.603** Section 110(a) of the Act contains labor standards that apply to non-volunteer labor financed in whole or in part with assistance provided under the Act. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act also apply. Engineers or subcontractors on construction work shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended.
- c) **National Flood Insurance Program 24 CFR 570.605** This Agreement is subject to the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, and the regulations in 44 CFR Parts 59 through 79.

H. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

The Engineer will comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401-7671(q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §1251-1387).

The Engineer will report any violation of applicable standards, orders and/or regulations to the City, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office (EPA).

The Engineer agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by FEMA.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

I. COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE

The Engineer ~~shall~~ will meet with the appropriate City staff members to commence the project at such date after the Notice to Proceed has been issued. [MM4]

J. COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

1. City shall designate a City point of contact to coordinate all tasks and invoicing with Engineer. Engineer shall not perform any tasks under this Agreement unless directed to do so by the City's designated point of contact. Engineer shall submit all invoices to the designated point of contact.
2. Engineer shall direct any questions, inquiries and requests for interviews from the media to the City's Public Relations Department. Engineer shall not issue any press releases, hold briefings, conduct interviews or conduct any other public relations function regarding any matter covered by this Agreement without prior written consent of the City.

K. COMPENSATION

Engineer acknowledges that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund a portion of the Agreement only. [MM5] Engineer will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

The Engineer's contract shall be a fixed price, NOT TO EXCEED contract in the amount of Four Million, Nine Hundred Thirty-Eight Thousand, One Hundred Thirty-Nine Dollars and No/100 (\$4,938,139.00). The man hour rates for this project are shown in Exhibit B.

1. Refer to Scope of Services in Exhibit A for description of work that will be performed in each Stage.

STAGE A: The not-to-exceed amount for basic services for the scope of work described in Stage A shall be determined using Figure 3 – Engineering and Design Services of Above Average Complexity in the FEMA PA 322 Guide, 2007 (refer to Exhibit E).

Below are the estimated milestones:

Assessment	40%
Final Design and Construction Documents	40%
Construction Administration	20%

For Billing purposes, the initial not-to-exceed amount for Basic Services shall be \$1.95 million (based on a preliminary construction estimate of \$27.8 million). The Final not-to-exceed amount for Basic Services shall be determined using Figure 3 in FEMA PA Guide 322, 2007. The net construction cost used in the computation of the not-to-exceed amount for Basic Services shall be the lower of the Engineer's Final Estimate and the Low Bid.

The following Additional Services will be performed for Stage A. The not-to-exceed amount for these services is \$592,106.00

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

Field Reconnaissance (Reach 2)
Environmental Assessment
Project Mapping and Surveying
Geotechnical Investigation
Condition Evaluation of Hydroplant

Direct Expenses for Travel, Reproduction and Equipment Rental will be reimbursed at cost. The not-to-exceed amount for Stage A Direct Expenses is \$99,365.00

STAGE B: The following is a list of Additional Services described in the Scope of Services for Stage B. ~~The Engineer shall not proceed with these services unless authorized in writing by the City.~~^[MM6] The not-to-exceed amount for these services is \$848,081.00. This amount includes Direct Expenses.

Environmental Assessment
Project Mapping and Surveying
Hydrology and Hydraulics
Water Supply Assessment
Canal Structures Assessment
Recreational Opportunities Assessment
Alternatives Assessment
Scoping for Stage C

STAGE C: The scope of work for Stage C will be finalized after the Engineer has completed the Field Investigation described in Stage A. ~~The Engineer shall not proceed with these services unless authorized in writing by the City.~~^[MM7]

The not-to-exceed amount for this stage is currently estimated at \$1,448,587.00

2. LIMITATION OF FUNDS

Funding for this Fixed Priced NOT TO EXCEED agreement is subject to the following terms:

- a). The parties estimate that performance of this agreement will not cost the City more than the NOT TO EXCEED amount specified in the Fee Schedule in Exhibit B. The Consultant agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and fulfill all obligations required under the terms of the agreement within the estimated Fixed Price Not-To-Exceed amount.
- b). The ~~Fee Schedule~~ **COMPENSATION section above**^[MM8] specifies the amount presently allocated by the City for the items and services to be provided during the period of performance. The parties contemplate that the City will allocate funds, based on available funding, not to exceed \$4,938,139.00 inclusive of any fee. The Consultant agrees to perform, or have performed, work under the terms of the agreement up to the point that the total amount paid shall not exceed \$4,938,139.00.

- c). The Consultant shall notify the City's Contracting Officer in writing within 60 days whenever he has reason to believe that the anticipated cost when added to previously incurred costs, will exceed 75 percent (\$3,703,604.25) of the total amount funded and allocated. The notice shall state the estimated amount of funds required to continue performance until all deliverables have been properly received as outlined in the Scope of Services.
- d). If, after notification, additional funds are not allocated for the duration of the term or another mutually agreed-upon extension date, upon the Consultant's written request the Contracting Officer will terminate this agreement on such date in accordance with the provisions of the Termination clause as outlined herein.
- e). If the Consultant estimates that the funds available will allow it to continue to discharge its obligations beyond that date, it may identify a later date in its request, and the Contracting Officer may terminate this agreement on that later date.
- f). Except as required by other provisions of this agreement, specifically citing and stated to be an exception to this clause—
 - 1. The City is not obligated to reimburse the Consultant for costs incurred in excess of \$4,938,139.00; and
 - 2. The Consultant is obligated to continue performance under this agreement (including actions under the Termination clause) in order to completely fulfill the requirements as stated in the agreement and within the amount allocated by the City for such items and/or services.
- g). No notice, communication, or representation in any form other than by modification or amendment of the contract or authorization to proceed from the Contracting Officer, shall affect the amount allocated by the City within this agreement.

In the absence of the specified notice, the City is not obligated to reimburse the Consultant for any costs in excess of the total amount allocated.
- h). When and to the extent that the amount allocated by the City in the agreement is increased, any costs the Consultant incurs before the increase is authorized, that are in excess of the amount previously allocated by the City may be allowed in order to permit completion of the project.
- i). Change orders shall not be considered an authorization to exceed the amount allocated by the City specified in Exhibit B, unless they contain a statement increasing the amount allocated.
- j). Nothing in this clause shall affect the rights of the City to terminate this agreement. If this

agreement is terminated, the City and the Consultant shall negotiate an equitable distribution of all property produced or purchased under the terms of the agreement, based upon the share of costs incurred by the parties.

3. The Engineer shall submit invoices no more frequently than monthly for services rendered during each phase of the Project. Each invoice submitted must describe the services for which payment is requested as shown in the project schedule, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s). Each invoice shall bear the signature of the Engineer, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount. Each invoice must also clearly identify any portion of the fee invoiced for sub consultant services, specified in the Agreement, and identify if the sub-consultant is a Minority Owned Business Enterprise, Small Business Enterprise, Disabled Veterans Owned Business Enterprise and Women Owned Business Enterprise.

The Engineer shall make subcontracting opportunities available to a broad base of qualified subcontractors to ensure maximum participation from Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), to include but not limited to: Minority Owned Business Enterprise, Small Business Enterprise, Disabled Veterans Owned Business Enterprise, and Women Owned Business Enterprise in all disciplines of the project.

4. The Engineer shall in performance of the Agreement, only use those sub consultants in the Agreement upon which the Engineer's proposal was based. Sub consultants substitutions shall only be made upon the Owner's Contracting Officer [MM9] approval. The Engineer shall enter into Agreements with those sub consultants, in the same dollar amount upon which the Engineer's proposal was based, prior to award of the Agreement. Such Agreements shall be contingent upon award of the Agreement by the Owner Contracting Officer [MM10] and the Owner's Notice to Proceed to the Engineer. A listing of first tier [MM11] Sub consultants/Subcontractors are provided in *Exhibit C, Sub consultant/Subcontractor Business Information*, attached herein.

5. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING GOALS

It is the goal of the City of Columbia, SC to maximize opportunities for historically Disadvantaged Enterprise Businesses (DBEs) including, but not limited to, Small Businesses (SBEs), Minority Businesses (MBEs), Women-Owned Businesses (WBEs). The City has implemented an overall citywide 10% goal to encourage socially and economically disadvantaged business participation. This goal extends to bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement and contracting offerings.

Additional information on the City's affirmative action goals and objectives may be obtained by contacting the following office: City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities, 1225 Lady Street, Suite 102, Columbia, South Carolina 29201, (803) 545-3950, www.columbiasc.net/OBO.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

The City's success in tracking the amount of business received by SBE, MBE and WBE FIRMS (whether as a prime contractor or sub consultant) is dependent upon the business community partnering with us in this important endeavor.

The Engineer must comply with the terms and conditions as outlined herein. The Engineer, shall, in the performance of the contract/agreement, make constructive efforts to assist the City in complying with best practices in contracting as it relates to meeting affirmative action objectives.

The Engineer must adhere to federal regulations 2CFR 200.321 and 24 CFR 85.36E and take the following affirmative steps to ensure that Small and Minority Businesses, Women-Owned Businesses and Labor Surplus Area firms are utilized to the fullest extent possible:

- a). 2 CFR 200.321 - Procurement and Affirmative Action - Small and Minority Businesses, Women-Owned Businesses, and Labor Surplus Area Firms
Organizations must take the following affirmative steps to ensure these firms are used when possible:
 1. Place qualified small, minority, and woman-owned business on solicitation lists;
 2. Assure that such businesses are solicited when they are potential sources;
 3. Divide total requirement, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by such businesses;
 4. Establish delivery schedules, where requirements permit, which encourage such business to respond;
 5. Use service and assistance from such organization as SBA, Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
 6. Require prime contractors to take the same affirmative steps.

- b). 24 CFR 85.36.E - Contracting with small and minority firms, women's business enterprise and labor surplus area firms.
The grantee and sub grantee will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. Affirmative steps shall include:
 - a. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
 - b. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - c. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
 - d. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
 - e. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
 - f. Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (v) of this section.

6. SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

As a result of this agreement, the subcontracting goals are as follows:

SB Goals	1.7%
MBE	1.4%
WBE	2.0%
LSA	0%

The Engineer will also be expected to ensure sub consultant/subcontractor performance during the period of performance and include optional periods as applicable. Achievement of these goals is expected during the life of the contract/agreement to include any changes incorporated by modification to the contract/agreement.

7. Invoicing Procedure:

- a) The City's Project Manager or his/her designee must review all invoices prior to payment.
- b) The Engineer's invoice must contain sufficient detail by task and resource and should be easily traceable to the work completed on the project schedule. Descriptions used in the project schedule shall match those descriptions contained in the Engineer's invoice.
- c) The work completed on the Engineer's project schedule must be the basis for full or percentage of completion payment on the Engineer's invoice.
- d) The Engineer will not request payment for taxes on Professional Services, labor or installation fees.
- e) The Engineer will not invoice, or request payment for any equipment or services that may be specified in this contract prior to the delivery of said equipment or performance of said services.
- f) The Engineer shall adhere to an agreed-upon delivery schedule for equipment and/or services. This is to ensure that the City does not have to pay for the advanced delivery of equipment that it was not expecting in that timeframe and/or have to warehouse or make space for unanticipated equipment deliveries. Exceptions to this requirement must be agreed to in writing.
- g) All invoices shall include a valid Purchase Order number on the bill; if emergency purchases are required for any reason before a purchase order number is available, a copy of the emergency request for purchase should accompany the Engineer's invoice.
- h) The Engineer shall name a representative that will be responsible for reviewing all invoicing

concerns that the City may have concerning this project.

- i) The Engineer shall submit receipts for all actual expenses.
- j) Travel expenses including airfare and car rental shall be invoiced at cost, without markup and with approved documentation (Note: This section does not apply to travel within the Columbia region for work being performed for the contract but only pertains to travel to and from Columbia if necessary to fulfill the terms of the Agreement.).
- k) Lodging shall be invoiced up to the per diem rate according to the GSA rates established at www.gsa.gov, based on the date of travel.
- l) Field documents and other equipment/supplies shall be invoiced at cost only; no markup allowed and with approved documentation; and
- m) Other required non-labor expenses as may be applicable to the project and pre-approved by the City shall be invoiced at cost only; no markup allowed and with approved documentation.
- n) Each Invoice/payment request shall identify the percentage and dollar amount that will be paid to the subcontractor and/or vendor for work performed and materials/products furnished. If required, the Engineer shall submit supporting documentation as required by the Contracting Officer or Purchasing agent to support the amount being invoiced.
- o) The Engineer shall provide the names of the subcontractors and vendor and a description of the work performed in the invoice/request for payment. The Engineer shall also provide a breakdown of the supplies and materials being billed by each subcontractor and/or vendor and the dollar amount to be reimbursed by the City.

Failure of the Engineer to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoices.

L. DUTIES UPON TERMINATION

At termination of this Agreement, the Engineer shall immediately provide the City with all records and data in any format the Engineer is capable of producing and at no cost to the City, which were generated, created or received by the Engineer in performance of the services required by the Agreement or as the City may deem necessary to perform the required services by the City or the Engineer's successor. All records shall be free from any proprietary claims or interest. The Engineer agrees to fully cooperate with the City and any successor to ensure an effective transition to continuously provide the required services.

M. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEOC)

During the performance of this Agreement, the Engineer agrees as follows:

1. The Engineer will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin. The Engineer will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The Engineer will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Engineer, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin.
3. The Engineer will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other Agreement or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Engineer's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. The Engineer will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The Engineer will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Agreement or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Agreement may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Engineer may be declared ineligible for further Government Agreements or federally assisted construction Agreements in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

7. The Engineer will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) ~~(a)~~ through (7) ~~(g)~~ in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Engineer will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, ~~That~~ in the event the Engineer becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a ^[MM12] subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

N. ETHICS

Engineer and any Sub consultant or Subcontractor is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (S.C. Code Ann. §8-13-100, et seq, as amended). Under this Act, a person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with the intent to:

1. Influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
 2. Influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or
 3. Induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities.
- "Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

O. FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL

All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Engineer under the Agreement are confidential and the Engineer agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

In the event that the City receives a Freedom of Information Act request to provide confidential or proprietary information of the Engineer, the City will notify the Engineer as soon as practicable of such request.

P. INDEMINFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND INSURANCE

1. The Engineer shall provide to the City evidence of the following insurance:

Workers Compensation Insurance - The Engineer shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

project under this Agreement, and in case any work is sublet, the contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the latter employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Engineer's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Engineer shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this Agreement.

General Liability Insurance - General Liability Insurance in accordance with the current Columbia Code of Ordinances, which can be located at www.columbiasc.net. The Engineer shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement insurance against claims for any injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work by the Engineer, his agents, or representatives, employees or subcontractors.

- a) Commercial General Liability Insurance: Coverage in an amount not less than 1,000,000.00 per occurrence, and \$2,000,000.00 aggregate combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage, naming the City of Columbia as an additional insured.
- b) Automobile Liability Insurance- \$500,000.00 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

Professional Liability - Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars and No/100 (\$2,000,000.00) Aggregate limit for bodily injury liability and property damage liability. The limits afforded by the E&O Policy shall apply only to the City and City's officials, officers, agents and employees and only to claims arising out of or in connection with the work under this Agreement.

- a) The Engineer shall provide the City with an Errors and Omissions Liability Policy (E&O Policy). The policy shall cover the City for all sources of liability which would be covered by the latest edition of the standard Errors and Omissions Liability Coverage Form, as filed for use by the City of Columbia, without the attachment of restrictive endorsements.
- b) The City of Columbia shall be named as an additional insured on the policy.
- c) The minimum E&O Policy limits to be provided by the successful Engineer shall be \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate limit for bodily injury liability and property damage liability. The limits afforded by the E&O Policy shall apply only to the City and City's officials, officers, agents and employees and only to claims arising out of or in connection with the work under this Agreement.
- d) Notice of Cancellation and/or Restriction: The policy must be specifically endorsed to provide the City with thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation, non-renewal, change in coverage, and/or restriction.

2. The Engineer shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Engineer ~~and any sub-contractor of the Engineer~~ [MM13] commencing any services under the Agreement and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of the Agreement and any renewals. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion. The City of Columbia shall be the Certificate Holder and shall be named as an Additional Insured.
3. The Engineer shall hold harmless; defend, by hiring a lawyer or paying for defense costs associated with representation; and indemnify the City from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Engineer's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in the Agreement.

Q. INDEPENDENT ENGINEER

Nothing contained in the Agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. The Engineer shall at all times remain an independent Engineer with respect to the services to be performed under the agreement. The City shall be exempt from payment of all unemployment compensation, FICA, retirement, life and/or medical insurance and workers' compensation insurance.

R. INTEREST OF ENGINEER

The Engineer covenants that ~~he~~ they [MM14] presently ~~has~~ have [MM15] no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under the Agreement or which is adverse to the interests of the City of Columbia. The Engineer further covenants that in the performance of the Agreement no person having such interest shall be employed.

The Engineer is expected to make ~~her~~ their [MM16] services available to other entities but agrees to refrain from representing other entities in matters where the position of the City conflicts with that of the other entity. The City may at its discretion, waive this provision. The Engineer has provided a list of all of its clients with whom there may be potential conflicts with the City. This list shall be supplemented throughout the duration of the Agreement.

S. LICENSES, PERMITS AND TAXES

1. The Engineer shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses as may be required of the Engineer in performing the services required under the Agreement. The Engineer shall be responsible for any costs relating to same.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

2. The Engineer shall be responsible for identifying and providing any applications and supporting documentation to the City for any approvals and/or permits required of the City in order for the Engineer to perform the services required under the Agreement. Such approvals and/or permits may include, but not necessarily be limited to, SCDHEC Construction Permits, SCDHEC Stormwater Management for Construction Sites Permits, SCDHEC Water Resources Permits, Corps of Engineers Permits, City/County/SCDOT Encroachment Permits, Encroachment Permits for other utility rights-of-way and Railroad Right-of-Way Encroachment Permits/Agreements. The City shall obtain the approvals and/or permits identified by the Engineer and pay any costs relating to same.
3. The Engineer shall answer questions and consult with the City and/or appropriate authorities as necessary to assist the City's efforts in obtaining required permits/approvals.
4. The Engineer shall procure a City of Columbia business license while performing services under the Agreement.

T. NOTICE

1. Written notice to the City shall be made by placing by registered mail, return receipt in the United States Mail, postage prepaid and addressed to: Director of Utilities and Engineering, c/o City of Columbia, Post Office Box 147, Columbia, South Carolina 29217.
2. Written notice to the Engineer shall be made by registered mail, return receipt in the United States Mail, postage prepaid and addressed to Michael Baker International, 700 Huger Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201.

U. OVERSIGHT

1. The City will maintain oversight to ensure the Engineer performs in accordance with terms, conditions and specifications per (2 C.F.R. §200.318(b)(General Procurement Standards) and 44 C.F.R. §13.36 (Procurement).
2. The Engineer shall be responsible as an independent contractor for performance of all services required by the Agreement. The Engineer does not act as the City's agent or employee.

V. OWNERSHIP OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS

All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Engineer or any subcontractor retained by the Engineer and related to the services required by the Agreement shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by the Agreement.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGRFQ0004-15-16

W. REMEDIES

The Engineer shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the services required under the Agreement prior to the effective date of the termination. In no event shall the Engineer be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under the Agreement. In no event shall the Engineer be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

X. SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION OF ACTIVITIES

Time is of the essence. The Engineer shall complete any and all services performed under the Agreement within the timeframes as outlined in the Agreement.

If Engineer foresees a 10-working day delay, Engineer shall give ~~thirty (30) days prior~~ written notice to the ~~Utilities & Engineering Department~~ **Project Manager**. The City has the right to extend delivery date if reasons appear, in the sole discretion of the City, to be valid. Engineer must keep the City advised at all [MM17] times of status of the project. Default in promised completion times without accepted reasons or failure to meet specifications, authorizes the Utilities & Engineering Department to purchase supplies, equipment or services elsewhere and charge full increase in cost and handling to defaulting Engineer.

Y. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of the Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby if such remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of Applicable law.

Z. STATE LAW APPLICABLE

The Agreement shall be construed in accordance with federal, state, local laws, ordinances and codes in performing the work provided under the Agreement. The Engineer agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the Circuit Courts of Richland County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under the Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Engineer agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Engineer.

The Engineer acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Engineer's actions pertaining to this contract.

AA. SUCCESSORSHIP

The agreement shall be binding upon the Engineer and upon its successors and assignees.

BB. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

The Engineer is subject to non-procurement Debarment and Suspension Regulations implementing Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 (2 C.F.R. §200.212). The Agreement is a covered transaction for the purposes of C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the Engineer is required to verify that none of the Engineer(s), its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.935).

The Engineer must comply 2 C.F.R. 180, sub-part C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, sub-part C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any contracts with its sub-consultants it enters into.

Execution of the Agreement is a material representation of fact relied upon by the City. If it is later determined that the Engineer did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, sub-part C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, sub-part C in addition to remedies available to the State of South Carolina Emergency Management Division and the City of Columbia, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

The Engineer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, sub-part C and 2 pt. 3000, sub-part C during the duration of the project and throughout the period of any Agreement that may arise from this project.

The Engineer further agrees to include a provision requiring such requirements in its contracts with its sub-consultants.

The Engineer shall notify the City in accordance with Notice, if your firm or subcontractor becomes suspended or debarred during the course of this project. In the event that a sub-consultant becomes suspended or debarred during the course of this project, the parties will work together to determine what if any, course of action to be taken with regard to the suspended or debarred sub-consultant. This Agreement may be terminated in accordance with Termination of Agreement.

CC. TERM OF AGREEMENT

The Agreement shall expire, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein and shall be for a period of three (3) years unless earlier terminated by either party as provided herein. The Agreement shall expire at the end of the term unless an extension has been requested by either party and agreed to in writing by both parties prior to the expiration of the term. If the applicant closeout process has not been completed within this time period, the City may extend the agreement in order to ensure the Engineer is available through the applicant closeout process.

The decision whether to extend the contract, upon written request, shall be in the sole and exclusive discretion of the party receiving the request and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an

extension of the initial term or any additional term.

DD. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

The City may terminate the Agreement at any time upon any of the following grounds:

1. Non Appropriation

Failure by the City to appropriate funds for the performance of any of the services required in this Agreement in any annual budget;

2. Termination of Agreement for Cause

If, through any cause, the Engineer shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner these

obligations under the Agreement, or if the Engineer shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of the Agreement, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate the Agreement by giving written notice to the Engineer of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data studies, surveys and reports prepared under the Agreement shall become the property of the City.

Notwithstanding the above, the Engineer shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Engineer and the City may withhold any payments to the Engineer until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the City from the Engineer is determined.

The Engineer fails to perform any of the services required in this Agreement and does not correct such deficiency within fifteen (15) days having been notified by the City of such deficiency;

3. Termination for Convenience of the City

The City may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the Engineer of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other material as described in Access to Records shall, at the option of the City, become its property.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever. A termination for default under the Agreement, if wrongfully made, shall be treated as a termination for convenience under this clause;

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

4. Force Majeure;
5. Upon expiration of the term of this Agreement; and
6. By mutual agreement

EE. USE OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

1. The Engineer shall comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (2 C.F.R. §200.322). In performance of the Agreement, the Engineer shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:
 - a) competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the Agreement performance schedule;
 - b) meeting Agreement performance requirements; or
 - c) at a reasonable price.
2. Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm>.

FF. WHOLE AGREEMENT

The Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the City and the Engineer and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. Only written Amendment signed by both the City and the Engineer may amend the Agreement.

GG. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the successful Engineer.
2. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Engineer with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of the Agreement, the Engineer agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of the Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
3. The Agreement is subject to City Council approval.

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

4. The Engineer shall not use the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.
5. The Engineer acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. chapter 38 (Administrative Remedies For False Claims and Statements) applies to the Engineers actions pertaining to the Agreement.
6. The Uniform Rules authorize Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to require additional provisions for non-federal entity agreements. FEMA, pursuant to its authority, requires the following:
 - a) To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the City's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, contract amendment, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, with the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of the project scope in accordance with Section B, Amendments, above.
 - b) The Engineer and their successors, transferees, assignees, and subcontractors (in accordance with Section U., Ownership of Project Documents, herein) acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing department and FEMA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff (per department of Homeland Security standards terms and conditions, v. 3.0 ¶ XXVI. (2013) and (in accordance with Section A C[MM18], Access to Records, herein.)
7. Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.)
The Buy American Act applies to any contract that is funded in whole or in part by funds under the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000. The Engineer must comply with the requirements of the Buy American Act and require that all subcontractors also comply with this Act.

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written above.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness

By: _____
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL

Witness

By: _____
Name/Title:

DR4241 Columbia Canal Embankment Repair Engineering Services
ENGREFQ0004-15-16

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
Joseph D. Jaco, PE, Director of Utilities and Engineering

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Director of Procurement and Contracts

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
Jeff Palen, Chief Financial Officer

Baker.2016.DR4241.Columbia.Canal.Embankment.Repair.Engineering.Services.agr.doc/ssl

Latitude, longitude and address of any point on Google Maps

Click directly on the map to get an address and its GPS coordinates. The latitude coordinate and the longitude coordinate are displayed on the left column and on the map

Address Three Rivers Greenway, Columbia, SC 2

Get GPS Coordinates

DD (decimal degrees)*

Latitude 33.99721720000001

Longitude -81.04927599999996

Get Address

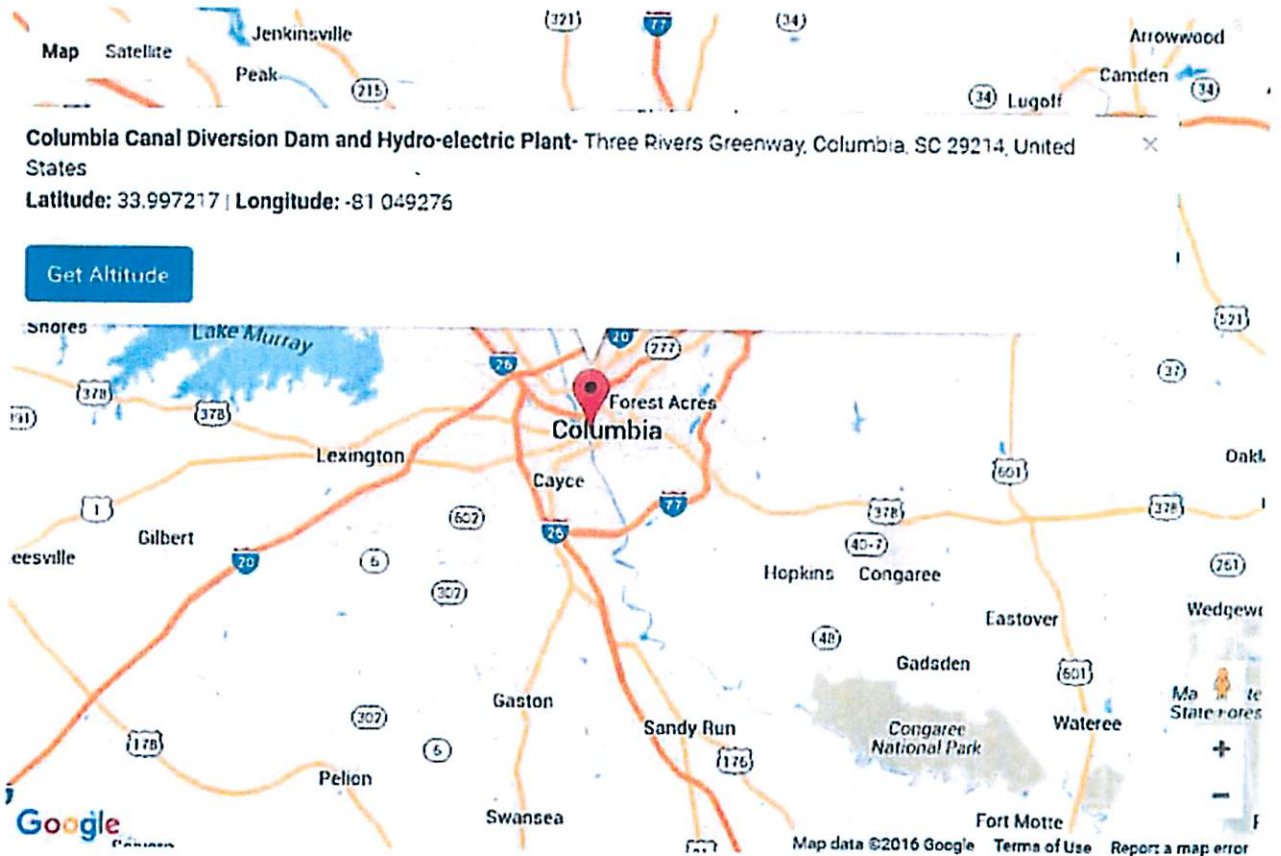
DMS (degrees, minutes, secondes)*

Latitude ☒ N ☐ S 33 ° 59 ' 49.982 "

Longitude ☐ E ☒ W 81 ° 2 ' 57.393 "

Get Address

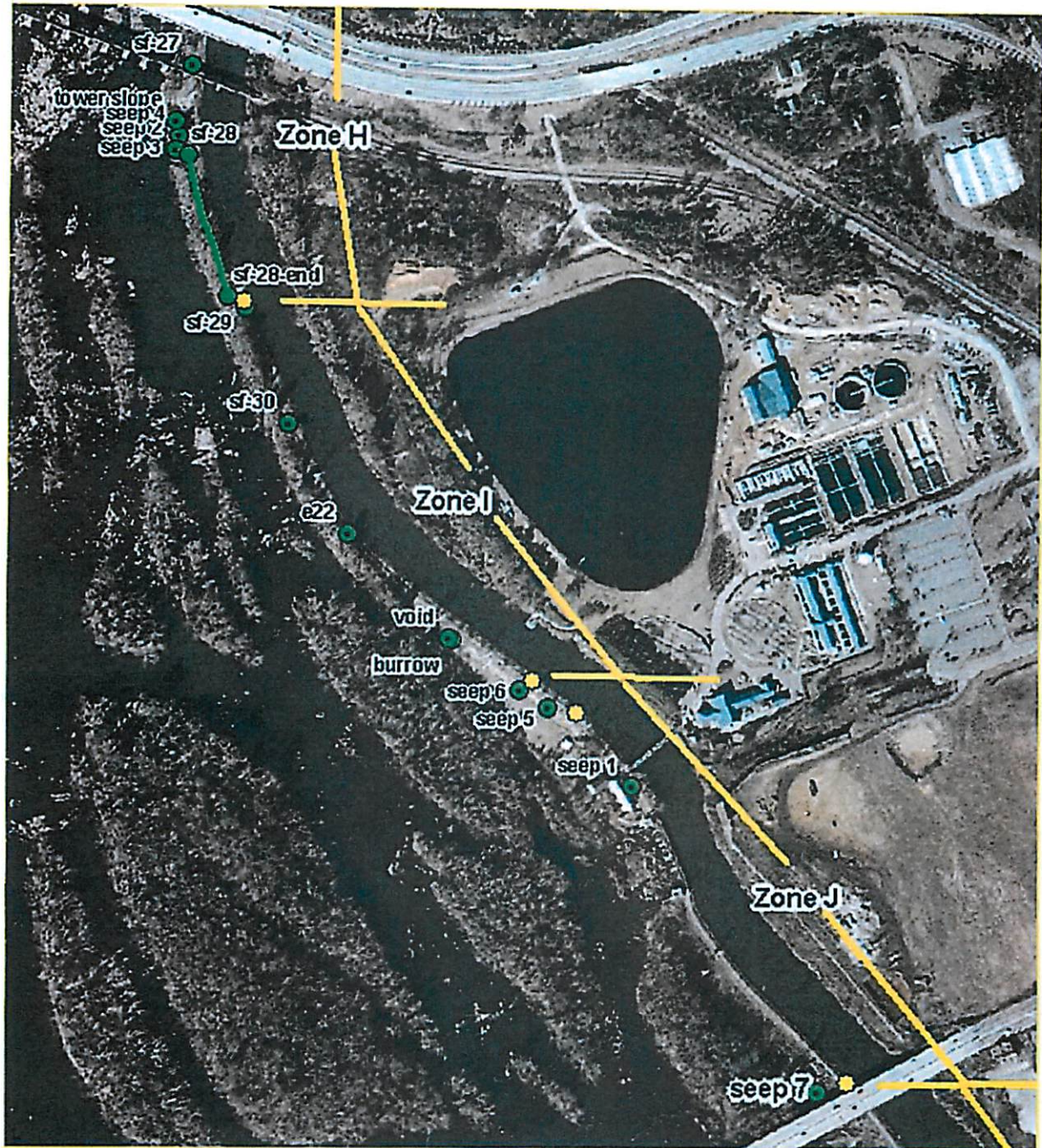
* World Geodetic System 84 (WGS 84)



Columbia Canal Map



August 24, 2007



Legend

- Canal_Investigation
- Maintenance_Zones

0 145 290 580 870 1,160 Feet





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Assistant City Manager

FROM: Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager

SUBJECT: Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement between the City of Columbia and Telcos to accept funds in the amount of \$201,000 to be used exclusively to supplement the City's commitment associated with the construction of infrastructure at the Bull Street Development.

PRESENTER: Gregory Tucker, Special Projects Administrator

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ORIGINAL BUDGET: N/A

In early December 2016, Telcos informed the Special Projects Administrator of the possibility of funds being available to supplement the City's commitment associated with the construction of infrastructure at the Bull Street Development.

The City of Columbia was selected to receive these funds and as a condition for accepting the funds, an agreement was drafted to assure the funds would only be used for the intended purpose. (See attached agreement.) The City of Columbia Legal Department has reviewed this agreement and has approved it for execution.

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement between City of Columbia and Telcos and accept funds in the amount of \$201,000 to be used exclusively to supplement the City's commitment associated with the construction of infrastructure at the Bull Street Development.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Telcos Agreement (PDF)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

)

)

AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the **CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA** by duly authorized action of its City Council, hereinafter referred to as "City" and **PalmettoNet, Inc. and South Carolina Net, Inc. d/b/a Spirit Communications** hereinafter referred to as "Telcos" wish to enter into this Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the Telcos intend to make contributions toward infrastructure improvements in the CITY OF COLUMBIA in the amount of \$ 201,000, and

WHEREAS, the Telcos intend to take an Infrastructure Credit for such payments against their tax liabilities to the State of South Carolina as authorized by Section 12-20-105 of the South Carolina Code, and

WHEREAS, the Telcos would not make the contributions aforesaid but for the availability of the tax credits afforded by Section 12-20-105,

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the Telcos making their contributions and these premises, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Telcos and the City agree as follows:

1. That Telcos are telephone companies organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina and as such are eligible to take advantage of the Infrastructure Credit authorized by §12-20-105 of the South Carolina Code.
2. That the City is a body politic organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina.
3. That the Telcos serve customers in the State of South Carolina, and that the City has plans to undertake projects and make improvements which will be eligible for infrastructure credit as described in §12-20-105 of the South Carolina Code.
4. That Telcos, under §12-20-105 of the South Carolina Code, are allowed to apply and will apply for a credit against their tax liabilities for amounts paid in cash to provide infrastructure for a qualifying project or projects as described in such statutes and laws and as set forth herein.
5. That the City has requested and Telco has agreed to invest funds in infrastructure payments in the amount of \$ * that the Telcos would otherwise have paid as part of their license liabilities to the State of South Carolina through the Department of Revenue. The funds will be provided as follows:

(a) PalmettoNet, Inc.	\$ 116,000
(b) South Carolina Net, Inc. d/b/a Spirit Communications	<u>\$ 85,000</u>
	<u>\$ 201,000</u>

*checks or ACH payments totaling \$201,000 will be paid as follows: \$85,000 from South Carolina Net, Inc. d/b/a Spirit Communications and \$116,000 from PalmettoNet, Inc.

Said funds to be used for purposes qualified for the infrastructure license tax credit as aforesaid. Telcos agree to make the payments as provided in this paragraph not later than December 31, 2016.

6. That the City of Columbia has and does warrant that the funds referred to in 5 above will be used only for qualifying infrastructure improvements defined by §12-20-105 of the South Carolina Code; more specifically, for engineering and construction work related to the Bull Street Commons.
7. That the City of Columbia warrants that it will maintain the funds in a separate account(s), and that it will abide by and otherwise comply with all requirements of Section 12-20-105 of the South Carolina Code so that the Telcos will receive a tax credit in the amount of the funds referred to in 5 above.
8. That in the event the City of Columbia fails to properly use the funds contributed by the Telcos or a project fails to qualify, or if for any other reason any Telco is denied the tax credit, in whole or in part, by the State of South Carolina, the City hereby agrees to take any and all steps necessary to repay those funds which are affected immediately to such Telco regardless of whether the City itself may have been responsible for the disqualification; *provided, however*, that if a Telco is notified that it is or may be denied a tax credit (a) due to a change in the statutes as enacted by the General Assembly or a revision by the South Carolina Department of Revenue of its opinion regarding the qualification of a project for reasons unrelated to any act of the City and (b) such notification occurs after the expenditure by the City of the funds involved, then to the extent the funds have been previously expended the City shall have no duty to repay such funds. In addition, in the event the above referenced \$ 201,000 or any portion thereof is determined by the Telcos, in their sole good faith judgment, not to qualify for such tax credit, in whole or in part, by action of the State of South Carolina or for any other reason, then the Telcos shall not be obligated to remit such funds under this Agreement.
9. That, subject to the proviso in the paragraph above, in the event the Telcos are advised by any agency of the State of South Carolina of an assertion by such agency that the use of the funds failed to qualify and that the Telcos will be held responsible for the payment of amounts to the State as a result of the loss of the tax credit referred to above, the City agrees that it will immediately repay such funds to the Telcos.
10. If the City fails to reimburse or pay on demand any amounts as required under Paragraphs 8 and 9 hereof, Telco shall have a cause of action against the City for such amounts and for the reasonable costs of attorney's fees, costs of investigation, court costs and other expense associated with any such suit.
11. The parties agree that they will sign forms required or reasonably requested by the Telcos or required by any rule. The parties also agree to take all steps necessary to cooperate with the Department of Revenue to see that the transfer and use of these funds are appropriately handled and accounted for.

WITNESS our hands and seals as of the ____ day of December, 2016.

Witnessed by:

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____

Its: _____

Rui S. Mackie
Amanda A. Dolp

PALMETTONET, INC.

By: _____

Its: Chief Financial Officer

Rui S. Mackie
Amanda A. Dolp

SOUTH CAROLINA NET, INC.
D/B/A SPIRIT COMMUNICATIONS

By: _____

Its: Chief Financial Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM

ggL
Legal Department, City of Columbia, SC

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

Personally appeared before me _____ and made oath that
 (Printed Name of First Witness)
 he/she saw the within named CITY OF COLUMBIA by _____ sign, seal, and
 as its act and deed, deliver the within written contract, and that he/she with _____,
 witnessed the execution thereof.

 (Printed Name of Second Witness)

 (Signature of first witness)

Sworn to before me this
 ____ day of _____, 2016.

Notary Public for South Carolina
 My Commission Expires _____

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

Personally appeared before me Luci S. Mackie and made oath that he/she saw the within named PalmettoNet, Inc. by Timothy A. Geyer, its Chief Financial Officer, sign, seal, and, as his act and deed, deliver the within written Agreement, and that she with Amanda A. Folk witnessed the execution thereof.

Luci S. Mackie
(Signature of first witness)

Sworn to before me this
29th day of December, 2016.

Amanda A. Folk

Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: April 7, 2019



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

Personally appeared before me Luci S. Mackie and made oath that she saw the within named South Carolina Net, Inc., d/b/a Spirit Communications by Timothy A. Geyer, its Chief Financial Officer, sign, seal, and, as its act and deed, deliver the within written Agreement, and that she with Amanda A. Folk witnessed the execution thereof.

Luci S. Mackie
(Signature of first witness)

Sworn to before me this
29th day of December, 2016.

Amanda A. Folk

Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: April 7, 2019





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Annual Fleet Replacement Purchase of three (3) Dodge Ram 1500 Trucks for the Planning and Development Services Department, three (3) Chevrolet Equinox Vehicles for the Police Department and three (3) Ford Interceptor SUV Trucks for the Fire Department. Award to Butler Chrysler Jeep Dodge, LLC of Beaufort, SC, Love Chevrolet Company of Columbia, SC and Vic Bailey Ford, Inc. of Spartanburg, SC, using SC State Contracts in the total amount of \$231,434.52.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 6308972-658500 with the original budgeted amount of \$133,034.52; and Fire Administration-County - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 2082301-658500 with the original budgeted amount of \$98,400.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$231,434.52

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

I respectfully request Council's approval for these purchases at the following quantities and cost plus sales tax.

Contract #	Vendor	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Amount	Request Total
4400014482	Butler Dodge	3	Ram 1500 Trucks	\$19,285.00	\$57,855.00	
		3	Sales Tax	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	
						\$ 58,755.00
4400011614	Love Chevrolet	3	Chevrolet Equinox	\$24,459.84	\$73,379.52	
		3	Sales Tax	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	
						\$ 74,279.52

4400011999	Vic Bailey Ford	3	Ford Police Interceptor	\$32,500.00	\$97,500.00	
		3	Sales Tax	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	
						\$ 98,400.00
			Total Cost			\$ 231,434.52

Butler Chrysler Jeep Dodge is located in Beaufort, SC

Love Chevrolet Company is located in Columbia, SC

Vic Bailey Ford, Inc. is located in Spartanburg, SC

Sec 2-204. (9) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** SC Contract 4400014482 Quote Ram 1500 (PDF)
- **#b:** Love Chevrolet Quote Equinox (PDF)
- **#c:** Vic Bailey Ford Quote (PDF)

Michael Speakmon, Procurement Manager
 Phone: (803)737-9816
 Email: mspeakmon@mmo.sc.gov

Materials Management Office
 1201 Main Street, Suite 600
 Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Section: V
 Page: 4
 Date: 11/1/2016

PU-3: Truck, Pickup, 4x2, 1/2 Ton, Regular Cab, 6' Body, Flex Fuel

<u>Contract Number:</u>	4400014482	<u>Contractor:</u>	Butler Chrysler Jeep Dodge
<u>Initial Contract Term:</u>	11/1/2016 - 10/31/2017	<u>Address:</u>	1555 Salem Road, Beaufort, SC 29902
<u>Contract Rollover Dates:</u>	TBD - TBD	<u>Vendor #:</u>	7000002437
<u>Order Cutoff Date:</u>	TBD	<u>Contact:</u>	Tina Neill
<u>Model:</u>	Ram 1500 DS1L61	<u>Email:</u>	tneill@butlerchrysler.com
<u>Commodity Code:</u>	07202	<u>Telephone:</u>	843-522-9696 Ext 123
<u>Delivery Days ARO:</u>	90-120	<u>Fax:</u>	843-522-3629

BASE PRICE \$19,285.00

*Click on the link above for an itemized listing of items included in the base price.

Optional Additions

4x4 Package - State Standard Spec	\$3,260.00
Auxiliary Power Connection-Standard State Spec	\$125.00
Larger Engine (V8 Gas)	\$2,085.00
Long Bed	No Charge
Posi-Traction/Limited Slip/Locking Differential Rear Axle	\$365.00
Power Mirrors	Included in Price
Power Windows	Included in Price
Spray-In Bedliner	Included in Price
Tow Package - Standard State Spec	Included in Price

Optional Deductions

None

*Ext - White
int - Grey*

19,285.00
 300.00

 19,585.00
 x 3

 32758,755.00

Return to Index

EH
11-22-16

R179858

Chevrolet Equinox Crossover/Compact SUV
State Contract #4400011614
Love Chevrolet Company
803-794-9004 Phone
877-877-8197 Toll Free
803-926-7467 Fax
governmentsales@loveauto.com

Base Price -	\$19760.00
Adds -	
Power Drivers Seat (8-Way) -	\$295.00
-With Lumbar	
Convenience Package -	\$1162.00
Technology Package -	\$861.00
(Requires Conv. Pkg)	
Tow Package -	\$385.00
All- Weather Package -	\$295.00
- HD Floor Mats	
- Molded Splash Guards	
Deep Tinted Glass -	\$275.00
Front Tag Bracket -	\$15.00
Rear Cargo Pkg -	\$175.00
Rear Cargo Panel Close Out Cover -	\$130.00
1LT Package -	\$1595.00
LTZ Package -	\$6816.00
AWD -	<u>\$3325.00</u>

Other options and accessories available upon request.

Standard Colors – White, Black, Silver, Blue Velvet, Tungsten, Champagne Silver

Ext 2 - BLACK

1 - GRAY

int- Ebony

521
12-16-16

\$	19,760.00
Add	3,325.00
lights	1374.84
TAX	306.00
\$	24,759.84
	3
\$	74,279.52

30 →

SC STATE CONTRACT #4400012372

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
5221 W. MARKET ST
GREENSBORO, NC 27409

EQUINOX
2 PAGES

Sales Quote

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	197807
Customer No.	COLUMBIA

Bill To:

COLUMBIA FLEET SERVICES
ATTN: EDGAR
2910 COLONIAL DR
COLUMBIA, SC 29203

Ship To:

COLUMBIA FLEET SERVICES
ATTN: EDGAR
COLUMBIA, SC 29203

Contact:
Telephone: 803 545 3414 AP
E-mail:

Contact:
Telephone: 803 545 3414 AP
E-mail:

Quote Date	Ship Via	FOB	Customer PO Number	Payment Method	
12/13/16	GROUND	FOB DESTINATION	QUOTE EQUINOX	NET30	
Entered By		Salesperson	Quoted By	Resale Number	
MARK COWART		MARK COWART-Columbia	EDGAR		
Item	Qty	Unit	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Grand Total
1	1	Y	AVN2BB WHELEN Blue/Blue Dual Head Avenger LED Lighthead Warehouse: COLU	141.4500	141.45
1	1	Y	AVNBKT2 WEC DUAL AVENGER HEADLINER BRACKET Warehouse: COLU	9.6000	9.60
2	2	Y	RSB03ZCR WEC BLUE TIR3 SUPER LED SURFACE MT HEAD W/CLEAR LENS Warehouse: COLU INCLUDES SCAN-LOCK WITH FLASH PATTERN, STEADY BURN, & SYNCHRONIZE FEATURES. PIGTAIL ONLY; DOES NOT INCLUDE CABLE	37.7500	75.50
2	2	Y	RBKT1 WEC TIR3/LIN26 SINGLE MOUNTING BRACKET Warehouse: COLU	5.1500	10.30
2	2	Y	WEC-AVN1 Whelen Single 9-LED Avenger W/Clear Lens Blue Warehouse: COLU	80.5500	161.10
1	1	Y	WEC-HHS2200 Whelen Hand-Held Remote Siren Warehouse: COLU	249.0500	249.05

Print Date	12/13/16
Print Time	05:26:48 PM
Page No.	1

Printed By: MARK COWART

Continued on Next Page

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
5221 W. MARKET ST
GREENSBORO, NC 27409

Sales Quote

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	197807
Customer No.	COLUMBIA

Bill To:

COLUMBIA FLEET SERVICES
ATTN: EDGAR
2910 COLONIAL DR
COLUMBIA, SC 29203

Ship To:

COLUMBIA FLEET SERVICES
ATTN: EDGAR
COLUMBIA, SC 29203

Contact:
Telephone: 803 545 3414 AP
E-mail:

Contact:
Telephone: 803 545 3414 AP
E-mail:

Quote Date	Shipping Via	FOB	Customer PO Number	Payment Method	
12/13/16	GROUND	FOB DESTINATION	QUOTE EQUINOX	NET30.	
Entered By	Salesperson	Drop Ship By	Resale Number		
MARK COWART	MARK COWART-Columbia	EDGAR			
Order Quantity	Approx. Quantity	UOM	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	SA315P Whelen 100W Compact Black Composite 122DB Speaker Warehouse: COLU	96.0000	96.00
1	1	Y	SAK1 WEC UNIVERSAL SPEAKER BRACKET Warehouse: COLU USE ALSO FOR EXPLORER 2002-07, TAHOE/SURB 2004-07, & CHARGER 2005-06 *****	10.0000	10.00
1	1	Y	INSTALL DSS INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT Warehouse: COLU	520.0000	520.00
Approved By: _____ ☐ Approve All Items & Quantities Quote Good for 30 Days					

Print Date	12/13/16
Print Time	05:26:48 PM
Page No.	2

Subtotal	1,273.00
Freight	0.00
8.000 % Sales Tax	101.84
Order Total	1,374.84

Printed By: MARK COWART

Rob Malpass, Procurement Manager
 Phone: (803) 737-5769
 Email: remalpass@mms.sc.gov

Materials Management Office
 1201 Main Street, Suite 600
 Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Section: V
 Page: 8
 Date: 11/1/2016

LE-7: Law Enforcement Utility - Intermediate, Four-Door, All-Wheel Drive

<u>Contract Number:</u>	4400011999	<u>Contractor:</u>	Vic Bailey Ford
<u>Initial Contract Term:</u>	12/14/2015 - 10/31/2016	<u>Address:</u>	PO Box 3565, Spartanburg, SC 29304
<u>Contract Rollover Dates:</u>	11/1/2016 - 10/31/2017	<u>Vendor #:</u>	7000079092
<u>Order Cutoff Date:</u>	TBD	<u>Contact:</u>	David Vetter
<u>Model:</u>	Ford Police Interceptor SUV	<u>Email:</u>	dvetter@vicbailevauto.com
<u>Commodity Code:</u>	07156	<u>Telephone:</u>	864-585-3600
<u>Delivery Days ARO:</u>	90	<u>Fax:</u>	864-594-6802

BASE PRICE \$26,843.00

* Click on the link above for an itemized listing of items included in the base price.

Optional Additions

Intentionally Left Blank

Optional Deductions

Satellite Radio, Navigation, OnStar Type Equip	Not Available
Seating Material Front (Cloth to Vinyl)	Not Available
*Ooth Standard	
Seating Material Back (Cloth to Vinyl)	\$184.00
*Ooth Standard	

Return to Index

Ext - Red
 int Grey

12-9-16
 974

32,500.00
 + 300.00

 32,800.00
 x 3

 98,400.00
 30 → 98,400.00

Roof Rack Side Rails - Black - 68Z				\$163.00
Deflector Plate - 76D				\$350.00
Two-Tone Vinyl Wrap (Call for Optional Configurations)				\$877.00
Vinyl Word Wrap (Call for Available Configurations)				\$831.00
SYNC Basic - Hands Free Voice Activated Communication System - 53M				\$308.00
Remappable (4) Switches on Steering Wheel - 61R				\$163.00
Rear Door Handles Inoperable / Locks Operable - 68L				\$37.00
Rear Door Handles and Locks Inoperable - 68G				\$37.00
Hidden Door Lock Plunger and Rear Door Handles Operable - 52H				\$148.00
Hidden Door Lock Plunger and Rear Door Handles Inoperable - 52P				\$169.00
Rear Window Power Delete - Operable from Front Driver Side Switches - 18W				\$27.00
Global Lock / Unlock Feature - 18D			No Charge	
Carpeted Floor Covering w/ Floor Mats w/ Interior Upgrade Package Deleted - 18C				\$131.00
2nd Row Cloth w/ Interior Upgrade Package Deleted - 88F				\$84.00
Power Passenger Seat - 87P				\$340.00
Front Console Plate Delete			No Charge	
Rear Console Plate - 85R				\$37.00
Vehicles Keyed Alike (Call for Available Codes)				\$54.00
Ballistic Door Panels (LVL III) - Driver Front Door Only - 90D				\$1,657.00
Ballistic Door Panels (LVL III) - Driver and Passenger Front Doors - 90E				\$3,314.00
Ballistic Door Panels (LVL 4+) - Driver Front Door Only - 90F				\$2,524.00
Ballistic Door Panels (LVL 4+) - Driver and Passenger Front Doors - 90G				\$5,047.00
Blind Spot Monitoring w/ Cross Traffic Alert - 55B				\$559.00
Mirrors - Heated Sideview - 549				\$84.00
Lockable Gas Cap - 18L				\$21.00
Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm (Requires Remote Keyless) - 593				\$128.00
Delete Remote Keyless Entry				\$210.00 (Deduct)
Reverse Sensing System - 78R				\$287.00
Auxiliary Air Conditioning - 17A				\$637.00
Badge Delete (Removes Police Interceptor Badging) - 18D			No Charge	
Cargo Storage Vault - 63V				\$256.00
Scuff Guards (Protective Wrap Edging on Front of Both Rear Doors) - 55D				\$85.00
My Speed Fleet Management - 43S				\$84.00
Noise Suppression Bond Straps - 60R				\$105.00
PTU Cooler - Power Take Off Unit - Severe Duty (EcoBoost Engine Only) - 52B				\$3,057.00
100 Watt Siren/Speaker (Includes Bracket and Pigtail) - 18X				\$314.00
ESP w/ Maintenance Plan			Call for Pricing	

32,500

VIC BAILEY FORD

David Vetter 864.585.3600 or 800.922.1365

2017 FORD POLICE INTERCEPTOR SUV ALL WHEEL DRIVE**Truck, 4x2 Utility (SUV), Intermediate Size, 4 Door, All Wheel Drive, Pursuit Package, Flex-Fuel****Contract #: 4400011999****Standard Equipment Included:**

3.7L V-6 Engine	Power Steering
Automatic Transmission	Power Brakes
A/C	Power Windows and Door Locks
AM/ FM Radio	Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/ Cloth Rear Bench Seat
Remote Keyless Entry	Carpeted Floor Covering
Cruise Control	Driver's Side Spotlight

SC STATE CONTRACT PRICE:**\$26,843.00 (plus tax)****Additional Available Options**

Fire Engine Red Exterior Paint	\$1,002.00	✓
3.6L V-6 EcoBoost Engine - 99T	\$3,443.00	
Rearview Camera - Camera in Center Stack	Standard	
Rearview Camera - Mirror Display - 87R	No Charge	
Delete Full Wheel Covers	-\$45.00 (Deduct)	
18" Aluminum Wheels - 64E	\$623.00	
Delete Interior Upgrade Package	-\$184.00 (Deduct)	
Delete Spotlight	-\$180.00 (Deduct)	
Front Headlamp / Police Interceptor Housing Only - 86P	\$131.00	
Front Headlamp Lighting Solution - 86A	\$890.00	
Tail Lamp / Police Interceptor Housing Only - 86T	\$64.00	
Tail Lamp Lighting Solution - 86B	\$445.00	
Rear Lighting Solution - 86C	\$477.00	
Cargo Wiring Upfit Package - 67G	\$1,399.00	
Ready for the Road Package - 67H	\$3,568.00	✓
Ultimate Wiring Package - 67U	\$577.00	
Police Wire Harness Connector Kit - Front - 47C	\$110.00	
Police Wire Harness Connector Kit - Rear - 21P	\$135.00	
Engine Block Heater - 41H	\$95.00	
Auto Headlamps - 86L	\$120.00	
Dark Car Feature (Courtesy Lamp Disabled) - 43D	\$21.00	
Silent Mode - 43L	\$21.00	
Daytime Running Lights - 942	\$47.00	
Dome Lamp Red/White in Cargo Area - 17T	\$54.00	
Front Warning Auxiliary Light Red/Blue (Requires Option 60A) - 21L	\$577.00	
Front Warning Auxiliary Light Blue/Blue (Requires Option 60A) - 21L	\$714.00	
Forward Indicator Pocket Warning Light - 21W	\$868.00	
Front Interior Windshield Warning Lights - 96W	\$1,165.00	
Pre-Wiring for Grille Lamp, Siren and Speaker - 60A	\$54.00	
Side Marker LED - Sideview Mirrors Red/Blue - 63B	\$304.00	
Side Marker LED - Sideview Mirrors Blue/Blue - 63B BB	\$398.00	
Side Marker LED - Sideview Mirrors Red/Red - 63B RR	\$398.00	✓
Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker Lights Red/Blue - 63L	\$590.00	
Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker Lights Blue/Blue - 63L BB	\$689.00	
Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker Lights Red/Red - 63L RR	\$689.00	✓
Spot Light - Driver and Passenger Side - 51Z	\$143.00	
Spot Light - Driver Side Only - LED Unity - 51R	\$188.00	
Spot Light - Driver Side Only - LED Whelen - 51T	\$215.00	
Spot Light - Driver and Passenger Side - LED Unity - 51S	\$424.00	
Spot Light - Driver and Passenger Side - LED Whelen - 51V	\$471.00	
Glass - Solar Tint 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window - 92G	\$128.00	
Glass - Solar Tint 2nd Row Only - Privacy Glass on Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window - 92R	\$90.00	



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Renewal of IFAS Software Maintenance Support, as requested by the Budget and Program Management Department. Award to Sungard Public Sector in the amount of \$184,223.04. This firm is located in Lake Mary, FL.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: General Admin Information Tech-Maintenance and Service Contract, 6218950-638200. The original budgeted amount is \$184,223.04.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: 184,223.04

The Budget & Program Department request the annual IFAS Software Maintenance Support. This enterprise wide software includes core financials, purchasing, human resources and budgeting components.

I respectfully request City Council's approval for this annual software maintenance support from Sungard Public Sector, at the following quantity and cost plus SC sales tax.

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Ext Amount	Request Total
1	Software Maint/Support	\$170,576.89	\$170,576.89	
	Sales Tax		13,646.15	
				\$184,223.04

Sungard Public Sector is located in Lake Mary, FL.

Sec. 2-204. - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: (7) Procurement of information technology.

Action Item (ID # 3167)

Meeting of January 10, 2017

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Sungard Public Sector(PDF)

SUNGARD[®] PUBLIC SECTOR

1000 Business Center Drive
 Lake Mary, FL 32746
 800-727-8088
 www.sungardps.com

Invoice

Company	Document No	Date	Page
LG	128467	31/Oct/2016	1 of 3

Bill To: City of Columbia
 PO Box 147
 COLUMBIA, SC 29217
 United States
 Attn: Accounts Payable

Ship To: City of Columbia, SC
 1737 Main Street
 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 United States

Customer Grp/No.	Customer Name	Customer PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
1 5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	NET30	30/Nov/2016

No	SKU Code/Description/Comments	Units	Rate	Extended
Contract No. 101403				
28	OS - Time Card On-Line Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
29	OS - Employee Online Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	3,655.83	3,655.83
Contract No. 120714				
30	OS - Applicant OnLine Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	3,210.00	3,210.00
Contract No. COLUMBIA-1				
1	OS - General Ledger Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
2	OS - Accounts Payable/Encumbrances Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
3	OS - Accounts Receivable/Cash Receipts Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
4	OS - Bank Reconciliation Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
5	OS - Person/Entity Database Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
6	OS - Job Project Ledger Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
7	OS - Budget Item Detail Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
8	OS - Purchasing Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
9	OS - Fixed Assets Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
10	OS - Stores Inventory Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00

SUNGARD® PUBLIC SECTOR

1000 Business Center Drive
 Lake Mary, FL 32746
 800-727-8088
 www.sungardps.com

Invoice

Company	Document No	Date	Page
LG	128467	31/Oct/2016	2 of 3

Bill To: City of Columbia
 PO Box 147
 COLUMBIA, SC 29217
 United States
 Attn: Accounts Payable

Ship To: City of Columbia, SC
 1737 Main Street
 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 United States

Customer Grp/No.	Customer Name	Customer PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
1 5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	NET30	30/Nov/2016

No	SKU Code/Description/Comments	Units	Rate	Extended
11	OS - Easy Laser Forms Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
12	OS - GUI Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
13	OS - Payroll Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
14	OS - Human Resources Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
15	OS - Position Budgeting Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
16	OS - Project Allocation Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
17	OS - Contract Management Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
18	OS - Bid & Quote Management Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
19	OS - Employee Online Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
20	OS - Grant Management Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
21	OS - Work Order Management Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
22	OS - Click, Drag, & Drill (Report Writer) Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
23	OS - Documents On-Line Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
24	OS - Hassle Free Support Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
25	OS - Bid Online	1.00	0.00	0.00

Page Total

Packet Pg. 145

SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR

1000 Business Center Drive
 Lake Mary, FL 32746
 800-727-8088
 www.sungardps.com

Invoice

Company	Document No	Date	Page
LG	128467	31/Oct/2016	3 of 3

Bill To: City of Columbia
 PO Box 147
 COLUMBIA, SC 29217
 United States
 Attn: Accounts Payable

Ship To: City of Columbia, SC
 1737 Main Street
 COLUMBIA, SC 29201
 United States

Customer Grp/No.	Customer Name	Customer PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
1 5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	NET30	30/Nov/2016

No	SKU Code/Description/Comments	Units	Rate	Extended
	Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017			
26	OS Support Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	163,711.06	163,711.06
27	OS - Central Cashiering Maintenance Start: 01/Dec/2016, End: 30/Nov/2017	1.00	0.00	0.00
Contract No.				
31	Tax (Type - MA)	1.00	13,646.15	13,646.15
			Page Total	177,357.21

Remittance: SunGard Public Sector
 Bank of America
 12709 Collection Center Drive
 Chicago, IL 60693

Inquiries: Accounts.ReceivableLG@SunGardPS.com

Subtotal	170,576.89
Sales Tax	13,646.15
Invoice Total	184,223.04
Payment Received	0.00
Balance Due	184,223.04



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Owen's Field Park Inclusive Playground Design, Equipment and Installation Services, as requested by the Parks & Recreation Department. Award to Carolina Parks & Play, LLC in the amount of \$199,946.00. This vendor is located in Cary, NC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Capital Projects: Owens Field Improvements –Rec/Phys Fitness Equip-Capital, 4039999-658900/PK006702-658900. The original budgeted amount is \$200,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$200,000.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Female Business Enterprise

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

Five (5) proposals were received in response to the solicitation released for the Owen's Field Park Inclusive Playground Design, Equipment and Installation (RFP010-16-17-LRL) as requested by the Parks and Recreation Department.

We respectfully request City Council's approval for this service to be awarded to Carolina Parks & Play, LLC. The total cost for the playground design, equipment and installation for Owen's Field Park is \$199,946. Thank you for your consideration and approval of this request.

Carolina Parks & Play, LLC is located in Cary, NC 27512.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Cost Proposal (PDF)
- **#b:** Cost Evaluation (PDF)
- **#c:** Carolina Parks & Play Design (PDF)

APPENDIX V- COST PROPOSAL (REVISED)

RFP 010-16-17-LRL	
Owens Field Park Inclusive Playground Design, Equipment and Installation – COST TEMPLATE	
Costs of Goods/Services	
	Total
Playground Design	No charge
Equipment	\$172,379
Includes playground equipment, poured in place and rubber mulch surfacing, freight, and bond cost on 50% of project cost.	
Cost of Stone Material: \$45.96 per ton	\$2,390
Installation	\$25,177
*Total Project Costs: Do not include taxes. Taxes will be calculated separately.	* \$199,946
* This total project cost is to be submitted to Bid Online.	

**RFP010-16-17-LRL Owens Field Park Playground Design, Equipment and Installation
Cost Calculation**

	Carolina Parks and Play	churchich	Cunningham Recreation	Meaning 2 Play	Playworld Preferred
Cost	\$199,946.00	\$189,000.00	\$189,744.53	\$198,950.00	\$199,964.80
Cost Points	23.631	25.000	24.902	23.750	23.629
LBE Points				5	
Total Points	23.631	25.000	24.902	28.750	23.629

Cost Points	25
Lowest Fee	\$189,000.00
LBE Points	5

OWENS FIELD Miracle League

COLUMBIA, SC August 22, 2016 84040-1-5-1

11.c



**Better playgrounds.
Better world.®**

playlsi.com

Proudly presented by:
CURT MCDUFFEE



Packet Pg. 150





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Roof Replacement Construction Services at Fire Stations #2, #6, #8, #9 and at the Taylor Street Garage, as requested by General Services. Award to Summers Roofing, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$431,828.00. This firm is located in Alpharetta, GA.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Support Services-Roof Replacement-General Capital Project Cost for Fire Stations 2,6,8,9; 4039999-658650/CP080109-658650 (\$348,339) and Parking Improvement Project Control-Capital Project Cost for Taylor Street Garage; 5329999-658650/PG001132-658650 (\$83,489). The original budgeted amount is \$100,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$500,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

Four (4) bids were received for the construction services for Roof Replacement at Fire Stations #2, #6, #8, #9 and Taylor Street Garage (BID#033-16-17-DS) as requested by Support Services.

The total construction time allocated for this project is one hundred twenty days after the notice to proceed is issued. I respectfully request City Council's approval of these services from Summers Roofing, Inc., at an amount not to exceed \$431,828.00 per year.

Summers Roofing, Inc. is located in Alpharetta, GA.

This will be charged as follows:

Support Services - Roof Replacement - General Capital Project Cost
4039999-658650 / CP080109-658650 \$348,339.00 Fire Stations 2, 6, 8, 9

Parking Improvement Project Control - Capital Project Cost

5329999-658650 / PG001132-658650 \$ 83,489.00 Taylor St. Garage

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Attachment 1 Requesting a Contract (PDF)
- **#b:** Attachment 2 Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- **#c:** Attachment 3 Recommendation Letter (PDF)
- **#d:** Attachment 4 Compliance Review with Business Info Record. (PDF)



Requesting a Contract

Name of Department: Department of Procurement and Contracts

Name of City Project Manager: Kelvin Keisler, Support Services Administrator

Project Number and Description: Bid#033-16-17-DS Roof Replacement at Fire
Stations #2, #6, #8, #9, and Taylor Street Garage

Name of Contractor Award is recommended for: Summers Roofing, Inc.

Type of Procurement: Open Public

List of Subcontractors: See Attachment 4

Clean Water 2020: No

Amount of Compensation: \$431,828.00

Original Budget: \$100,000.00

Funding Source: 4039999-658650-CP080109 (General Capital Project Cost)

City Council District: Various

Bid Tabulation Report
BID033-16-17-DS: Fire Stations Taylor Garage ReRoofing ReBid
Thursday, December 08, 2016

Item #	Product Code	Product Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
Bidder ID: B001309 - Aqua Seal Mfg. & Roofing, Inc.					
P.O. Box 2238 West Columbia, 29171-2238			NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: Yes ADDENDUMS: N BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91066	Fire Stations and Taylor Street Garage Roof Replacement As p	1.00	446,780.00	446,780.00
Total Aqua Seal Mfg. & Roofing, Inc.					446,780.00
Bidder ID: B002181 - Watts and Associates Roofing, Inc.					
7416 Fairfield Road Columbia, SC 29203-			NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: Yes ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91066	Fire Stations and Taylor Street Garage Roof Replacement As p	1.00	581,162.00	581,162.00
Total Watts and Associates Roofing, Inc.					581,162.00
Bidder ID: B002335 - Summers Roofing, Inc.					
135 Mauldin Dr. Alpharetta, GA 30004-			NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: No ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91066	Fire Stations and Taylor Street Garage Roof Replacement As p	1.00	431,828.00	431,828.00
Total Summers Roofing, Inc.					431,828.00
Bidder ID: B002336 - Bone Dry Roofing Company					
120 Ben Burton Road Bogart, GA 30622-			NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: No ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91066	Fire Stations and Taylor Street Garage Roof Replacement As p	1.00	534,620.00	534,620.00
Total Bone Dry Roofing Company					534,620.00

Note: The bid tabulation above may reflect the apparent low bidder; however an evaluation will be done to determine if the bid meets all bid requirements before an award is made.

Lyon & Associates

Roofing and Waterproofing Consultants

December 22, 2016

Mr. Kelvin Keisler
Support Services Administrator
City of Columbia
1924 Calhoun Street
Columbia SC 29201

RE: Summers Roofing Bid for City of Columbia
Roof Replacement at Fire Stations #2, 6, 8, and 9 / Taylor St. Garage

Dear Mr. Keisler:

We have reviewed Summers Roofing's bid for the above referenced project and it is our recommendation that the City proceed with their bid in the total of amount of \$431,828.00.

We have worked with Summers on several projects and believe they will perform well and provide the City with the results being sought.

Please feel free to call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Rob Lyon
Registered Roof Consultant

P.O. Box 722
White Rock, SC 29177
O: 803-386-0301
F: 866-521-6295
lyonandassociates.net



CITY OF COLUMBIA
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator
FROM: Debbie Scott, Procurement Contract Specialist,
Department of Procurement and Contracts
DATE: December 8, 2016

SUBJECT: BID033-16-17-DS FIRE STATIONS AND TAYLOR STREET GARAGE
ROOF REPLACEMENT THE RE-BID

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 10:00 a.m., December 8, 2016 in the fourth floor Conference Room, 1136 Washington Street.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Local Business Preference Program.

The apparent *responsive* low bidder is Summers Roofing, Inc., Alpharetta, GA at \$431,828.00.

Please review and verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount. Also please check the subcontracting for compliance noted on the Business Information Record under the LBE policy.

Please indicate your approval by signing below and returning to me.

Thank You.

Review Approved: _____


Ayesha Driggers,
Compliance Administrator

Date: 12/8/16

Bid No: 033-16-17-DS Fire Stations and Taylor Street Garage Roof Replacement ReBid
Page No: 30

Business Information Records

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name Address	Contact Name and Telephone	Services or Materials Providing	Cost \$ Value and %	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE
Heely Brown Co. 1280 Chattahoochee Ave. Atlanta, GA 30318	Rick Watson 404-352-0022	Roofing Materials	\$190,755 or 44%	N/A

TOTAL: \$ 190,755.⁰⁰

Summers Roofing Co., Inc.

Contractor

By B-B

I certify this information is true and correct.

December 6, 2016

Date

Form 710

Local Business Enterprise Policy Project Calculation

If a Non-LBE is the Apparent Low Bidder:

(A) \$ 431828.00 Bid Amt. Apparent
Non-LBE Lowest

Firms Name: Summers Roofing Bidder

/ Divided by

(B) \$ 446780.00 Bid Amt. Next Lowest LBE
Certified Bidder

Firms Name: Aqua Seal Mfg. & Roofing

= (C) : 96.65 %

If % (C) is within 95% - 99.99% then the next Lowest LBE Certified Bidder (B) is given the option to match the Apparent Non-LBE Lowest Bidder's (A) offer and be awarded the project.(LBE can only cut their offer by a maximum of \$500,000).

Project awarded to: Summers Roofing

Notes: Summers roofing is the apparent Non LBE Lowest Bidder. The next lowest LBE certified bidder is Aqua Seal. Although the LBE Preference Policy would apply (as the two bids are within the 5 %), Aqua Seal's LBE Certificate expired on 06.13.16. Since Aqua Seal's LBE Certification has expired, Summers Roofing is the lowest bidder.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Project WM4385; Asphalt Replacement at the Intersection of Two Notch Road and Rabon Road, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$172,509.70. This firm is located in Lexington, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Engineering-Paving and Asphalt Supplies-Construction Services Heavy, 5511706-623500. The original budgeted amount is \$568,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$568,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

Two (2) bids were received for the construction services for BID#037-16-17-TBR Asphalt Replacement at the Intersection of Two Notch Road and Rabon Road (WM4385) as requested by the Engineering Department.

The total construction time allocated for this project is sixty days after the notice to proceed is issued. I respectfully request City Council's approval of these services from AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$172,509.70.

Base Bid	\$ 156,827.00
Contingency	\$ 15,682.70
Total (Not to Exceed)	\$ 172,509.70

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. is located in Lexington, SC 29073.

This will be charged as follows:

Engineering - Paving and Asphalt Supplies - Construction Services Heavy

5511706-623500

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Attachment 1 Bid037 Requesting Contract (PDF)
- **#b:** Attachment 2 Bid037 Tabulation (PDF)
- **#c:** Attachment 3 Bid037 Engineers Recommendation (PDF)
- **#d:** Attachment 4 Bid037 Compliance Approval with Business Record Information (PDF)



Requesting a Contract

Name of Department: Department of Procurement and Contracts

Name of City Project Manager: Kelvin Keisler, Support Services Administrator

Project Number and Description: Bid#033-16-17-DS Roof Replacement at Fire
Stations #2, #6, #8, #9, and Taylor Street Garage

Name of Contractor Award is recommended for: Summers Roofing, Inc.

Type of Procurement: Open Public

List of Subcontractors: See Attachment 4

Clean Water 2020: No

Amount of Compensation: \$431,828.00

Original Budget: \$100,000.00

Funding Source: 4039999-658650-CP080109 (General Capital Project Cost)

City Council District: Various

Bid Tabulation Report
BID037-16-17-TBR: Two Notch Rd and Rabon Rd Asphalt Repair
Friday, December 09, 2016

Item #	Product Code	Product Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
Bidder ID: B001874 - AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. 575 Two Notch Rd Lexington, SC 29073					
			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: Y Local Preference: Yes AMENDMENT: Y Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91300	WM4385-Asphalt Replacement at the Intersection of Two Notch	1.00	156,827.00	156,827.00
Total AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.					156,827.00
Bidder ID: B002297 - North American Pipeline Management, Inc. 12 Montclair Ave Greenville, SC 29206-					
			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: Y Local Preference: No AMENDMENT: Y Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91300	WM4385-Asphalt Replacement at the Intersection of Two Notch	1.00	233,405.00	233,405.00
Total North American Pipeline Management					233,405.00

Note: The bid tabulation above may reflect the apparent low bidder; however an evaluation will be done to determine if the bid meets all bid requirements before an award is made.

Scott, Debbie

From: Bolling, Andrea R
Sent: Wednesday, December 21, 2016 9:49 AM
To: Scott, Debbie
Cc: Porth, Gary B; Gable, Bennie L
Subject: FW: CORRECTED Project Bid#037-16-17-TBR ASPHALT REPLACEMENT AT THE INTERSECTIN OF TWO NOTCH ROAD AND RABON ROAD (WM4385)

The apparent low bidder is AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. at \$156,827.00.

It is recommended that City Council accept the proposed bid and a 10% contingency for a total cost of \$172,509.70.

Please let me know if you need any additional information. Thanks!



We Are Columbia

Andrea Bolling, PE, CFM
 Assistant City Engineer

Utilities & Engineering Department
 1136 Washington Street
 P.O. Box 147
 Columbia, SC 29217
arbolling@columbiasc.net
 (803) 545-3379 (office)
 (803) 413-7981 (mobile)

From: Gable, Bennie L
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 4:27 PM
To: Scott, Debbie
Cc: Bolling, Andrea R
Subject: RE: CORRECTED Project Bid#037-16-17-TBR ASPHALT REPLACEMENT AT THE INTERSECTIN OF TWO NOTCH ROAD AND RABON ROAD (WM4385)

Debbie,

I have reviewed the bid analysis and it appears that AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. is the apparent low bidder.



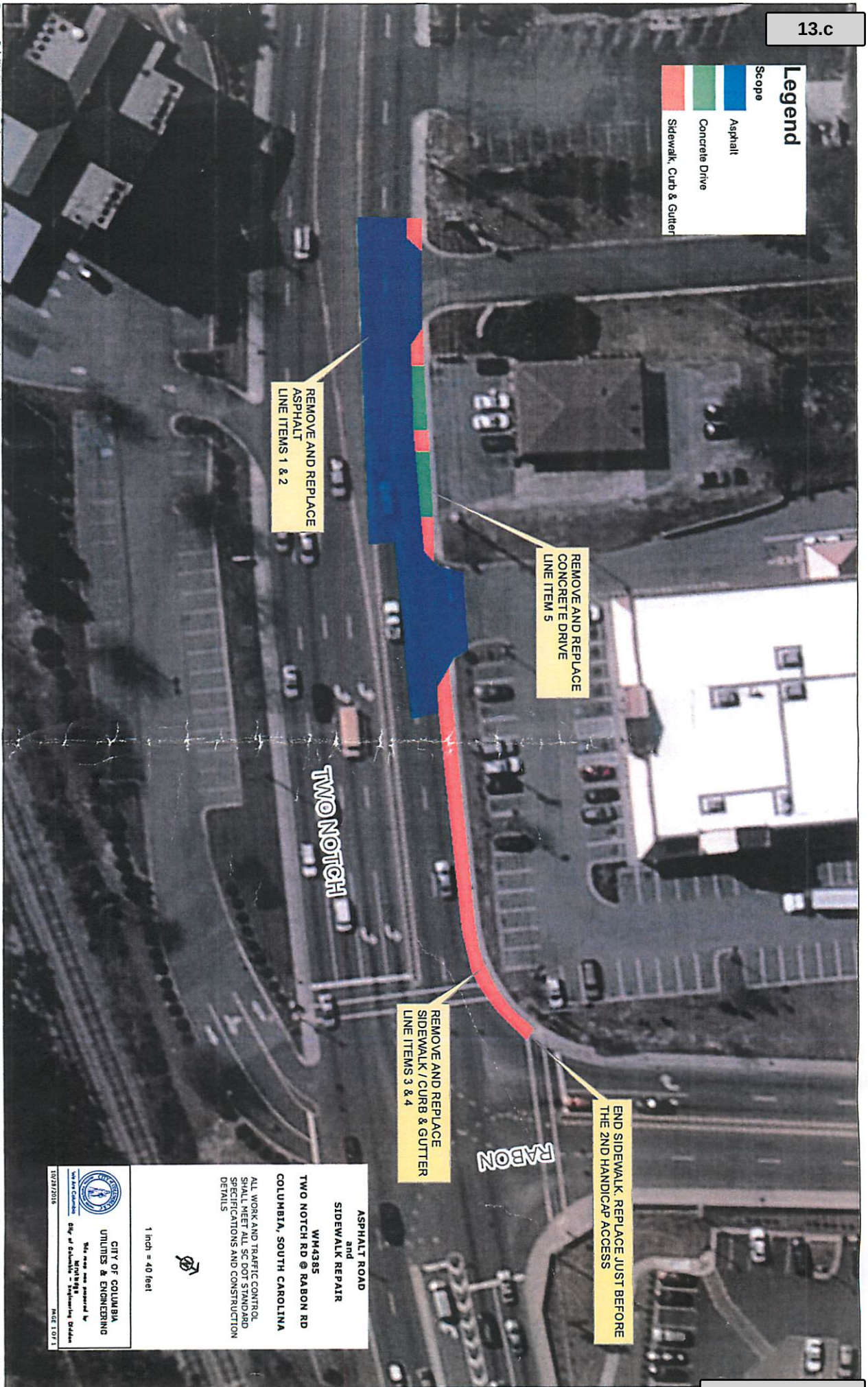
We Are Columbia

Bennie Gable
 Civil Engineering Specialist
 Utilities & Engineering Department
 1136 Washington Street
 P.O. Box 147
 Columbia, SC 29217
 Office: (803) 545-4897
 Mobile: (803) 528-7894
 Fax: (803) 988-8199

Legend

Scope

- Asphalt
- Concrete Drive
- Sidewalk, Curb & Gutter



REMOVE AND REPLACE
ASPHALT
LINE ITEMS 1 & 2

REMOVE AND REPLACE
CONCRETE DRIVE
LINE ITEM 5

REMOVE AND REPLACE
SIDEWALK / CURB & GUTTER
LINE ITEMS 3 & 4

END SIDEWALK. REPLACE JUST BEFORE
THE 2ND HANDICAP ACCESS

TWO NOTCH

RABON

**ASPHALT ROAD
and
SIDEWALK REPAIR**

WM4385
TWO NOTCH RD @ RABON RD
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

ALL WORK AND TRAFFIC CONTROL
SHALL MEET ALL SC DOT STANDARD
SPECIFICATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION
DETAILS

1 inch = 40 feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA
UTILITIES & ENGINEERING
This map was prepared by
Wright & Wright
City of Columbia - Engineering Division
10/28/2016



CITY OF COLUMBIA
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator
FROM: Debbie Scott, Procurement Contract Specialist,
Department of Procurement and Contracts
DATE: December 13, 2016

SUBJECT: BID037-16-17-TBR ASPHALT REPLACEMENT AT THE INTERSECTION OF TWO NOTCH ROAD AND RABON ROAD

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 2:00 pm., December 9 2016 in the seventh floor Conference Room, 1136 Washington Street.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Local Business Preference Program.

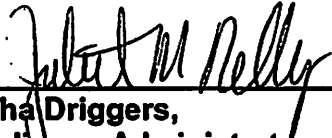
The apparent low bidder is AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc., Lexington, SC at \$156,827.00.

Please review and verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount. Also please check the subcontracting for compliance noted on the Business Information Record under the LBE policy.

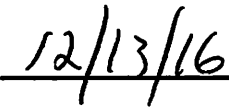
Please indicate your approval by signing below and returning to me.

Thank You.

Review Approved: _____


Ayesha Driggers,
Compliance Administrator

Date: _____



Bid No: 037-16-17-TBR

Page No: 34

Bid#037-16-17-TBR Asphalt Replacement at the Intersection of Two Notch Road and Rabon Road

Business Information Records

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

Business Name Address	Contact Name Telephone	Services/Materials to be Provided	Cost of Services/Mat (\$ Value)	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE
AOS will self-perform				WBE

TOTAL: \$ 156,827.00AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.

Contractor

By 

I certify this information is true and correct.

Form 710

December 7, 2016
Date



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Project WM4373; Columbia Canal West Filter Rehabilitation Services, as requested by the Utilities Operations Department. Award to Black & Veatch in an amount not to exceed \$112,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

PRESENTER: Joesph D. Jaco

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: 5529999-WM4373-658650. This is a Mentor Protege Program Project. Howard Engineering, a Woman Owned Business Enterprise of Marietta, SC is the Protege and will provide electrical and instrumentation system design, construction phase services and material testing services at 20% (\$22,400.00) of the contract value. The original budgeted amount is \$115,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$115,000.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

The proposed Agreement for Engineering Services is requested for Black & Veatch to provide design and construction phases services for the Canal Water Treatment Plant West Filters Rehabilitation. The project consists of design and construction phase services to rehabilitate Filters No. 2 and No. 5 which have both recently experienced a failure of the existing block underdrains.

Services to be performed will impact City Council District 2. The Legal Department has reviewed the Agreement. The Procurement and Contract Director and the Utilities and Engineering Director recommend its approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Black&Veatch.2016.ColumbiaCanalWestFilterRehab.WM4373.agr (PDF)
- **#b:** map for 3198 (PDF)

AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City") and Black and Veatch, (hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer"), for Engineer to render services for required for Canal Water Treatment Plant West Filters Rehabilitation. (WM4373).

For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

I. Scope of Services

Upon written notification by the City to proceed, the Engineer shall complete the scope of services more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto. The Engineer shall perform any and all incidental services not specifically set forth in Exhibit A, which are necessary to fully complete the scope of services described in Exhibit A.

II. Supplemental or Additional Services

Supplemental or Additional Services may be required of the Engineer by the City or recommended by the Engineer and approved by the City in writing.

The Engineer must obtain written approval from the City for any Supplemental or Additional Services prior to the work being performed. If the Engineer fails to obtain prior written approval to perform the work, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Engineer for services performed.

III. Term of Agreement

This Agreement shall expire, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, June 30, 2018, or at such time the total compensation provided for herein is reached, whichever is earlier.

The term of the project will be for an initial term of one (1) year(s) from award and contract execution, with the option to renew or continue with work for two (2) additional one-year periods at the mutual pleasure of both parties.

The decision whether to extend the contract, upon written request, shall be in the sole and exclusive discretion of the party receiving the request and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

IV. Schedule for Completion of Services

Time is of the essence. The Engineer shall complete any and all services performed under this Agreement within the timeframes as outlined in Exhibit B, attached hereto.

V. Compensation

A. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Engineer under this Agreement shown on Exhibit C attached hereto, for Task 100 – Project Coordination shall not exceed a lump sum fee of Fifteen Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$15,000.00).

B. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Engineer under this Agreement shown on Exhibit C attached hereto, for Task 200 – Preliminary & Detailed Design shall not exceed a lump sum fee of Forty-Eight Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$48,000.00).

C. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Engineer under this Agreement shown on Exhibit C attached hereto, for Task 300 – Permitting & Bidding shall not exceed a lump sum fee of Nine Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$9,000.00).

D. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Engineer under this Agreement shown on Exhibit C attached hereto, for Task 400 – Construction Phase shall not exceed a lump sum fee of Forty Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$40,000.00).

H. The total compensation to be paid by the City to the Engineer under this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Twelve Thousand Dollars and No/100 (\$112,000.00).

I. The Engineer shall submit invoices no more frequently than monthly for services rendered during each phase of the Project. Each invoice submitted must describe the services for which payment is requested, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s). Each invoice must also clearly identify any portion of the fee invoiced for subcontracted services, including any such services that are specified in the Summary of Proposed Sub-consultants shown on Exhibit D hereto. Each invoice shall bear the signature of the Engineer, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

J. Affirmative Action Procurement and Contracting Goals

It is the goal of the City of Columbia, SC to maximize opportunities for historically Disadvantaged Enterprise Businesses (DBEs) including, but not limited to, Small Businesses (SBEs), Minority Businesses (MBEs), Women-Owned Businesses (WBEs). The City has implemented an overall citywide 10% goal to encourage socially and economically disadvantaged business participation. This goal extends to bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement and contracting

offerings.

Additional information on the City's affirmative action goals and objectives may be obtained by contacting the following office: City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities, 1225 Lady Street, Suite 102, Columbia, SC 29201, (803) 545-3950

The City's success in tracking the amount of business received by SBE, MBE and WBE FIRMS (whether as a prime consultant or subcontractor) is dependent upon the business community partnering with us in this important endeavor.

The Engineer must comply with the terms and conditions as outlined herein. The Engineer, shall, in the performance of the contract/agreement, make constructive efforts to assist the City in complying with best practices in contracting as it relates to meeting affirmative action objectives.

K. SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

As a result of this contract/agreement, the subcontracting goals are as follows:

SB Goals	___0___%
MBE	___0___%
WBE	___20___%
LSA	___0___%

The Engineer will also be expected to ensure subcontractor performance during the period of performance and include optional periods as applicable. Achievement of these goals is expected during the life of the contract/agreement to include any changes incorporated by modification to the contract/agreement.

VI. Indemnification, Hold Harmless And Insurance

A. The Engineer shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract, whether such operation be by himself or by a subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this contract, to adequately protect the owner from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise from them during operations under this contract.

Each insurance policy required by these instructions shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, OR cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, unless thirty (30) days prior written notice, by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

Liability: The successful applicant shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than one million and no/100 (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million and no/100 (\$2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Columbia

Code of Ordinances, which can be located at www.columbiasc.net.

B. The Engineer shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Engineer and any subcontractor of the Engineer commencing any services under this Agreement and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this Agreement and any renewals. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion. The City of Columbia shall be the Certificate Holder and shall be named as an Additional Insured.

C. The Engineer shall indemnify, defend, hold harmless and reimburse the City, its agents, and employees from and against any and all losses, liabilities, expenses, and all claims for damages of any nature whatsoever relating to or arising out of any action or failure to act by Engineer, its subcontractors, officers, agents and employees of any of the obligations under the contract. Losses, liabilities, expenses and claims for damages shall include, but will not be limited to, civil and criminal fines and penalties, loss of use or services, bodily injury, death, personal injury, or injury to real or personal property, defense costs, legal fees and costs, and attorney's fees for an appeal.

The Engineer will also agree to promptly notify the City of any civil or criminal actions filed against the Engineer or of any notice of violation from any federal or state agency, or of any claim as soon as practical as relates to the services provided. The City, upon receipt of such notice, shall have the right at its election to defend any and all actions or suits or to join in defense.

VII. Mentor-Protégé Program (<http://www.columbiasc.net/business-outreach/>)

The City of Columbia shall encourage, where economically feasible, establishment of mentor-protégé relationships to ensure contracting opportunities for all businesses, including minority / women / small business enterprises. The Mentor-Protégé Program (MPP) helps develop private sector business relationships and enhances the contracting capabilities of minority-owned business enterprises (MBE), women-owned business enterprises (WBE), and small business enterprises (SBE). In order to provide opportunities for growth and to encourage hands-on business relationships, certain capital improvement projects may be designated by the City of Columbia as Mentor-Protégé Program projects. The City of Columbia has determined that participation in the City's Mentor-Protégé Program is required for this project specified on Exhibit E, attached hereto. The Engineer must comply with Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines. The Engineer agrees that the Mentor Protégé Program does not create any contractual rights and/or duties between the City and the Protégé and that the City is not a party to the Implementation Plan. The Engineer agrees that it has or will enter into a separate contractual Agreement with the Protégé to which the City is not a party.

VIII. Permits and Licenses

A. The Engineer shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses as may be required of the Engineer in performing the services required under this Agreement. The Engineer shall be responsible for any costs relating to same.

B. The Engineer shall be responsible for identifying and providing any applications and supporting documentation to the City for any approvals and/or permits required of the City in order for the Engineer to perform the services required under this Agreement. Such approvals and/or permits may include, but not necessarily be limited to, SCDHEC Construction Permits, SCDHEC Stormwater Management for Construction Sites Permits, SCDHEC Water Resources Permits, Corps of Engineers Permits, City/County/SCDOT Encroachment Permits, Encroachment Permits for other utility rights-of-way and Railroad Right-of-Way Encroachment Permits/Agreements. The City shall obtain the approvals and/or permits identified by the Engineer and pay any costs relating to same.

C. The Engineer shall answer questions and consult with the City and/or appropriate authorities as necessary to assist the City's efforts in obtaining required permits/approvals.

D. The Engineer shall procure a City of Columbia business license while performing services under this Agreement.

IX. Duties Upon Termination

At termination of this Agreement, the Engineer shall immediately provide the City with all records and data in any format the Engineer is capable of producing and at no cost to the City, which were generated, created or received by the Engineer in performance of the services required by this Agreement or as the City may deem necessary to perform the required services by the City or the Engineer's successor. All records shall be free from any proprietary claims or interest. The Engineer agrees to fully cooperate with the City and any successor to ensure an effective transition to continuously provide the required services.

X. Termination of Agreement

The City may terminate this Agreement at any time upon any of the following grounds:

A. Failure by the City to appropriate funds for the performance of any of the services required in this Agreement in any annual budget;

B. The Engineer fails to perform any of the services required in this Agreement and does not correct such deficiency within fifteen (15) days having been notified by the City of such deficiency;

C. Force Majeure;

D. The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever. A termination for default under this Agreement, if wrongfully made, shall be treated as a termination for convenience under this clause; In the event that the contract is wrongfully terminated under any of the other grounds enumerated herein, termination shall be treated as a termination for convenience. If the contract is terminated for convenience, or wrongfully terminated upon any of the other grounds enumerated herein, the Engineer shall be entitled to payment as follows: the actual cost of the work completed in conformity with the agreement plus ten percent (10%) for overhead and profit. There shall be deducted from such sums as provided in this subparagraph the amount of any payments made to the Engineer prior to the date of termination of the agreement. The Engineer shall not be entitled to any claim against the City for any additional compensation or damages in the event of such termination and payment.

E. Upon expiration of the term of this Agreement; and

F. By mutual agreement.

Notice of termination shall be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. In the event of termination, the Engineer shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the services required under this Agreement prior to the effective date of the termination or the Engineer shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rata percentage of the total Agreement price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Engineer. In no event shall the Engineer be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this Agreement. In no event shall the Engineer be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

XI. Ownership of Project Documents

All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Engineer or any subcontractor retained by the Engineer and related to the services required by this Agreement shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this Agreement.

XII. Notice

A. Written notice to the City shall be made by placing such notice in the United States Mail, postage prepaid and addressed to: Director of Utilities and Engineering, City of Columbia, Post Office Box 147, Columbia, South Carolina 29217.

B. Written notice to the Engineer shall be made by placing such notice in the United States Mail, postage prepaid and addressed to: Black & Veatch, 1411 Gervais Street, Suite 402, Columbia, SC 29201.

XIII. Miscellaneous

A. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Engineer.

B. The Engineer shall be responsible for performance of all services required by this Agreement. The Engineer does not act as the City's agent or employee.

C. The Engineer will not assign or sublet its obligations to perform the services required by this Agreement without the written consent of the City.

D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Engineer with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Agreement, the Engineer agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

E. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina. The Engineer agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the Circuit Courts of Richland County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Engineer agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Engineer.

F. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and the Engineer and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. Only written Change Order signed by both the City and the Engineer may amend this Agreement.

G. The failure of either the Engineer or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

H. In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

I. This Agreement is subject to City Council approval.

J. The Engineer is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:

- (1) influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
- (2) influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or
- (3) induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities. "Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

K. In carrying out the program, the Engineer shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation or national origin. The Engineer shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, religion, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Engineer will incorporate these nondiscrimination requirements in all subcontracts for program work.

L. The contract shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. The contract shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written above.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness

By: _____ Date: _____
Teresa Wilson, City Manager



Witness

BLACK & VEATCH

By:  Date: 1/3/2017

Title: William J. Wells, Associate Vice President

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ Date: _____
Joseph D. Jaco, P.E., Director of Utilities and Engineering

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ Date: _____
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Purchasing Agent/
Director of Procurement and Contracts

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

**EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION
CANAL WATER TREATMENT PLANT WEST FILTERS REHABILITATION (WM4373)**

Project Description: Black & Veatch (Engineer) will serve as the City of Columbia's (City's) professional engineering representative in those phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and will provide consultation and advice to the City during the performance of their services. The Engineer will provide design and construction phase services for the Canal Water Treatment Plant (CWTP) West Filters Rehabilitation.

The Project consists of design and construction phase services to rehabilitate Filters No. 2 and No. 5, which have both recently experienced a failure of the existing block underdrains. Specific components of the Project include:

- Review of existing report by Leopold, the existing underdrain manufacturer, detailing the results of the failure investigation.
- Evaluation of the current filter operating procedures and filter general arrangement to determine if any piping modifications/additions may be necessary to minimize the risk of future underdrain failures. Potential improvements include:
 - Replace existing ductile iron air supply piping to Filter Nos. 1-8 with stainless steel piping with new routing above filter water level.
 - Instrumentation and control improvements to include continuous pressure monitoring of backwash supply header with auto shut-off control on high pressure.
- Replacement of failed filter underdrains and granular filter media for Filters No. 2 and 5.
- Replacement of existing filter control valves and electric actuators for Filters No. 2 and No. 5.
- Replacement of an additional twelve (12) existing filter control valves and electric actuators at other filter locations to be selected by the City.
- Replacement of corroded supports to valve operator floor stands associated with filter influent valves of Filter Nos. 19-30.
- Permitting and Bidding Assistance.
- Construction phase services.

Work shall begin upon execution of this Agreement, and work under any other phase shall proceed only after the City has authorized the Engineer in writing to proceed.

Any work requested by the City that is not included in the items listed below shall be classified as Supplemental Services.

Engineer will provide the following specific tasks to perform the Project:

Task 100: Project Coordination

The Project Coordination task will include general project administration duties and preparation of project management documents as outlined below:

Preliminary and General Work

Conduct a Project initiation meeting to clarify City's requirements for the Project, review pertinent available data, review Project staffing and organization, present initial work plan, and review initial work schedule.

Conduct Project meetings at milestones in the detailed task descriptions in this Scope of Services.

Prepare and distribute meeting minutes for Project review meetings.

Prepare monthly project status report for City's Project Manager to accompany engineering services invoice. Status reports to include the following:

- a. Status of work done on each task.
- b. Discussion of Project issues.
- c. Project budget update.
- d. Project schedule update.

Coordinate work with Engineer's subconsultants to include scheduling, billing, review of deliverables, etc.

Provide project design information and coordinate with other consultants contracted by the City pertaining to related issues whereby multiple projects share a common process or function and/or are within the immediate vicinity of each other.

Data Collection and Review

1. Develop a comprehensive data request for the City to include any necessary operating information, previous engineering studies, existing design information, existing record drawings, etc.

Perform one site visit to review Project site and determine any field conditions that must be considered during design.

Mentor-Protégé Program

Engineer and Howard Engineering will provide the following in compliance with the City's Mentor-Protégé Program:

1. Continue existing Mentor-Protégé agreement with Howard Engineering.

Update the existing Mentor-Protégé Business Plan per the City's Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines.

Schedule and attend all quarterly development meetings.

Comply with deadlines for furnishing information required under the Mentor-Protégé Program.

Document and maintain copies of communications between the Mentor and the Protégé.

Prepare and submit a quarterly report form to the City of Columbia's Office of Business Opportunities.

Task 200: Preliminary and Detailed Design

The Preliminary and Detailed Design task is divided into the following subtasks each with a deliverable to the City:

A. Technical Memorandum

Develop technical memorandum to include the following specific items:

1. Summary of project.
2. Findings from initial site inspection and from review of filter operating procedures and previous underdrain inspections.
3. Proposed improvements including filter underdrains, media, piping, pipe supports, valves, valve actuators, instruments, and control system.
4. Basis of design parameters for the proposed improvements and modifications including major equipment list.
5. Preliminary estimate of probable construction costs.
6. Develop projected schedule of construction.

Provide five (5) copies of the technical memorandum to City for review. Convene a technical memorandum review meeting to review contents and provide for City feedback. Following review meeting, issue final copies technical memorandum. Submit final technical memorandum to SCDHEC for approval if necessary.

Detailed Design

The Detailed Design subtask shall proceed following the feedback provided by the City on the Technical Memorandum. Detailed Design is divided into a Level 2 Construction Documents submittal and a Final Design Construction Documents submittal to be used for bidding.

At the completion of Level 2, the Engineer will produce interim documents for the purpose of review by City staff and Engineer's quality control. The interim documents shall serve as milestones wherein certain features shall be fixed after a period of City review. The purpose of the interim documents and fixing certain features shall be to communicate the design progress and avoid later revisions that would impact design efficiency and Project cost and schedule.

1. Construction Document Level 2 - This level of detailed design coincides with a 60 percent completion and uses information from the final Technical Memorandum to prepare a review set of design documents for the installation of improvements. The following specific items will be included in the Level 2 documents:

Develop Construction Document Level 2 to include the following components:

- Demolition plans required for improvements.
- Plans for filter rehabilitation, piping improvements, valve replacement improvements, and instrumentation improvements.
- Technical specifications including Special Provisions.
- Electrical plans and control system block diagrams.

Update the preliminary construction cost opinion for review by City.

Distribute six (6) copies of the Level 2 submittal to the City for review.

Conduct a review meeting with the City to discuss the Level 2 submittal. During the meeting, the preliminary construction cost estimate will also be reviewed. City comments will be incorporated into subsequent design submittals.

Final Design Documents – This level of detailed design coincides with a 100 percent completion of design. The following specific tasks will be included in the Final Design Documents item:

- a. Incorporate comments from internal Quality Control and City's review into documents.

Provide one set of final bid plans, a CD containing PDFs of the signed and sealed drawings, and a one sided copy of unbound specifications.

Develop a final construction cost estimate for review by City. Estimate to be provided in digital format to match the bid tab item list.

Task 300: Permitting and Bidding Assistance

The Permitting phase includes the Engineer's services to assist with the acquisition of federal, state, and local permits. Bidding services includes the Engineer's assistance to the Owner with the development of and securing of contractor bids for the Project.

A. Permit Acquisition – This task involves the identification and acquisition of federal, state, and local permits for the Project. The following specific subtasks will be included in this item:

1. Provide assistance to City in obtaining permits from federal, state, and local agencies. Submit the required sets of documents for approval and attend review meetings and Project site visits with regulatory staff, as required, to discuss the Project permitting. The following permits are anticipated for the Project:
 - a. SCDHEC Bureau of Water – Notification for pending construction and completion of improvements to be submitted to SCDHEC Bureau of Water. No formal permit to construct or permit to operate is anticipated.
 - b. SCDHEC Bureau of Water – Sediment and Erosion Control Permit. Project site is anticipated to require an application to request its addition to an existing large common plan (LCP) permit.

B. Preaward Services – This task includes the preparation of Final Bid Documents and bidding phase services prior to contract award and includes the following subtasks:

1. Assist City with the preparation of Bidding Requirements, Bid Forms, Contract Forms, and Conditions of Contract for the contract documents, and preliminary Invitation to Bid form.

Assist City with preparation and coordination of a mandatory Prebid Conference with interested Contractors. Prepare meeting agenda for use during Prebid Conference.

Coordinate bid letting date, time, and place with City, and assist with preparation of final Invitation to Bid.

Interpret construction contract documents. Prepare and issue addenda to the construction contract documents when required.

Assist City during bid opening. Answer questions during bid opening, make preliminary tabulation of bids, and review questionnaires and bids for completeness.

Assist City with review and evaluation of each submitted bid and any proposed major or specialty subcontractors.

Prepare and distribute formal bid tabulation sheets, evaluate bids, and make written recommendations to Owner concerning contract award.

Task 400: Construction Phase Services

The Construction Phase Services encompass construction management activities, including review of contractor requests for information, submittals, record keeping, periodic construction site visits, processing requests for payment, etc. These services are broken down into Construction Administration Services and Field Support Services.

Engineer will perform Construction Phase Services during the construction phase of the Project. By performing these services, Engineer shall not have authority or responsibility to supervise, direct, or control the Contractor's work or the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction. Engineer shall not have authority or responsibility for safety precautions and programs incident to the Contractor's work or for any failure of the Contractor to comply with laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, codes, or orders applicable to the Contractor furnishing and performing the work. Construction Phase Services shall be provided for the approximate six (6) month period beginning with issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Specific services to be performed by the Engineer are as follows:

A. Construction Administration Support Services

1. Contractor's Schedule – Determine if Contractor's schedule is consistent with the construction contract documents with emphasis on milestone dates, construction sequencing, and operation of existing facilities during construction. Engineer's review shall not include an analysis of Contractor's approach, means, or methods of construction to perform the work specified in the construction contract documents:

- a. Review and comment upon the Contractor's initial construction schedule.
 - b. Review and comment upon updated schedules monthly.
2. Contractor's Estimates of Monthly Payments – Review the Contractor's initial and updated schedule of estimated monthly payments and advise City as to acceptability.
3. Contractor's Guarantees, Bonds, and Certificates – Receive guarantees, bonds, and certificates of inspection, and tests and approvals that are to be assembled by the Contractor. Review for completeness in accordance with the construction contract documents and transmit them to City.
4. Shop Drawing Review – Review drawings and other data submitted by the Contractor as required by the construction contract documents. Engineer's review shall be for general conformity to the construction contract documents and shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his contractual responsibilities. Such reviews shall not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
5. Operation and Maintenance Data – Collect and organize sets of operation and maintenance data provided by the Contractor (number of sets to be specified in construction documents). Each set will be placed in separate binders, the binders indexed, and a table of contents provided. Binders will be submitted to City.
6. Requests for Information, Change Orders, and Claims:
 - a. Requests for Information – Interpret construction contract documents when requested by City or the Contractor. Requests for clarification or information shall be in writing, and copies of Engineer's response shall be distributed to City.
 - b. Change Orders – Review City or Contractor requests for Project changes.
 - Review documentation.
 - Prepare any additional documentation required.
 - Administer the processing of change orders.
 - Review applications for extension of construction time.
 - Evaluate the cost and scheduling.
 - Submit recommendations to City.
 - Assist City in negotiations with Contractor to obtain a fair price for the work.
 - c. Claims – Act on claims of City and the Contractor relating to the acceptability of the work or the interpretation of the requirements of the construction contract documents.
7. Performance Testing of Equipment – Analyze data from performance testing of equipment by the Contractor or supplier when the construction contract documents require the equipment to be tested after installation. Submit conclusions to City.
8. Contractor Pay Requests – Review and process the Contractor's monthly payment requests, and forward to City if appropriate. Engineer's review shall be for the purpose

of making a full independent mathematical check of the Contractor's payment request. If providing Resident Inspection services, Engineer is responsible for verifying the quantities of work, which are the basis of the payment requests.

9. Upon completion of the Project, revise the construction contract drawings to conform to the construction records. Submit the following documents to the City:
 - a. One (1) reproducible copy
 - b. One (1) electronic copy in PDF format.
10. Consent of Surety – Assist City in applying for Surety's consent to final payment.

Field Support Services

1. Preconstruction Conference – Conduct the preconstruction conference at a date and time selected by City and at a facility provided by City. Elements of the conference include:
 - a. Agenda prepared by Engineer.
 - b. Minutes prepared and distributed by Engineer.
 - c. Discussion of Contractor's tentative schedules.
 - d. Procedures for transmittal and review of Contractor's submittals.
 - e. Processing applications for payment.
 - f. Critical work sequencing.
 - g. Change orders.
 - h. Record documents.
 - i. Contractor's responsibilities for safety and first aid.
2. Coordinate and conduct monthly construction progress meetings to include the City and Contractor. Engineer shall prepare a meeting agenda, conduct the meeting, and prepare and distribute meeting minutes. A total of five (5) meetings are included.
3. Site Visits – Project design team personnel with particular areas of responsibilities for the Project shall visit the site to observe construction and to confer with City and Contractor. Bi-weekly (once every two weeks) visits to the Project site (in addition to the construction progress meetings) are included. This scope includes twelve (12) site visits at four (4) hours per visit by the Project Engineer.
4. Quality Assurance / Quality Control Testing Services - Through a subcontract, Engineer will serve as Owner's representative to conduct, evaluate, and report on tests and test analyses for materials including concrete, soil, soil compaction, asphalt, and any other subjects that may be required by the specifications and good construction practices. This scope of work is based on the engineering providing the following estimated quality control testing:
 - Grout cube compression tests for four (4) sets of cubes.
 - Onsite inspection of grout pours
5. Upon substantial completion, inspect the construction work and prepare a punch list of those items to be completed or corrected before final completion of the Project. Submit results of the inspection to City and the Contractor.

6. Upon completion or correction of the items of work on the punch list, conduct a final inspection to determine if the work is completed. Provide written recommendations concerning final payment to City, including a list of items, if any, to be completed prior to making such payment.

Deliverables – Engineer will provide the following deliverables for the project:

- Draft and Final Technical Memorandum
- Level 2 Construction Documents
- Final Design Documents
- Minutes from review meetings, prebid meeting, preconstruction meeting, and construction progress meetings.
- Addenda to Bid Documents as necessary
- Engineer's recommendation of award
- Results from Quality Control Testing
- Engineer's certification of construction
- Drawings conformed to Construction Records

Additional Services

Additional services are not in the scope of work for this Agreement. These services will be performed at City's request with compensation adjustments. Additional services that City might choose to add to the scope of services include, but are not limited to, the following items.

1. General:
 - a. Safety Assessments (Safety issues regarding the design of new facilities and equipment related to this Project are included in the scope of services and compensation for this Agreement).
 - b. Security Assessments.
 - c. Renderings or photo realistic drawings.
 - d. Supplemental engineering work required to meet the requirements of regulatory or funding agencies that become effective subsequent to the date of this agreement.
 - e. Preparation for litigation, arbitration, or other legal or administrative proceedings; and appearances in court or at arbitration sessions in connection with bid protests, change orders, or construction incidents.

Environmental Assessment:

- a. Environmental assessment reports and/or environmental impact statements.
- b. Cultural resources and/or archaeological study and reports.
- c. Archaeological consultations regarding artifacts that may be uncovered during construction.

Testing:

- a. Observing factory tests and/or field retesting of equipment that fails to pass the initial test.

Hazardous Environmental Conditions:

- a. Remedial investigation/feasibility study or Phase I environmental site assessment to determine the quantity and location of contamination.
- b. Conduct asbestos or lead based paint abatement or other hazardous material abatement of existing facilities.

Conducting pilot plant studies and tests.

City Responsibilities

The City will furnish, as required by the work and not at the expense of the Engineer, the following items:

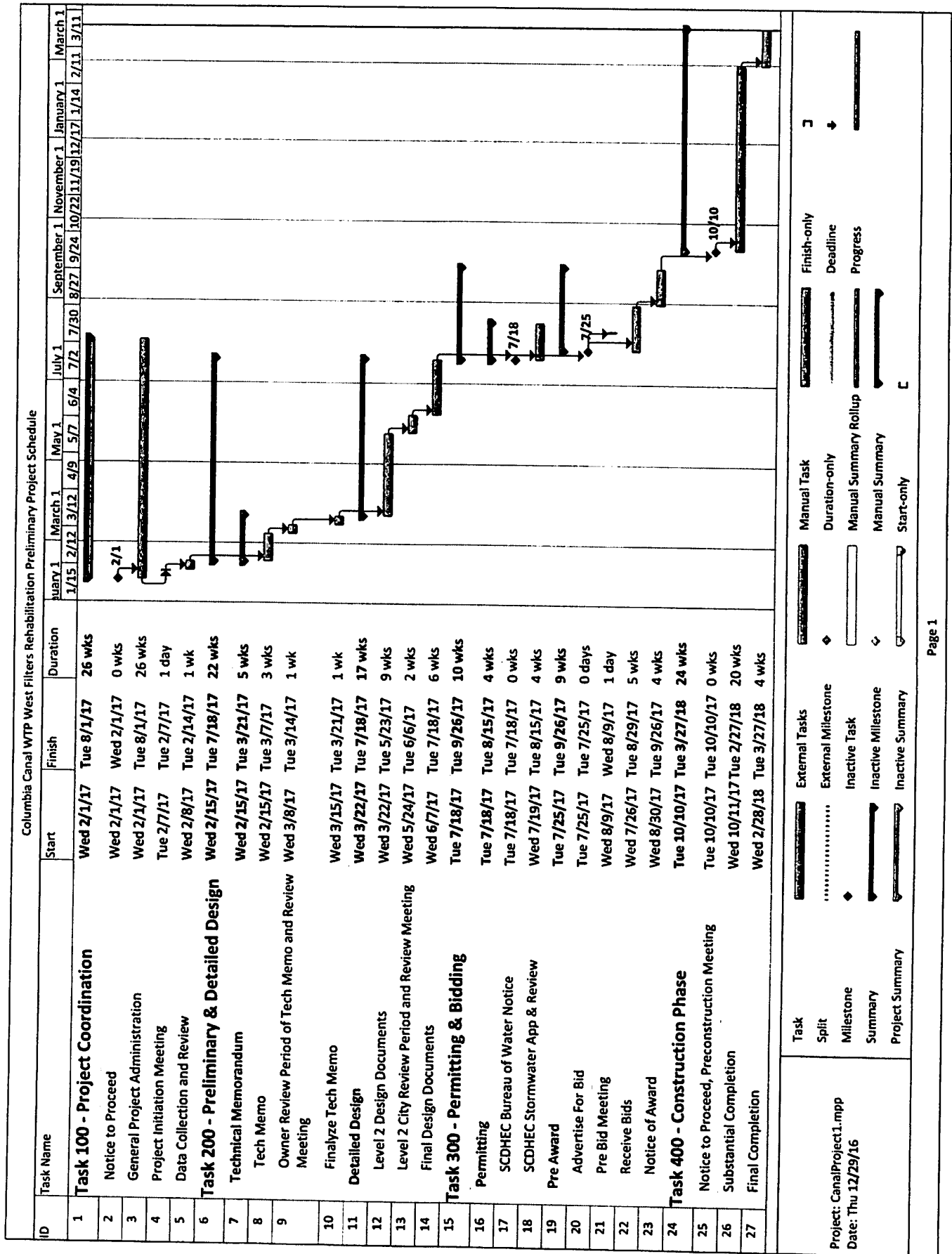
1. All maps, drawings, reports, records, audits, annual reports, and other data that are available in the files of the City and which may be useful in the work involved under this Agreement.
2. Access to public and private property when required in performance of the Engineer's services.
3. Manage the performance of other consultants under direct contract to City necessary for the Project. (Coordination and sharing of information with other consultants for the purpose of related Project issues is included in this scope of services and compensation).
4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, City assumes sole responsibility and waives all rights and claims against Engineer for all loss of or damage to property owned by or in the custody of City and any items at the jobsite or in transit thereto (including, but not limited to, construction work in progress), whether such loss or damage results from tortious or non-tortious causes. (Engineer shall be held responsible for repair/replacement of any loss of or damage to property, structure, equipment, etc., specifically caused by the Engineer or a subcontractor of the Engineer).

EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCHEDULE
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION
CANAL WATER TREATMENT PLANT WEST FILTERS REHABILITATION (WM4373)

Engineer proposes to perform the services as detailed in this Scope of Services per the schedule below.

- Task 100 - Project Coordination – Continuing services through life of project.
- Task 200 – Preliminary and Detailed Design – Completed within six (6) months of Notice to Proceed from City.
- Task 300 – Permitting and Bidding Assistance – Completed within eight (8) months of Notice to Proceed from City.
- Task 400 – Construction Phase Services – Completed within seven (7) months of Contractor's Notice to Proceed for construction.

A detailed project schedule is attached.



**EXHIBIT C
COMPENSATION
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION
CANAL WATER TREATMENT PLANT WEST FILTERS REHABILITATION (WM4373)**

For the services outlined in this Contract, the City agrees to pay the Engineer as follows:

- A. For Tasks 100 through 300, a lump sum amount of seventy two thousand dollars (\$72,000.00), broken down by Tasks as listed below:

Task 100 – Project Coordination	\$15,000.00
Task 200 – Preliminary & Detailed Design	\$48,000.00
Task 300 – Permitting & Bidding	\$9,000.00
Task 400 – Construction Phase	\$40,000.00

For Task 400 (Construction Phase Services), compensation shall be based on the attached hourly rate schedule, plus subcontractor billings times 1.0 and reimbursable expenses, with a total amount not to exceed forty thousand dollars (\$40,000). Reimbursable expenses shall include items such as telephone, fax, computers, reproduction, postage, mileage, equipment, and supplies.

The maximum billed for these services shall not exceed one hundred and twelve thousand dollars (\$112,000) as stated above without further authorization from the City. Work on these tasks will begin upon written notification by the City to proceed.

- B. For supplemental services, a lump sum amount, or based on the attached hourly rate schedule (Attachment I), plus reimbursable expenses times 1.10, except airfare and travel expenses, which will be billed at cost; plus subcontract billings times 1.05. Reimbursable expenses shall include such items as telephone, fax, computers, reproduction, postage, mileage, equipment, and supplies.

Each item of supplemental services shall be established and approved in writing before the work is started. The amount billed for each item of supplemental services shall not exceed the amount established and approved for it without further authorization from the City. Additional amounts for supplemental services may be authorized, if necessary, as the work progresses.

- C. Monthly payments shall be made to the Engineer by the City based on the Engineer's statement. For payroll multiplier items, the statement shall be itemized to indicate the amount of work performed and the associated reimbursable expenses and subcontract costs. The entire amount of each statement shall be due and payable upon receipt by the City.

Attachment I
Page 1 of 1

Hourly Billing Rates for Personnel	
Category of Personnel	Billing Rate / Hour
Client Director	\$265
Project Manager	\$220
Senior Process Engineer	\$220
Engineering Manager	\$180
Lead Project Engineer	\$140
Design Engineer	\$125
Associate Engineer	\$105
Senior Design Technician	\$125
Design Technician	\$82
Structural Engineer	\$150
Electrical Engineer	\$150
Accountant	\$95
Senior Administrative Assistant	\$105
Administrative Assistant	\$78

The above listed hourly payroll rates are valid for the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

EXHIBIT D
SUBCONSULTANT FIRM INFORMATION RECORDS

The Engineer shall list all firms, including minority and female owned firms, providing sub-consulting services under this Agreement. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes must be submitted in writing to the City, including the reason(s) for the proposed changes, prior to initiation of any action by the Engineer. Any invoices submitted for payment under this Agreement must include the dollar amount to be paid to each firm listed below for the invoice period.

Firm Name and Address	Contact Name and Telephone Number	Group (MBE, WBE, SBE, LBE, Non M/W/S/LBE)	Services to be Provided	Dollar Value of Services
Howard Engineering (Protégé Firm) PO Box 237 Marietta, SC 29661	Amy Howard (864) 836-0440	WBE	Electrical and Instrumentation system Design; Construction Phase Services & Material Testing	\$22,400

KEY:

MBE- Minority Business Enterprise
WBE- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
SBE- Small Business Enterprise
LBE- Local Business Enterprise (per City's definition)

SMALL, MINORITY, WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS OBJECTIVES
INCLUDING LABOR SURPLUS UTILIZATION PLAN

INSTRUCTIONS: This form must be submitted with any bid, proposal, or proposed negotiated contract or within a reasonable time thereafter, but prior to contract award. This Utilization Plan must contain a detailed description of the supplies and/or services to be provided by each certified Small, Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise (SMWBE) under the contract. This form includes federally required Labor Surplus Utilization efforts. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

If you are a SBE, MBE WBE, or other type of disadvantaged business enterprise, please check one of the following boxes:

SBE ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Other _____

1. In the spaces below, report the anticipated dollars that you intend to subcontract to each business type if a contract or agreement is awarded to your firm. (If you do not intend to subcontract any work to others, even if you are a S/M/WBE, put zeros in the spaces below).

Total SBE Participation Percentage to be subcontracted 0 %

Total MBE Participation Percentage to be subcontracted 0 %

Total WBE Participation Percentage to be subcontracted 20 %

Total Other DBE Participation Percentage to be subcontracted 0 %

2. If you are not a SBE, MBE, or WBE and you do not plan to utilize such firms in this agreement, please state your reasons and use an additional page if needed:



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM Implementation Plan

Date: 7/18/16

Project Number: WM4373

Mentor: Black & Veatch

Project Name: Columbia Canal WTP West
Filters Rehabilitation

Protégé: Howard Engineering

Duration of the Project: 14 months

Project Contract Amount: \$112,000 (\$0 contingency)

Protégé Amount: \$22,400 (\$0 contingency)

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project? *Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.*

A formal subconsultant agreement will be signed between Black & Veatch (B&V) and Howard Engineering clearly defining the scope of work Howard Engineering is to provide, including the contract amount and schedule. Howard Engineering's role in the project will primarily be to provide electrical design. A design kick-off meeting will be scheduled. B&V will advise Howard Engineering on additional supportive tasks (i.e. minor drafting, material testing).

2. How will the specific, quantitative goals in the Annual Business Plan and MPP Agreement be implemented via the work on the project? *Address general goals here and specific goals in question 9.*

This project is small but will provide an opportunity for the protégé to have a roll in project management and construction administration. Both areas are identified as general goals for growth.

3. How will the team focus on developing protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? *Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators team that would indicate success is being achieved.*

A schedule of deliverables will be established and agreed on by the M-P team. Milestones dates will be assigned to each deliverable. Success will be achieved if quality deliverables are made on-time. The bidding & construction process will also reveal any items that potentially would have needed to be included in the design.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé is required for the project. Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Address special arrangements where applicable.

Mentor: Key personnel include Don Franklin, Senior Engineering Manager and Chad Walters, Civil Engineer. B&V currently has the equipment, materials, and insurance to perform the project.

Protégé: Key personnel include Amy Howard and Hannah Woodruff. Howard Engineering currently has the equipment, materials, and insurance to perform this project.

Subcontractors: A sub agreement with Terracon will be established to provide material testing and material inspection placement services.

Special Arrangements: None required.

5. What scope of work to be performed by each participant of the MPP team?

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities: Inspect site and provide a technical memorandum of findings and finalized recommendation of improvements; detailed general, civil, and process design of improvements; permit acquisition and pre award services to include conducting a pre-bid meeting and drafting bid addenda for the City's use; construction admin to include review of submittals, contractor's pay applications, and project meetings.

b. Description of Protégé's responsibilities on project: Assist with preliminary design technical memo; detailed electrical and instrumentation design; assist with background cad drawings; subcontract with material testing consultant; provide pre award and construction admin assistance related to electrical, instrumentation, and material testing.

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team: Preparation of complete design documents for bidding the project for construction.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

6. What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?

Protégé will be utilized in all phases. Proposed schedule includes:
Preliminary & Detailed Design: 6 months
Permitting & Bidding Assistance: 2 months
Construction Phase Services: 7 months

7. How will the team comply with and maintain the focus on the requirements of the program for the duration of the project?

Review progress for each deliverable with project calls during design effort of project.
Complete quarterly M-P reports.

8. What are the team's specific, quantitative goals and milestones for the current project?

Goals include:
Deliver preliminary design technical memorandum on-time.
Deliver design documents on-time that provide improvements needed within the project budget.
Grow protégé experience in various aspects of construction administration, specifically for this project in regard to the project management of material testing.

9. Outline of Regularly Scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).

Project meetings with design team would include:

1. Kickoff meeting
2. Conference calls to discuss coordination of design on a regular basis as needed to meet schedule.

10. Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.

Protégé will be paid on percent complete of lump sum tasks of preliminary & detailed design and bidding. 100% of lump sum will be paid on completion of final deliverable.
Protégé will be paid by a billable rate during the construction admin task.
Invoices and payments to be made on a monthly basis.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

11. List the Subcontractors that will be used on this project, as well as the information requested below: (The Subcontractor(s) listed below will NOT consist of your Protégé.)

Subcontractor's Name	Telephone	Address	Who will they report to?	Contract Amount	MPP, MBE, WBE, SBE	Percentage of Contract
Terracon	803-741-9000	521 Clemson Road, Columbia, SC 29229	Howard Engineering	\$4,000 (pending final acceptance of proposal)	SBE	3.6%

12. What percentage of the project is being implemented by the Protégé? Must equate to a minimum of 20% of total contract amount.

Protégé Contract Value: \$22,400 (\$0 contingency)

Percentage of Contract: 20% (Minimum of 20% of total contract amount is required)



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by BLACK & VEATCH (Mentor Firm) this 21st day of July, 2016.
Corporate SEAL

By: Walter A. Walker

Title: Associate Vice President

ATTEST: Dan Akula

Title: ENGINEERING MANAGER

EXECUTED by HOWARD ENGINEERING (Protégé Firm) this 21st day of July, 2016.
Corporate SEAL

By: Amy J. Howard

Title: President

ATTEST: Dan Akula

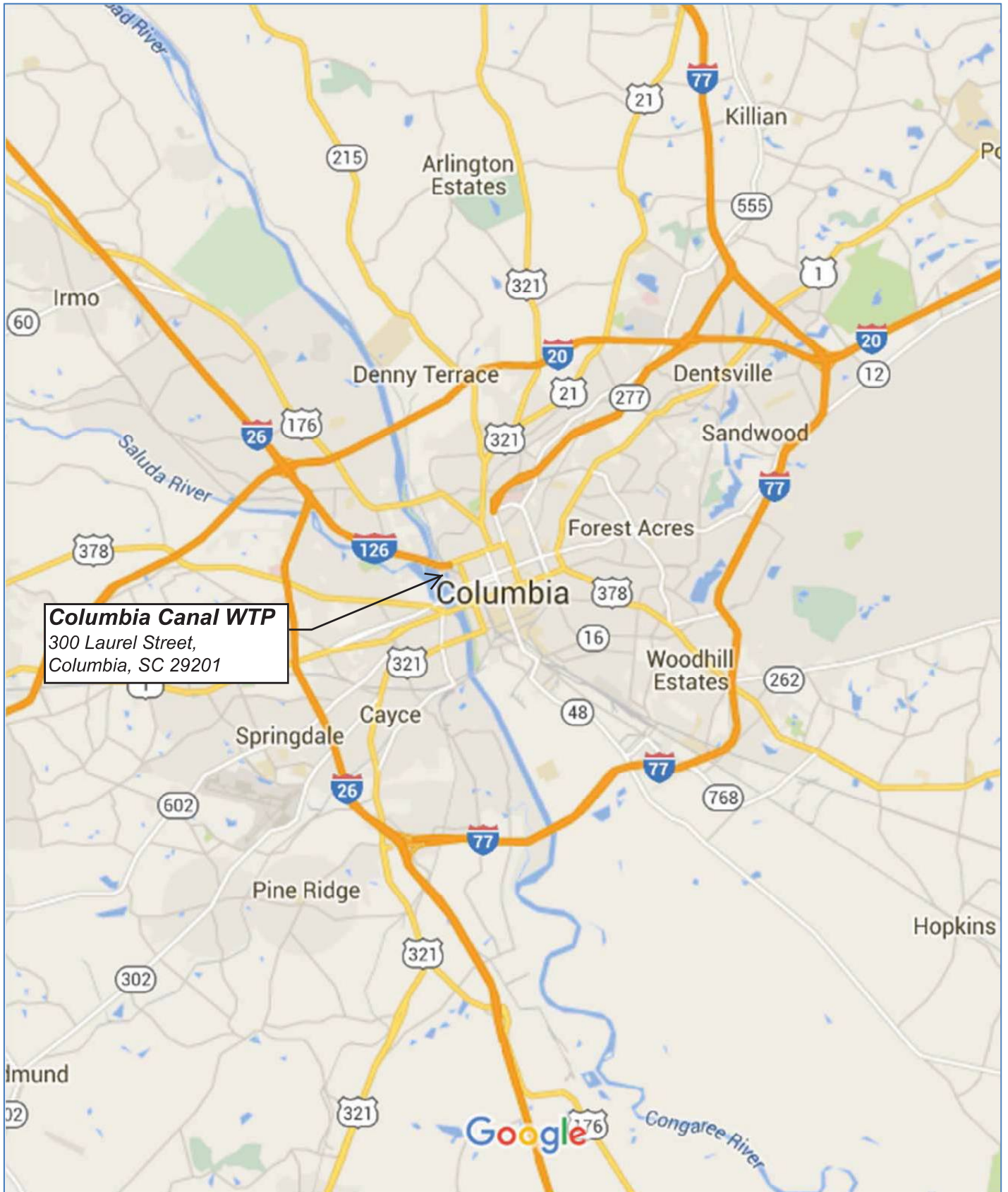
Title: Secretary-Treasurer

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

EXECUTED by the Department of Utilities & Engineering, Compliance Division on this 25th day of July, 2016.

By: Ayesha Driggers

Title: Compliance Administrator



ŌÑÝΒ Ì×ÑÒ ÓΒÐ
òí í



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Project WM4405; Richland Street Cave-in street and storm drain repairs, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to Cherokee, Inc., a certified Local Business Enterprise, in the amount of \$310,475.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Water & Sewer Capital Projects-Capital Project Costs 5529999-658650. The original budgeted amount is \$362,200.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$362,200.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

Nine (9) bids were received for the repair services for Richland Street Cave In WM4405 (BID 043-16-17-GBP) as requested by the Engineering Department. The work is to be performed on Richland Street between the Hydrogen Fueling Station and the Winter Shelter.

The total repair time allocated for this project is sixty days after the notice to proceed is issued. I respectfully request City Council's approval of these services from Cherokee, Inc., a certified LBE, in an amount not to exceed \$310,475.00.

Base Bid	\$282,250.00
Contingency	\$28,225.00
Total (Not to Exceed)	\$310,475.00

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Email_ Richland Street Cave In Bid Analysis (PDF)
- **#b:** Compliance Approval with Business Information Records (PDF)
- **#c:** Bid tabulation (PDF)

From: [Bolling, Andrea R](#)
To: [Porth, Gary B](#)
Cc: [Higgins, Dana R](#)
Subject: RE: Richland Street Cave In Bid Analysis
Date: Thursday, December 29, 2016 2:43:49 PM
Attachments: [image002.gif](#)
[image003.png](#)

After reviewing the bid analysis for WM4405 (Richland Street Cave In), the apparent low bidder is Cherokee, Inc. at \$282,250 . It is recommended that City Council accept the proposed bid and a 10% contingency for a total cost of \$310,475. Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.



Andrea Bolling, PE, CFM
Assistant City Engineer
Utilities & Engineering Department
1136 Washington Street
P.O. Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217
arbolling@columbiasc.net
(803) 545-3379 (office)
(803) 413-7981 (mobile)

From: Porth, Gary B
Sent: Thursday, December 29, 2016 10:38 AM
To: Bolling, Andrea R; Higgins, Dana R
Subject: Richland Street Cave In Bid Analysis

Andrea,

Here is the Bid Analysis for the Richland Street Cave In. Let me know if you need anything else in order to make a recommendation.

Thanks,

Gary



Gary B. Porth
Procurement Manager
Department of Procurement and Contracts
City of Columbia
1136 Washington Street, 7th Floor
Columbia, SC 29201

Office (803) 545-3241
Cell (803) 904-3619



CITY OF COLUMBIA
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator

FROM: Gary Porth, Procurement Manager
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: December 29, 2016

SUBJECT: BID043-16-17-GBP RICHLAND STREET CAVE IN WM4405

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 2:00 pm., December 28, 2016 in the fourth floor Conference Room, 1136 Washington Street.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Local Business Preference Program.

The apparent low bidder is Cherokee, Inc., Columbia, SC at \$282,250.00 with a 10% contingency for a total cost of \$310,474.00.

Please review and verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount. Also please check the subcontracting for compliance noted on the Business Information Record under the LBE policy.

Please indicate your approval by signing below and returning to me.

Thank You.

Review Approved: Ayesha Driggers
Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator

Date: 12-29-16

Bid No: 043-16-17-GBP Richland Street Cave In WM4405

Page No: 40

Bid#043-16-17-GBP Richland Street Cave In WM4405

Business Information Records

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

Business Name Address	Contact Name Telephone	Services/Materials to be Provided	Cost of Services/Mat (\$ Value)	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE
NONE - Cherokee to self perform all work on this project.				

TOTAL: \$ 0.00
Cherokee, Inc.

Contractor

By [Signature]
I certify this information is true and correct.

Form 710

12/28/16
Date

Bid Tabulation Report
BID043-16-17-GBP: Richland Street Cave In
Wednesday, December 28, 2016

Item #	Product Code	Product Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
Bidder ID: B001710 - L-J, Inc. 220 Stoneridge Drive, Suite 405 Columbia, SC 29210-8018 NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: Yes ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N					
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	616,185.00	616,185.00
Total L-J, Inc.					616,185.00
Bidder ID: B001914 - LAD Corporation of West Columbia PO Box 2634 West Columbia, SC 29171- NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: Yes ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N					
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	348,000.00	348,000.00
Total LAD Corporation of West Columbia					348,000.00
Bidder ID: B001989 - Cherokee, Inc. , NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: Yes ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N					
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	282,250.00	282,250.00
Total Cherokee, Inc.					282,250.00
Bidder ID: B001990 - McClam & Associates, Inc. 1642 Holy Trinity Church Road Little Mountain, SC 29075- NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y Local Bus Preference: Yes ADDENDUMS: Y BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes Certified Local Vendor: N					
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	376,220.00	376,220.00
Total McClam & Associates, Inc.					376,220.00
Bidder ID: B002023 - Shady Grove Construction, LLC					

Note: The bid tabulation above may reflect the apparent low bidder; however an evaluation will be done to determine if the bid meets all bid requirements before an award is made.

Bid Tabulation Report
BID043-16-17-GBP: Richland Street Cave In
Wednesday, December 28, 2016

Item #	Product Code	Product Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
				NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree	
				NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y	
				Local Bus Preference: Yes	
				ADDENDUMS: Y	
				BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes	
				Certified Local Vendor: N	
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	368,850.00	368,850.00

Total Shady Grove Construction, LLC

368,850.00

Bidder ID: B002064 - G.H. Smith Construction, Inc.

430 Shuler Court
Columbia, SC 29212-

				NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree	
				NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y	
				Local Bus Preference: Yes	
				ADDENDUMS: Y	
				BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes	
				Certified Local Vendor: N	
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	453,100.00	453,100.00

Total G.H. Smith Construction, Inc.

453,100.00

Bidder ID: B002096 - Republic Contracting Corporation

PO Box 9167
Columbia, SC 29290-

				NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree	
				NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y	
				Local Bus Preference: Yes	
				ADDENDUMS: Y	
				BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes	
				Certified Local Vendor: N	
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	397,650.00	397,650.00

Total Republic Contracting Corporation

397,650.00

Bidder ID: B002212 - HammerHead Utilities, LLC

PO Box 9614
Columbia, SC 29290

				NonCollusion Stmt: I Agree	
				NONCOLLUSION AFFIDVT: Y	
				Local Bus Preference: Yes	
				ADDENDUMS: Y	
				BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Yes	
				Certified Local Vendor: N	
1	91367	WM4405 - Richland Street Cave In As per described specificat	1.00	403,565.00	403,565.00

Total HammerHead Utilities, LLC

403,565.00

Note: The bid tabulation above may reflect the apparent low bidder; however an evaluation will be done to determine if the bid meets all bid requirements before an award is made.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Project WM3069; Water Distribution System Improvements at Homewood Terrace on Doris Drive, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$1,291,162.40. This firm is located in West Columbia, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects, 5529999-658650/WM306901. This is a Mentor Protege Program Project. Northeast Backflow, Inc., a Woman Owned Business Enterprise of Lugoff, SC is the Protege and will provide services at 23% (\$300,000.00) of the contract value. Sub-consultant Fortiline of Lexington, SC will provide material services at 21% (\$275,000.00) of the contract value. The original budgeted amount is \$1,347,864.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$1,347,864.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Invest in Infrastructure

Five (5) bids were received for the construction services for BID#035-16-17-TBR Homewood Terrace (Doris Drive) Water Distribution System Improvements (WM3069) as requested by Engineering Department. This was under the provisions of the Mentor Protégé Program.

The total construction time allocated for this project is two hundred seventy days after the notice to proceed is issued. I respectfully request City Council's approval of these services from Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., at an amount not to exceed \$1,291,162.40.

Base Bid	\$ 1,173,784.00
Contingency	\$ 117,378.40
Total (Not to Exceed)	\$ 1,291,162.40

Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. (Mentor) is located in West Columbia, SC 29169.

Northeast Backflow, Inc. (Protégé) is located in Lugoff, SC 29078.

This will be charged as follows:

Water and Sewer Capital Projects - 5529999-658650 / WM306901 - \$1,291,162.40

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Attachment 1 Bid035 Requesting Contract (PDF)
- **#b:** Attachment 2 Bid Tab BID035 Homewood Terrace (PDF)
- **#c:** Attachment 3 Eng. Recommendation Bid035 (PDF)
- **#d:** Attachment 4 Compliance Review Approval with Business Information Record (PDF)



Requesting a Contract

Name of Department: Department of Procurement and Contracts

Name of City Project Manager: Rhett Culclasure, Engineering Department

Project Number and Description: Bid#035-16-17-TBR_Homewood Terrace (Doris Drive)
Water Distribution System Improvements (WM3069)

Name of Contractor Award is recommended for: Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc.

Type of Procurement: Open Public

List of Subcontractors: See Attachment 4

Clean Water 2020: No

Amount of Compensation: \$1,173,784.00 (Contingency \$117,378.40 / Total \$1,291,162.40)

Original Budget: \$1,347,864.00

Funding Source: 5529999-658650-WM306901

City Council District: 2

Bid Tabulation Report
BID035-16-17-TBR: Homeward Terrace Water Improvements
Thursday, December 15, 2016

Item #	Product Code	Product Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
Bidder ID: B001912 - Carolina Tap and Bore Inc.					
2430 Morningside Dr. West Columbia, SC 29169-			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: N Local Preference: No AMENDMENT: N Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91300	WM3069-Homeward Terrace (Doris Drive) Water Distribution Sys	1.00	1,173,784.00	1,173,784.00
Total Carolina Tap and Bore Inc.					1,173,784.00
Bidder ID: B001913 - Layne Inliner, LLC					
2090 Tucker Industrial Rd. Tucker, GA 30084-			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: Y Local Preference: No AMENDMENT: Y Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91300	WM3069-Homeward Terrace (Doris Drive) Water Distribution Sys	1.00	1,654,457.40	1,654,457.40
Total Layne Inliner, LLC					1,654,457.40
Bidder ID: B001914 - LAD Corporation of West Columbia					
PO Box 2634 West Columbia, SC 29171-			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: Y Local Preference: Yes AMENDMENT: Y Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91300	WM3069-Homeward Terrace (Doris Drive) Water Distribution Sys	1.00	1,264,755.25	1,264,755.25
Total LAD Corporation of West Columbia					1,264,755.25
Bidder ID: B002023 - Shady Grove Construction, LLC					
,			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: Y Local Preference: Yes AMENDMENT: Y Certified Local Vendor: N		
1	91300	WM3069-Homeward Terrace (Doris Drive) Water Distribution Sys	1.00	1,664,420.25	1,664,420.25
Total Shady Grove Construction, LLC					1,664,420.25
Bidder ID: B002064 - G.H. Smith Construction, Inc.					
430 Shuler Court Columbia, SC 29212-			Terms and Conditions: I Agree Noncollusion: Y Local Preference: Yes AMENDMENT: Y		

Note: The bid tabulation above may reflect the apparent low bidder; however an evaluation will be done to determine if the bid meets all bid requirements before an award is made.

Bid Tabulation Report
BID035-16-17-TBR: Homeward Terrace Water Improvements
Thursday, December 15, 2016

Item #	Product Code	Product Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
			Certified Local Vendor:		N
1	91300	WM3069-Homeward Terrace (Doris Drive) Water Distribution Sys	1.00	1,236,101.00	1,236,101.00
Total G.H. Smith Construction, Inc.					1,236,101.00

Note: The bid tabulation above may reflect the apparent low bidder; however an evaluation will be done to determine if the bid meets all bid requirements before an award is made.

Scott, Debbie

From: Culclasure, Susan
Sent: Wednesday, December 21, 2016 10:30 AM
To: Scott, Debbie
Cc: Bolling, Andrea R; Porth, Gary B; Robinson, Lawana C
Subject: Homewood Terrace - Recommendation
Attachments: Rhett Culclasure.vcf

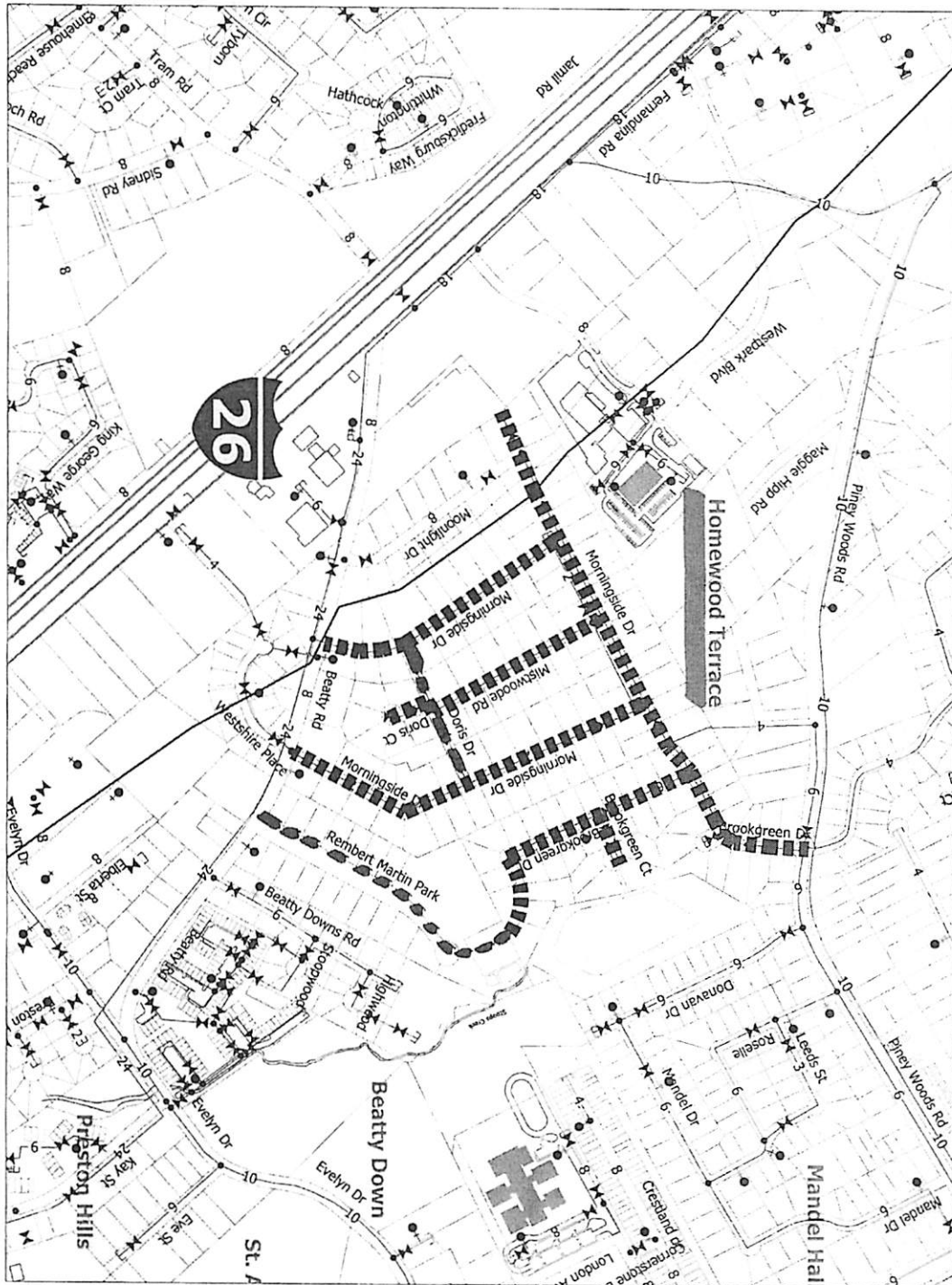
After reviewing the bid analysis for Homewood Terrace, the apparent low bidder is Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. at \$1,173,784.00.

It is recommended that City Council accept the proposed bid and a 10% contingency for a total cost of \$1,291,162.40.

Rhett Culclasure

COC
Civil Engineer
Engineering

803-545-3281 Work
srculclasure@columbiasc.net
6th Floor, Office 611
1136 Washington Street
Columbia, SC 29201



WM3069

8" - 3,135 LF.; 6" - 5,368 LF.; 2" - 1,627 LF.:
From Piney Woods Road to Beatty Road along
North Morningside Drive, Miswoode Road
Brookgreen Drive and additional area.

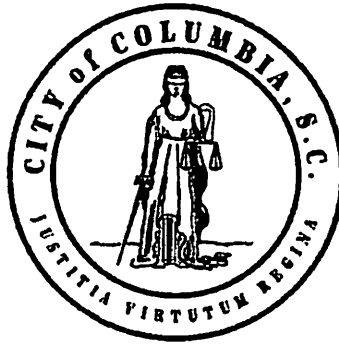
WM3069 also called

Homewood Terrace

LEGEND:

Proposed Project
or Proposed Project Area

DESIGN BY: City Engineer
CONSTRUCTION: Contract



CITY OF COLUMBIA
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator

FROM: Debbie L. Scott, Construction Procurement Specialist
Department of Procurement and Contracts Management

DATE: December 15, 2016

INITIALS: *DLS*

SUBJECT: PROJECT: BID#035-16-17-TBR HOMEWOOD TERRACE (DORIS DRIVE) WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 2:00 p.m., December 15, 2016 in the seventh floor Conference Room, 1136 Washington Street.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Mentor Protege Program. The apparent *responsive* low bidder is Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. of West Columbia, SC at \$1,173,784.00.

Please review for Mentor Protege Program compliance and return your approval as soon as possible. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: *Ayesha Driggers*
Ayesha Driggers Compliance Administrator

DATE: *12/20/16*



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2016-084 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the “St. Pat’s in Five Points Festival” and authorizing the City Manager and the Parks and Recreation Director to sign Park Rules for the St. Pat's in Five Points Festival

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2016-084 St. Pat's in 5 Points (March 18) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2016-084

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the "St. Pat's in Five Points Festival" and authorizing the City Manager and the Parks and Recreation Director to sign Park Rules for the St. Pat's in Five Points Festival

WHEREAS, the Five Points Association is sponsoring the "St. Pat's in Five Points Festival" to raise funds for charity, beautification and revitalization of the Five Points area on Saturday, March 18, 2017, with inclement weather contingencies to include Saturday night and Sunday, March 19, 2017; and,

WHEREAS, the Association has requested the temporary closing and use of the 2100 block of Greene Street from 8:00 a.m. Friday, March 17, 2017 until 9:00 p.m. Saturday, March 18, 2017; the 600 block of Harden Street, from 3:00 p.m. Friday, March 17, 2017 until 9:00 p.m. Saturday, March 18, 2017; that Blossom Street between Pickens Street and Heidt Street; Greene Street between Laurens Street and Heidt Street; Devine Street between Saluda Avenue and Millwood Avenue; Saluda Avenue between Blossom Street and Greene Street, Harden Street between Blossom Street and College Street, Pavilion Avenue between College Street and Santee Avenue, Santee Avenue from Blossom Street to Heidt Street and the 2000 block of College Street on Friday, March 17, 2017 from 8:00 a.m. until 9:00 p.m. Saturday, March 18, 2017, for preparation and staging of the area for an outdoor event to be held on Saturday, March 18, 2017 between 7:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., and for patrons to consume beer and wine at the event during the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Association has requested permission to conduct sidewalk sales as part of the celebration; and,

WHEREAS, the Association has requested that the City Manager and the Parks and Recreation Director be authorized to sign the attached "Park Rules for the Five Points Association and merchants to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for St. Pat's in Five Points Festival" so that the rules may be posted at all entrances into the event area; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the best public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 20___, that between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on Saturday, March 18, 2017 (and in the event of inclement weather, from 1:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Sunday, March 19, 2017) that Blossom Street between Pickens Street and Heidt Street; Greene Street between Laurens Street and Pavillion Avenue; Devine Street between Saluda Avenue and Heidt Street; Saluda Avenue between Greene Street and Blossom Street and Harden Street between Blossom Street and College Street, merchants in Five Points are authorized to operate sale booths for items normally sold in their course of business on the sidewalks immediately in front of their places of business, and that the sale of beer and wine beverages only is authorized between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. on Saturday, March 18, 2017; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager and Parks and Recreation Director are hereby authorized to sign the attached "Park Rules for the Five Points Association and merchants o Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for St. Pat's in Five Points Festival" and that the rules shall be posted at all entrances into the event area; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined

by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that street sales of arts and crafts items (to be defined as items which are in whole or in part handmade and not items purchased for resale) and food and beverage items and game booths be permitted and that the Association be authorized to determine and allocate available space to vendors and to charge reasonable fees to cover its costs in promoting and operating the festival. The Association may limit the number of vendors based on the space available. The Five Points Association sponsored beer sales are authorized between 9:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. on Saturday, March 18, 2017. The Five Points Association sponsored food sales will stop at 7:00 p.m. on Saturday, March 18, 2017. In the event of inclement weather on Saturday, March 18, 2017, beer sales shall be extended through 9:30 p.m. and food sales shall be extended through 10:00 p.m. The Association shall prescribe the required application form and appropriate deadline for receiving application; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and the Association shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area designated on the attached map. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skateboards, and horses, except police horses, are prohibited. Pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or breakable cups, and backpacks shall be prohibited in the festival area as designated on the attached map; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the area shown on the attached map is designated to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the area designated on the attached map is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which alcoholic beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages as set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply, however, possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages shall be permitted only in containers provided by the Five Points Association within the area designated.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Saturday, March 18, 2017, the Festival's hours of operation will be extended until 10:00 p.m. Furthermore, depending on the amount of rain during the event Saturday March 18, 2017, and in the sole judgment of the Five Points Association, its Board of Directors and the St. Pat's in Five Points Committee, the event will also be extended to include Sunday, March 19, 2017, between the hours of 1:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m.; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather the event is extended to include Sunday, March 19, 2017, beer sales shall be authorized between the hours of 1:00 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. and food sales shall be authorized between the hours of 1:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 19, 2017; and,

PROVIDED, FURTHER, the street and sidewalk sale shall be allowed during either of these dates and hours of operation as listed above.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that in the event that it does not rain, that Santee Avenue between Blossom Street and Heidt Street shall be closed to through traffic, and parking by non-residents shall be prohibited within Blossom Street between Pickens Street and Heidt Street; Greene Street between Laurens Street and Heidt Street; Devine Street between Saluda Avenue and Heidt Street; Saluda Avenue between Greene Street and Blossom Street, Harden Street between Blossom Street and College Street, Pavilion Avenue between College Street and Santee Avenue, Santee Avenue between Blossom Street and Heidt Street and the 2000 block of College Street between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. Saturday, March 18, 2017. In the event of inclement weather, the streets shall be closed through 3:00 a.m. Sunday March 19, 2017.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, in the event of inclement weather on Saturday, March 18, 2017, that Santee Avenue between Blossom Street and Heidt Street shall be closed to through traffic, and parking by non-residents shall be prohibited within Blossom Street between Pickens Street and Heidt Street; Greene Street between Laurens Street and Heidt Street; Devine Street between Saluda Avenue and Heidt Street; Saluda Avenue between Greene Street and Blossom Street, Harden Street between Blossom Street and College Street, Pavilion Avenue between College Street and Santee Avenue, Santee Avenue between Blossom Street and Heidt Street and the 2000 block of College Street shall be closed to through traffic, and parking by non-residents shall be prohibited, Sunday, March 19, 2017, between the hours of 12:01 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that sidewalks shall not be obstructed for pedestrian traffic in violation of Sec. 22-72, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and that no vendor locations be allowed on any street not closed by the Mayor and Council during the period of celebration.

Requested by:

Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

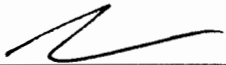
Mayor

APPROVED BY:

City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

**Park Rules for the Five Points Association to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for
St. Pat's in Five Points Festival 2017
(R-2016-084)**

WHEREAS, Columbia City Council adopted Resolution R-2016-084 on _____, allowing the Five Points Association to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for "St. Pat's In Five Points Festival" to be held on Saturday, March 18, 2017 with inclement weather contingencies for Sunday, March 19, 2017, in the Five Points area bounded by Gervais, Blossom, Heidt, and Lauren Streets; and,

WHEREAS, certain areas of the public rights of way and public property have been designated as a public park for the event as more particularly set forth in Resolution R-2016-084, which is incorporated herein by specific reference thereto; and,

WHEREAS, the City's Parks and Recreation Department hereby authorizes the use of the public park designated by Resolution R-2016-084 for the Five Points Association to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for "St. Pat's In Five Points Festival"; and,

WHEREAS, City Ordinance Sec. 15-1 (12) and Sec. 15-3 permit the Director of Parks and Recreation to promulgate rules and regulations within a public park, subject to the approval of the City Manager; and,

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that a large number of City of Columbia citizens and visitors will attend the event and will be allowed to consume beer and wine within the public park; and,

WHEREAS, in order to promote the general health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Columbia and visitors attending the event, I find it necessary to promulgate rules and regulations to apply within the public park established pursuant to Resolution R-2016-084; NOW, THEREFORE

The following additional park rules are hereby promulgated for the Five Points Association to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for "St. Pat's In Five Points Festival" and shall apply within the area designated as a public park:

1. There shall be no re-entry into the designated park area without repayment of an admission fee.
2. Over age twenty-one (21) wristbands from the identification check station are required for patrons to consume beer or wine in the designated park area.
3. All persons under the age of sixteen (16) must be accompanied by an adult.
4. No glass containers are allowed.
5. No coolers, outside food or beverages (including alcohol) are allowed.
6. No backpacks or bags are allowed.
7. Only beer and wine are permitted. No other alcoholic beverages of any kind are allowed, unless within an area permitted by an existing encroachment ordinance which permits the serving of beer, wine and other alcoholic beverages during its normal course of business.
8. All beer and wine must be served and consumed from a plastic cup, a plastic bottle, an aluminum can or an aluminum bottle.
9. No pets are allowed.

Violation of these rules may result in criminal prosecution.

The aforesaid rules shall be prominently displayed on signage which shall be located at all entrances into the designated park area.

City of Columbia

BY: _____

Date: _____

ITS: Parks and Recreation Interim Director

I hereby approve the foregoing park rules this ____ day of _____, 201__.

City of Columbia

BY: _____

Teresa B. Wilson

ITS: City Manager

DATE OF REQUEST 12/2/2016

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)

Five Points Association/Amy Beth Franks

17.a

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

35th Annual St. Pat's in Five Points - Community Event/Fundraiser

DATE(S) OF EVENTS:

March 18, 2017

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

Five Points District

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED

(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

Blossom Street (Pickens to Heidt), Greene Street (Laurens to Heidt), Devine Street (Saluda to Millwood (parade & race), Saluda Avenue (Greene to Blossom), Harden Street (Blossom to College), Pavilion Avenue (College to Santee), Santee Avenue (Blossom to Heidt), 2000 Block of College Street

Surrounding neighborhoods for parking considerations

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

2100 Block of Greene Street - 8:00a.m. Friday, March 17, 2017

2000 Block of College Street - 8:00a.m. Friday, March 17, 2017

600 Block of Harden Street - 3:00p.m. Friday, March 17, 2017

All other roads/streets - 2:00a.m. Saturday, March 18, 2017

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

7:30a.m. - 7:00p.m.

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

9:00a.m. - 6:30p.m.

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only. all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.**

NOTE: This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 545-3703; 413-8553; cfdgadams@columbiasc.net

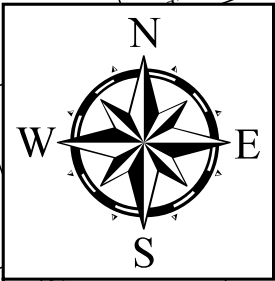
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net - resolution preparation

Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, police

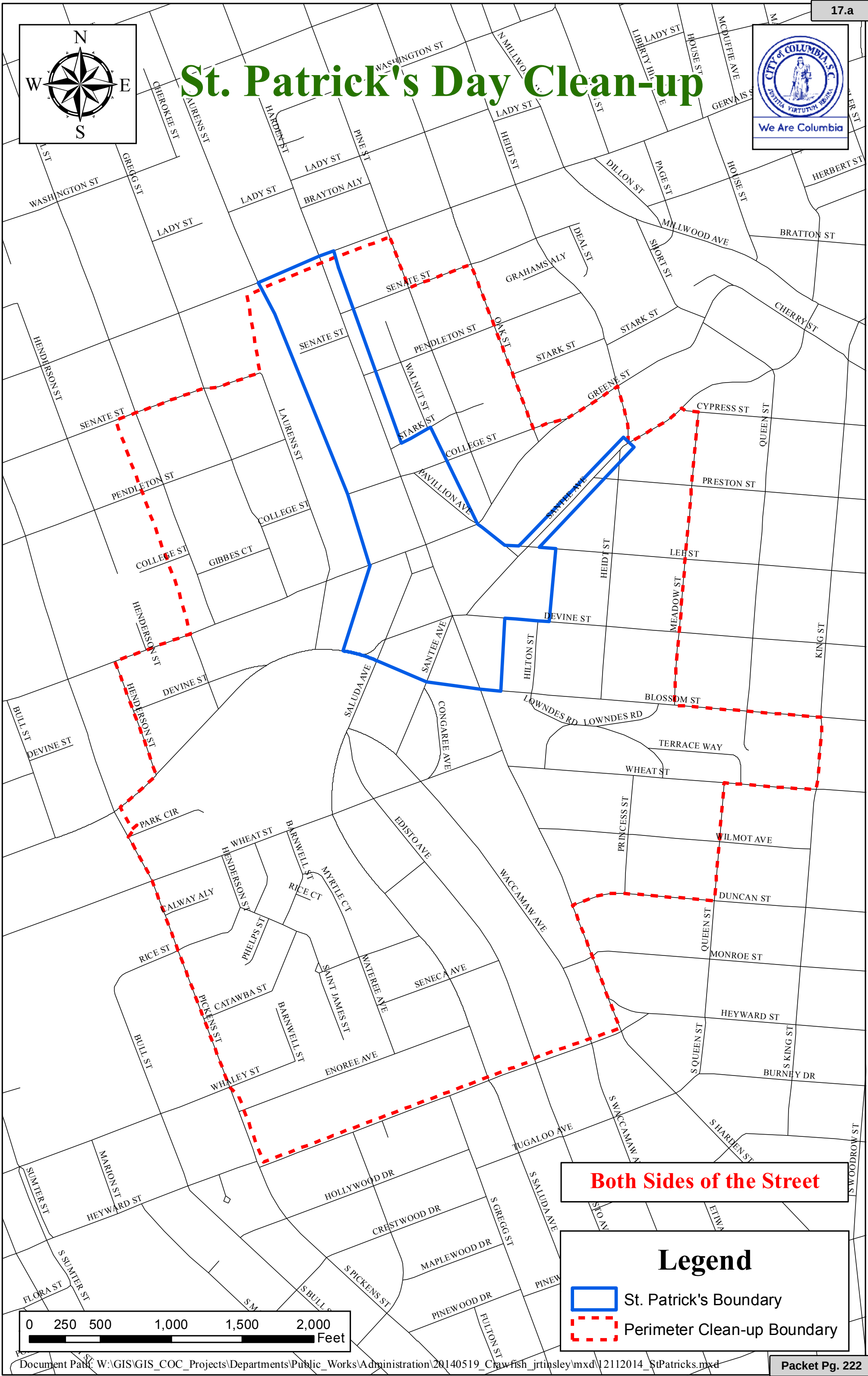
Parks and Recreation - Loretta Coleman; 545-3100; lcoleman@columbiasc.net park reservations

Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net street closing

Last revised: 8/20/2012



St. Patrick's Day Clean-up



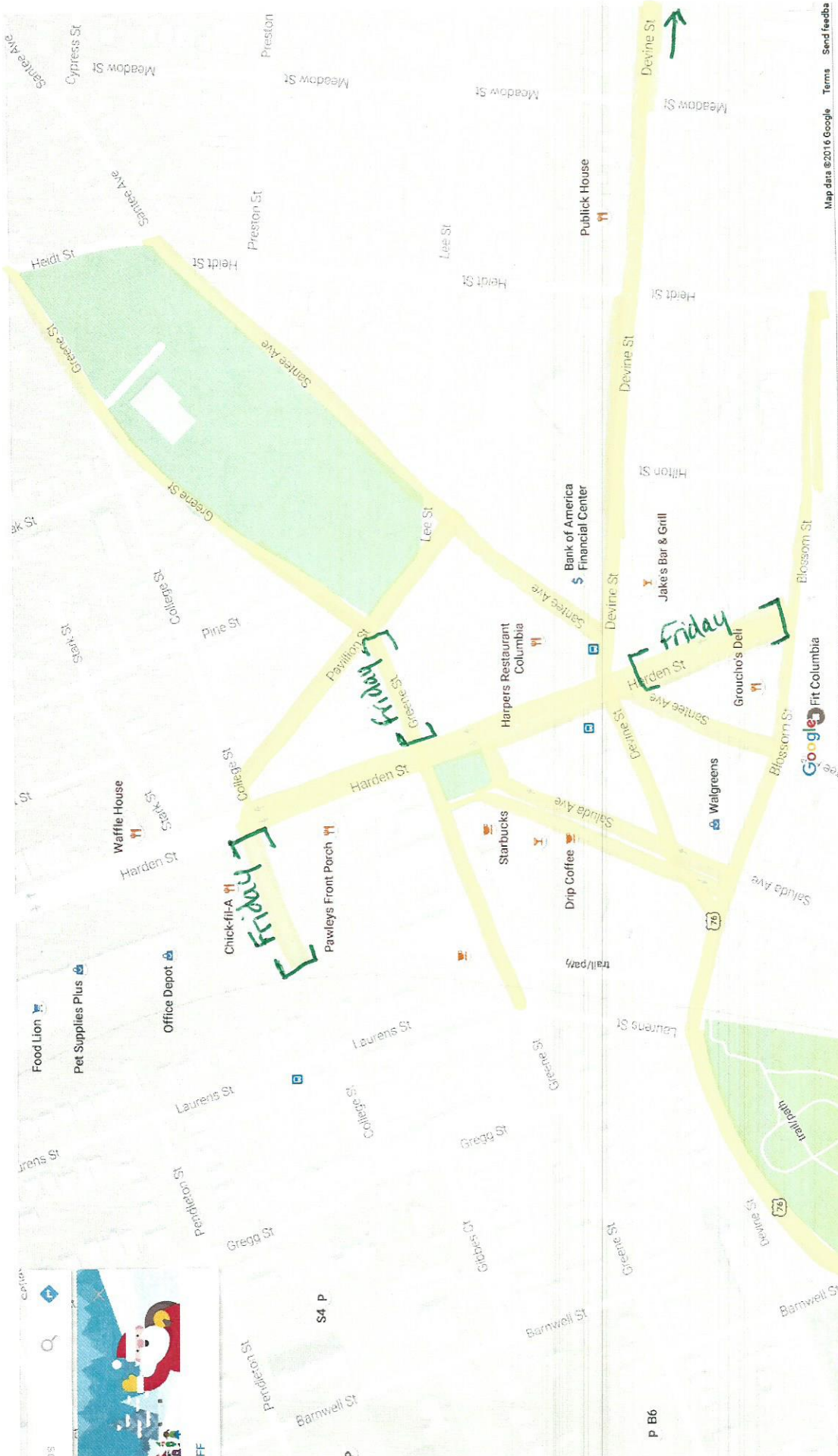
Both Sides of the Street

Legend

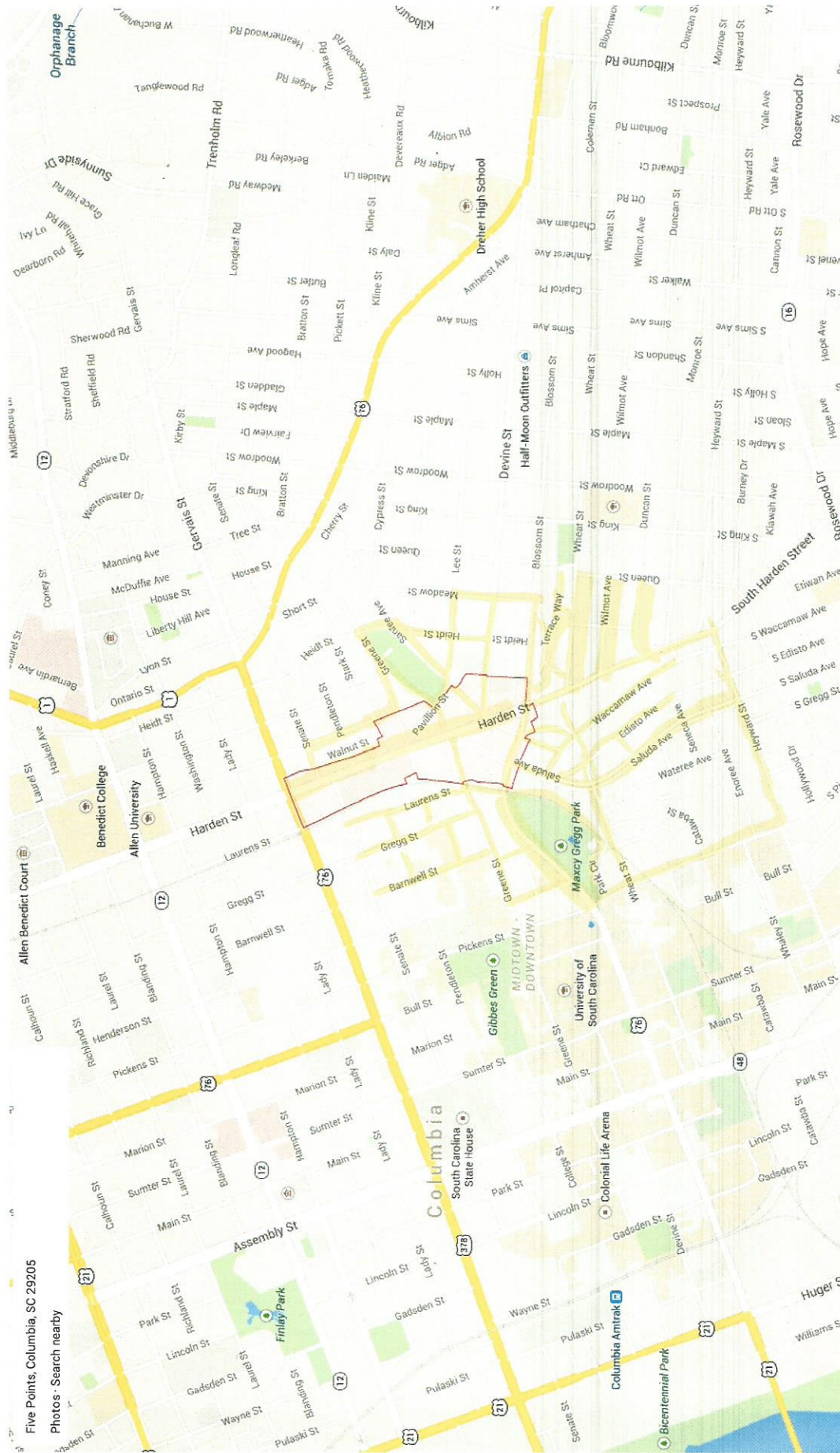
St. Patrick's Boundary

Perimeter Clean-up Boundary

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet



Street Closures
St. Pat's in Five Points



★ St. Pat's Neighborhood Clean-Up:

- map doesn't show, but our clean-up efforts also include off-site parking

lots



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-007 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for Arts and Draughts on Friday, February 10, 2017

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-007 Arts and Draughts (Feb 10) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-007

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for Arts and Draughts on Friday, February 10, 2017

WHEREAS, the Columbia Museum of Art is sponsoring Arts and Draughts in Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Museum on Friday, February 10, 2017 from 7:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Museum has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum on Friday, February 10, 2017 from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Friday, February 10, 2017 from 7:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours on Friday, February 10, 2017 from 7:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only within the Courtyard area adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art is authorized between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Friday, February 10, 2017; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia,

South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Friday, February 10, 2017, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the canceled event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine only at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

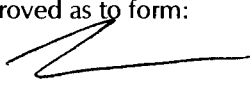
Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

DATE OF REQUEST 12/19/17

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Lowndes Macdonald
Columbia Museum of Art
lowndes@columbiamuseum.org
(803) 343-2172

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

Arts and Draughts

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: Friday, May 19, 2017

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:

(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

N/A

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

Boyd Plaza, 1515 Main Street

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

Boyd Plaza

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

5:00 p.m. - 11:00 p.m.

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

7:00 p.m. - 9:30 p.m.

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only. all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8). POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

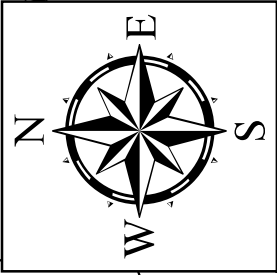
NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 545-3703; 413-8553; cfdgadams@columbiasc.net
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net - resolution preparation
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Loretta Coleman; 545-3100; peosborne@columbiasc.net park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net street closing

Last revised: 3/2014

Arts and Draughts



1500-MAIN-ST

1500-ASSEMBLY-ST

1500-HAMPDEN-ST

1400-HAMPDEN-ST

1400-MAIN-ST

1400-ASSEMBLY-ST

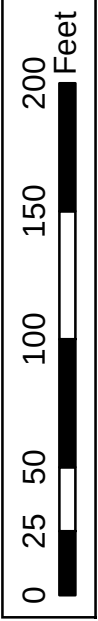
1000-HAMPDEN-ST

Boyd
Plaza

Both Sides of the Street

Legend

- Arts & Draughts
- Perimeter Clean-up Boundary
- Bus Lane - Food Service Truck





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

FROM: Pam Benjamin,

SUBJECT: Recognition of the 2016 Employee of the Year - Mr. Robert Anderson, Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ms. Samantha Yager, Recycling Coordinator

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Employee of the Year 2016 (PDF)



EMPLOYEE OF THE YEAR NOMINATION FORM

RECEIVED

DEC 22 2016

HUMAN RESOURCES

NAME OF NOMINATED EMPLOYEE: **Samantha Yager**

EMPLOYEE'S DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: **Public Works/Solid Waste**

Employee's Title: **Recycling Coordinator** Date of Hire: **07/02/2012**

Name of Nominator: **John Hooks** Date: **12/22/2016**

Signatures of supervisor, division head, department head and if applicable, Assistant City Manager:

Name: John Hooks	Title: Supervisor
Name: John Hooks	Title: Division Head
Name: Robert Anderson	Title: Department Head
Name: Allison Baker	Title: Sr. Asst. City Manager

Nominator should provide three other employees' names who may be contacted concerning the work of the nominated employee.

Name: Kenny Liverman	Division: Solid Waste
Name: Mary Pat Baldauf	Division: Public Works
Name: Dana Higgins	Division: Utilities & Engineering

CRITERIA FOR BEING NOMINATED EMPLOYEE OF THE YEAR

- ❖ The nominated employee must have been employed by the City of Columbia for at least one (1) full year.
- ❖ The nominated employee must have low absenteeism and tardiness.
- ❖ The nominated employee must have maintained and projected a positive attitude and a willingness to get along well with co-workers and the public.
- ❖ The nominated employee must have shown a willingness to perform any assigned duties in the highest standards possible and enhanced the department's ability to better serve the citizens of the City of Columbia.
- ❖ The nominated employee must have maintained a professional appearance and manner.
- ❖ The nominated employee must have demonstrated an allegiance to the City and be a team player who supports others' efforts to achieve the goals of the City of Columbia.
- ❖ The nominated employee should have earned the respect of co-workers.
- ❖ Special considerations may be given to employees who participate in extracurricular activities that benefit the City of Columbia.

THE DETAILED NARRATIVE MUST CITE SPECIFIC EXAMPLES THAT DEMONSTRATE THE CRITERIA FOR NOMINATION OF THIS AWARD. NOMINATIONS RECEIVED THAT DO NOT MEET THE CRITERIA WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.



We Are Columbia

The Public Works Department proudly supports Samantha Yager's nomination for Employee of the Year. During Ms. Yager's employment at Public Works, she has exemplified herself not only in the Solid Waste Division, but has supported multiple departments and divisions and promoted a positive image of the City.

One of Samantha's accomplishments includes the successful implementation of the recycling program conversion from bins to roll carts. This million dollar investment had many moving parts, including the development of an education campaign and installation of an innovative phone application, which surrounding counties have also now implemented. Under her leadership, 34,000 roll carts were delivered in twelve days. In addition, it has increased the City's recycling to over 500 tons per month. Even though the program has been implemented and is running smoothly, Samantha isn't resting on her laurels. She continually seeks grants to add additional programs without impacting the bottom line, including the recycling in the hospitality districts and City parks, as well as during special events. We're not the only ones impressed with Samantha's work; in the past year, the recycling program changes have won both state and national awards: the South Carolina Chapter of the American Public Works Association's "Project of the Year" award and the National Recycling Coalition's "Outstanding Community or Government Program."

Samantha also engages the community, schools and special events by promoting and increasing participation in the City's recycling program. She has done this by re-branding the program and resurrecting the City's recycling wizard, now a staple of the education component. Recycling events often require after hours and weekend work, in which Samantha eagerly participates. She has also developed a monthly education campaign using the Public Works Building bulletin board. This board serves as an internal education piece for our employees in Public Works, Water and Wastewater Maintenance. During our annual Touch a Truck event, Samantha added a craft table to inspire kids and parents alike to re-use items instead of tossing them out.

While at the Public Works Department, Samantha has worked on special projects both internal and external to the Department. Three examples stand out:

1. During the Columbiana road rebuild project, she provided weekly updates via all social media outlets. During this project, she learned about the road rebuild process and the terms that are used in it. Thinking outside the box, she began a word or term of the week and began using it in her weekly updates so the community and businesses better understood the process.
2. The second project was the Lost Creek bridge public education program. Samantha once again learned how bridge components work and familiarized herself with the overall bridge rebuilding process. In turn, she shared the information with often agitated Chestnut Hill homeowners.
3. Samantha recently assisted the Utilities and Engineering Department in launching the Mayor's "1000 rain barrel giveaway," including four months of Saturday education programs.

Samantha also serves as President of the Public Works "Speakers in the Works" Toastmasters club. The club was created several years ago to help Public Works employees become better public speakers and continues to provide avenues to excel in public speaking. During this past year, she has also been accepted in the Emerging Leaders Program sponsored by the American Public Works Association.

Samantha always represents the City in a professional manner, taking a job and making it her own. She consistently discusses recycling issues with our drivers and works to correct issues by education or personal visits. She has been proactive in understanding City systems and has a willingness to learn new and different functions. During last year's budget process, she offered assistance and took the opportunity to develop a portion of the Solid Waste budget; she'll be assisting again this year.

Just because Samantha is located at Public Works doesn't mean she doesn't assist the entire City. If you have been downtown recently, you might have seen the Washington Square holiday window display. Samantha teams up with other Departments to decorate the window for the holidays and other special events. She was also a vital part of the multi-departmental team that coordinated the City's first holiday luncheon at the Spirit Communications Park.

Samantha is a dedicated, hardworking staff member and has played a key part in many successes for Solid Waste, Public Works and the City itself. For that reason and many more, the Public Works Department enthusiastically supports her nomination for City of Columbia Employee of the Year.



We Are Columbia

LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION

TO: ROBERT ANDERSON, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
FROM: JOHN HOOKS, SOLID WASTE SUPERINTENDENT
SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE OF THE YEAR
DATE: 12/22/2016

Mr. Anderson

The Solid Waste Division would like to nominate Samantha Yager for Employee of the Month. Samantha is our Recycling Coordinator and she has worked for the city since September of 2012.

When Samantha started as Recycling Coordinator, her 1st big project was the education part of the roll out to our larger Recycling bins. Once she began, we realized quickly that she was very talented and could accomplish a lot more. Managing the educational part of our Recycling program is a small piece of what she does for our division and department. She has come up with a color code system on post cards that was placed in our education/ information packets to help residents understand our change in service level from 1 x week to 2 x a month (Not to be confused with EOW). This helped residents understand when to put their roll cart out to be serviced. She has also worked diligently with our IT department to develop an Asset Management program for our new Roll carts in the field.

Samantha has been assigned to oversee and apply for grants that can help expand our Recycling program. The City has been awarded \$131,000 in grants that she has applied for. She also has been involved in several other projects that have been assigned to her. She always goes above and beyond to make sure these projects were completed in an accurate and timely manner.

Samantha is friendly, respectful, dedicated and dependable. She is well liked by those in our division and department and has a great attitude. Samantha take great pride in the work she does and happily contributes to the City every day. The Solid Waste Division, as well as the City of Columbia, is very proud and fortunate to have Samantha Yager working with us.

John Hooks
Solid Waste Superintendent
City of Columbia Public Works
jphooks@columbiasc.net



We Are Columbia

LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION

TO: ROBERT ANDERSON, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
FROM: DESTIN GOINS, STREET DIVISION ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
SUBJECT: 2016 EMPLOYEE OF THE YEAR
DATE: 8/18/16

Mr. Anderson

It brings me great pleasure to nominate Samantha Yager for Employee of the year.

Ms. Yager has been a vital part of the Public Works Department as she has taken on many roles and stepped up in critical times of need to fill in for employees during a time of recovery. Ms. Yager has consistently chosen to use her time to help others in the Public Works Department. Ms. Yager also maintains a positive demeanor and outlook for the City of Columbia as a whole.

When I received a SCAPA Project Delivery Award for the design and construction administration of the Columbiana Drive Reconstruction, Ms. Yager saw to it that my efforts not go unnoticed. Her experience in Public Relations and handling of Media gave me the recognition for my work that I did not have the resources to do for myself. We all try to work towards giving the citizens of this city the best infrastructure conditions and services that we can possibly provide, and with that our rewards are in the form of recognition of our hard work. Ms. Yager saw to it that my accomplishments be recognized by the upper management of the City of Columbia and the citizens we serve.

Now I would like to take the opportunity to see that Ms. Yager be recognized. I would like for a light to be shining on the work that is done behind the scenes by Ms. Yager, so that she too be recognized.

Sincerely Yours,

Destin Goins
Assistant Streets Superintendent
City of Columbia Public Works
tdgoins@columbiasc.net



We Are Columbia

LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION

TO: ROBERT ANDERSON, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
FROM: DANA HIGGINS, CITY ENGINEER
SUBJECT: 2016 EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH
DATE: 8/19/16

Mr. Anderson

I am writing on behalf of Samantha Yager and the recommendation for her to be Employee of the Month.

I met Samantha when she became a part of the city team in the Public Relations Department. She was very upbeat and easily available when I needed anything from the department. She moved into the job of Recycling Coordinator shortly after she joined the city. Since that time, I have been extremely impressed at her initiatives to promote recycling. She led the effort to replace the small recycle containers with roll carts. This won the City an award for Project of the Year from South Carolina American Public Works Association. At the annual convention, Samantha competed in a poster contest on how she generates interest in her area of expertise. She demonstrated a bulletin board she updates monthly with recycling ideas within her Public Works building. She won this award as well.

I feel strongly that Samantha should receive Employee of the Month.

Sincerely,

Dana R. Higgins, P.E.
City Engineer

ELLIOTT & ELLIOTT, P.A.**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

1508 LADY STREET

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

elliott@elliottlaw.us

SCOTT ELLIOTT

TELEPHONE (803) 771-0555

FACSIMILE (803) 771-8010

August 24, 2016

Mary Pat Baldauf
Sustainability Facilitator
Public Works
2910 Colonial Drive
Columbia South Carolina 29203

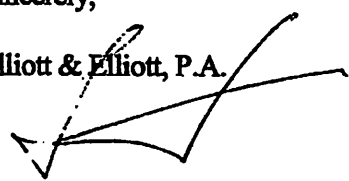
RE: Employee of the Month Selection Committee

Dear Ms. Baldauf,

The City of Columbia is very fortunate to have a public servant as Samantha Yager in its employ as its Recycling Coordinator. Under her leadership, the City has enhanced and grown our opportunities for recycling. Not only has Ms. Yager pressed to expand the facilities from the bin to the roll cart, but she has educated us on how we can be better recyclers. In addition, Ms. Yager's door is always open. I have had the occasion to contact her for services and she has cheerfully accommodated me. In my view, Ms. Yager serves as an outstanding example of public service. Writing as both a resident and business owner, I would recommend her as the City of Columbia employee of the month.

Sincerely,

Elliott & Elliott, P.A.


Scott Elliott

SE/lbk



August 25, 2016

Dear Sir/Madam:

It is my honor and pleasure to write on behalf of Samantha Yager and recommend her for the City of Columbia's Employee of the Year.

Our Office works closely every day with public works directors, solid waste directors, recycling coordinators and other solid waste management professionals throughout South Carolina. Samantha's knowledge, creativity, enthusiasm and dedication are second to none.

Samantha played an integral part in implementing Columbia's successful conversion from bins to roll carts for its curbside recycling program and spent countless hours promoting and making residents aware of the changes and how they work and benefit them as well as the City. The conversion has resulted in an improved participation rate by residents and an increased amount of material collected – improving from 340 tons a month to 500 tons a month.

In addition, Samantha has been a persistent advocate of the state's new RecycleMoreSC campaign and has seamlessly integrated the campaign into the city's new outreach efforts. Samantha also took the lead on a study in partnership with the City's recycling vendor to find ways to reduce contamination and improve collection quality.

Samantha works tirelessly to promote the City's program as well as help others. This Office has called on Samantha for assistance numerous times for presentations and advice for other local governments. She always generously gives her time, expertise and knowledge.

I will be delighted to answer any questions. Please feel free to contact me at (803) 898.1327 or cheslerl@dhec.sc.gov.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Richard Chesley
S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control
Office of Solid Waste Reduction and Recycling



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Office of the Mayor

FROM: *Stephen Benjamin, Mayor*

SUBJECT: Municipal Bonds Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor
Stephen K. Benjamin

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Muni Bonds proc (PDF)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation of Municipal Bonds

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia is dedicated to local control and decision making; and

WHEREAS, access to affordable capital is critical to state and local government investments in core infrastructure,

WHEREAS, municipal bonds finance infrastructure that touches the daily lives of every American citizen and is the foundation of civilized society – the roads we drive on, schools for our children, affordable housing, water systems that supply safe drinking water, wastewater systems that keep our waterways clean, courthouses, hospitals and clinics to treat the sick, airports and ports that help move products domestically and overseas, and utility plants that power homes and businesses; and

WHEREAS, three-quarters of all infrastructure investments made in the United States are financed by state and local governments and their agencies, largely through municipal bonds; and

WHEREAS, municipal bonds have, for over 100 years, been the way that state and local governments affordably access capital markets to meet the infrastructure needs of their citizens; and

WHEREAS, interest on municipal bonds is exempt from Federal taxation under a principle of reciprocal immunity under which the Federal Government is exempt from State and local taxations and local governments are exempt from Federal taxation; and

WHEREAS, savings from affordable financing supported by the tax exemption for municipal bonds allows for greater infrastructure investments and savings passed directly to taxpayers and ratepayers in the form of reduced taxes and fees; and

WHEREAS, keeping infrastructure costs low is critical to job creation and to the infrastructure investments that are the backbone of our economy; and

WHEREAS, the American Society of Civil Engineers has given a grade of D+ for the condition and performance of the nation's infrastructure, and estimates an investment of \$3.6 trillion will be needed by 2020; and

WHEREAS, several studies have concluded convincingly that proposals to limit, eliminate, or replace the tax exemption for municipal bonds would result in significantly higher borrowing costs for state and local government;

WHEREAS, increased borrowing costs would translate to higher taxes and higher utility bills at the local level, or in reduced local investment in core infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, state and local governments cannot and should not rely exclusively upon federal tax credits, federal reimbursement payments, federal grants and federal loans to finance infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, municipal bonds are the financing tool that maximize local control and local decision making with minimal federal bureaucracy or interference; and

WHEREAS, over the past decade funding for core federal government infrastructure grant programs has been stagnant at best and in many cases has declined precipitously; and

WHEREAS, federal mandates significantly increase state and local government infrastructure costs, with mandates related to the Clean Water Act placing an especially large burden on city governments; and

WHEREAS, in an era of increasing federal mandates and federal budget austerity, capping, limiting or eliminating tax-exempt bonds would essentially signal a federal divestment in infrastructure;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Columbia opposes any proposal to cap, limit, eliminate or replace the tax exemption for municipal bonds.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Moe Baddourah
District III, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: National Day of Racial Healing - The Honorable Mayor
Stephen K. Benjamin

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANDORAH Mayoral Proclamation (PDF)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation

WHEREAS, we have all witnessed racial divisiveness rising in America's urban, rural and suburban communities today that threatens the very core of this great nation's unified front; and

WHEREAS, just like those who came before us, it is our duty to protect the children of this nation and maintain communities in which they may all be given the opportunity to succeed; and

WHEREAS, we understand and recognize that there is a racial divide in our country and we must all work earnestly to heal the wounds created by racial, ethnic and religious bias and build an equitable and just society so that all children can thrive; and

WHEREAS, children have the right to be provided every opportunity to learn, grow, and thrive in nurturing environments that don't violate their safety, dignity, and humanity; and

WHEREAS, every single person has the capability to make a simple change within him or herself that can have a profound effect on an entire society; and

WHEREAS, if we all dedicate ourselves to the principles of truth, racial healing and transformation, we can all bring about the necessary changes in thinking and behavior that will propel this great nation forward as a unified force where racial biases will become a thing of the past; and

WHEREAS, racial healing is a vital and crucial commitment to the education, social, mental and over all well-being of our children; and

WHEREAS, the city of Columbia in conjunction with others throughout the United States of America, acknowledges January 17, 2017 as the "National Day of Racial Healing," and urges all citizens to promote racial healing and transformation in the ways that are best suited for them individually, as a means to working together to ensure the best quality of life for every child.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, do hereby proclaim that this city honors and recognizes January 17, 2017 as the

"National Day of Racial Healing."

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Tameika Issac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Moe Baddourah
District III, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr
At-Large, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-122 - Annexing 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-23

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign interim Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and interim zoning of PUD-R. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Sundiata K. Swinton

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH FT ANNEX_ The Park_Phase 2- 1407 Beechfern Cir (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-122 annex-incorporate 1407 Beechfern(PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, INTERIM COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND INTERIM ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-02-23**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Annex, assign interim Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and interim zoning of PUD-R. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned PDD by Richland County.	
Applicant:	Sundiata K. Swinton	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	01/10/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	PENDING
Annexation, 2 nd Reading:	02/07/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 1 st Reading: PH	03/21/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 2 nd Reading	04/04/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Map Amendment: 1 st Reading: ZPH	03/21/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment: 2 nd Reading	04/04/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.28 acres

Current Use: Residential lot

Proposed Use: Residential lot

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Current Richland County Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Current Richland County Zoning: Planned Development District (PDD)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexations will result in an increase number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **\$11.58** annually to provide service.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The cost associated with solid waste service for these properties is **\$187.00** annually per household.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area and the developer has already installed new infrastructure at the time of development, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. As the property owner has been determined to be tax exempt, the estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of these properties will be approximately **\$0**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City's older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign interim land use classification of UER-2 and interim zoning of PUD-R.

Future Land Use Map

1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS#25815-02-23

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

22.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



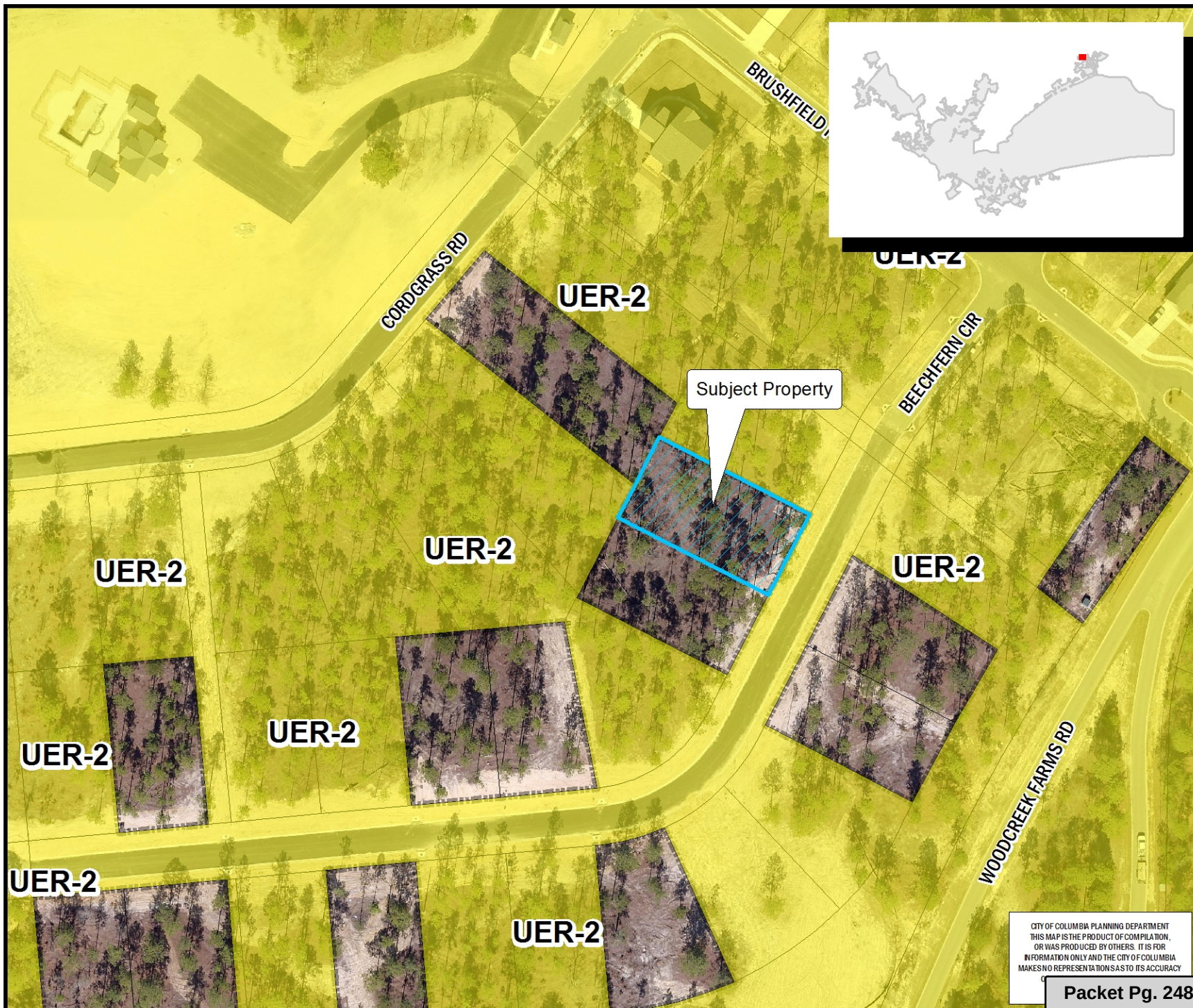
0 20 40 80
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 18, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 248

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23;

Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

22.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

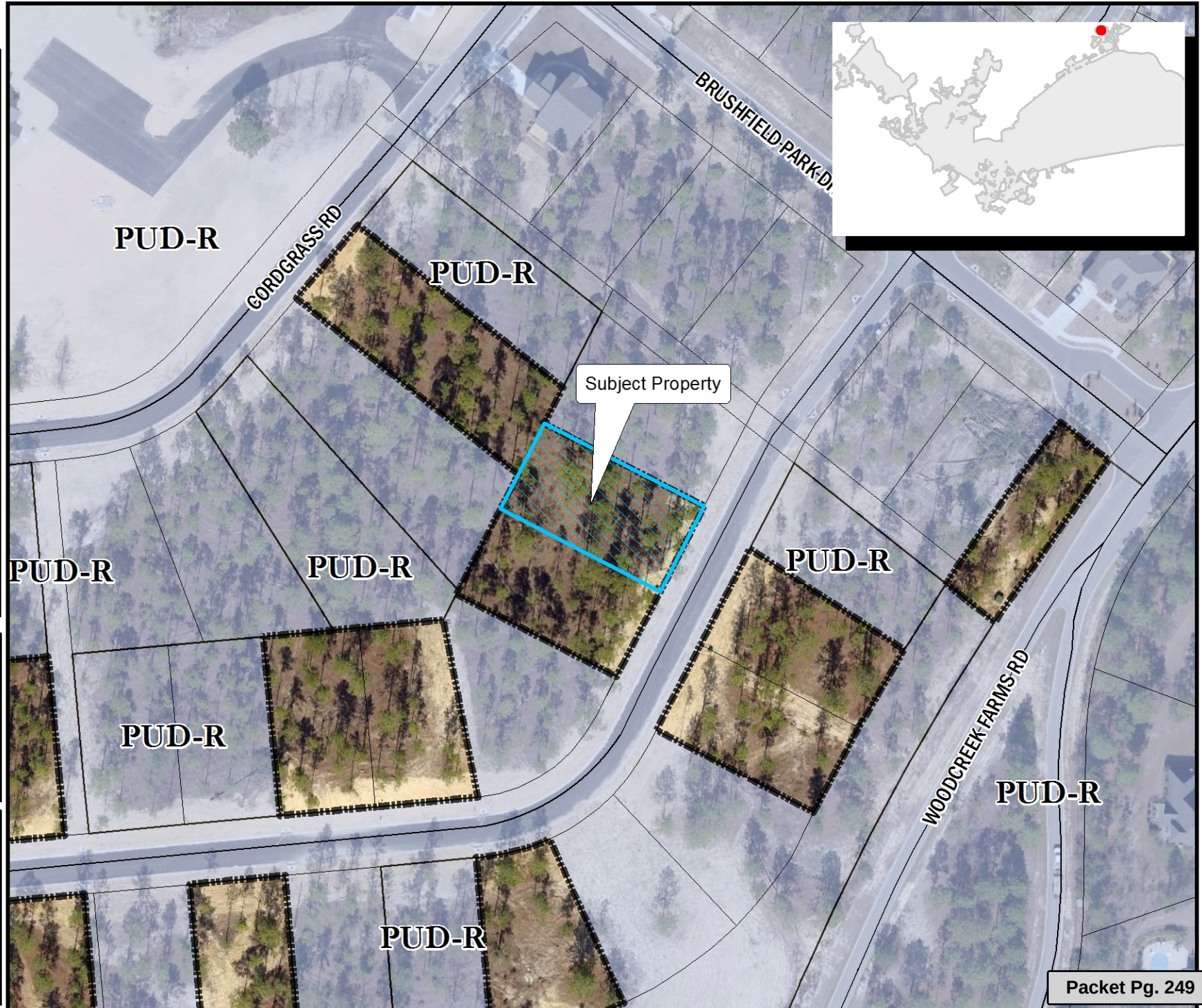
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 20 40 80 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 18, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-122*Annexing 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-23*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be assigned interim zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 0.28 acres, and shall be assigned an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 25815-02-23

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

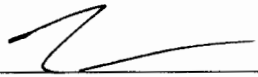
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-122

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and delineated as Lot 57 on a Final Plat of Woodcreek Farms, Section A-11, "The Park – Phase 2", by United Design Services, Inc., dated November 7, 2012 as revised, and recorded March 26, 2014, in the Office of the ROD for Richland County Record Book 1934 at Page 3060, the Plat being incorporated herein by reference for a more complete and accurate description of the property, all measurements being a little more or less.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: November 22, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 1407 Beechfern Circle
Richland County TMS#: 25815-02-23
Owner(s): Sundiata K. Swinton
Current Use: Residential lot
Proposed Use: Residential lot
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: PDD
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R
Reason for Annexation: Secondary/Municipal Services
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

This matter was reviewed by Planning Commission along with additional lots at their **April 4, 2016** regular meeting.

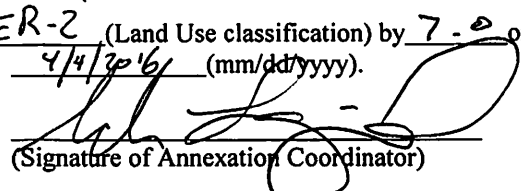
/dle

Attachments

cc:	S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
-----	--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R (Zoning classification) by 7-0 on 4/4/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 7-0 on 4/4/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS#25815-02-23
 Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

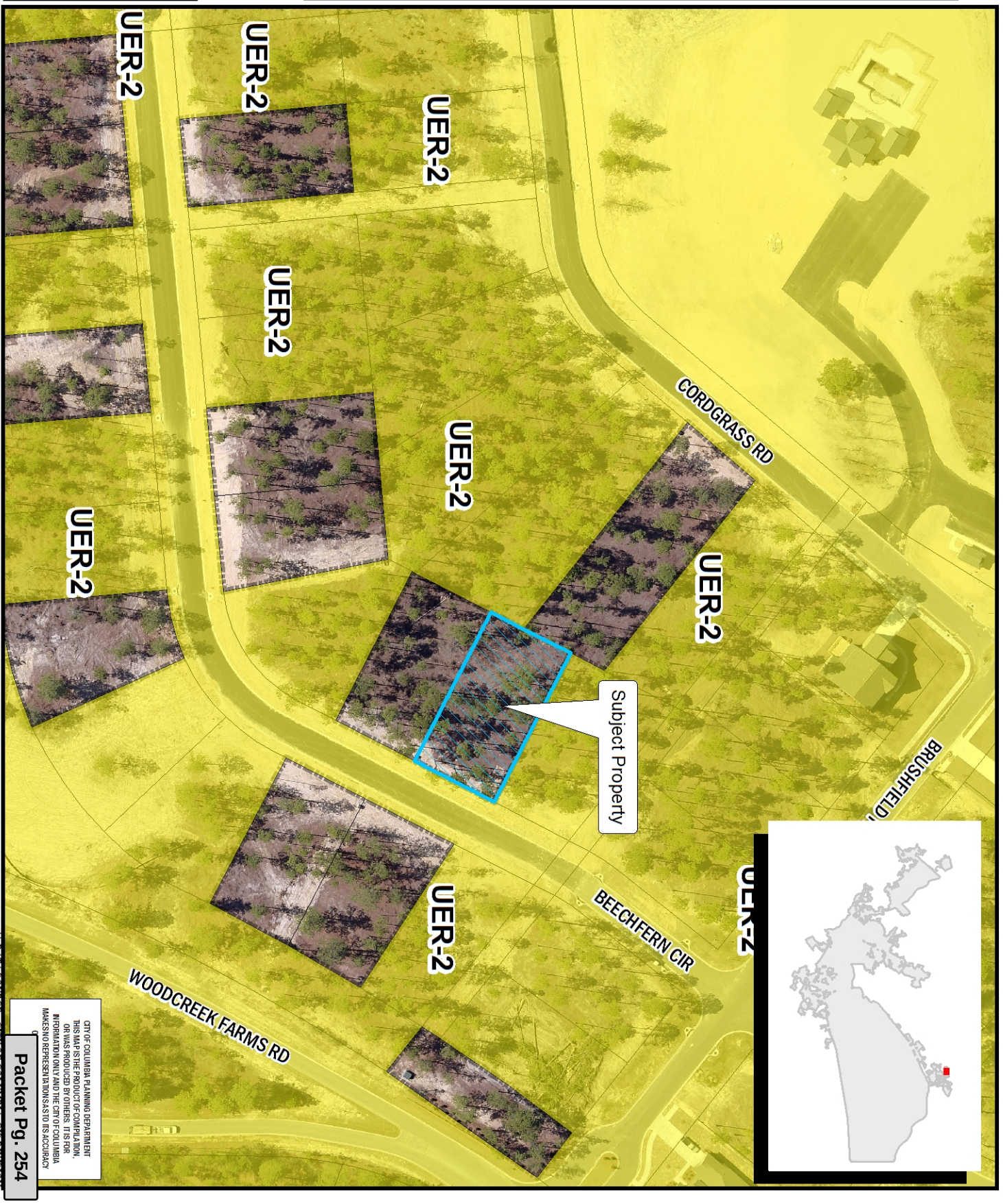
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
- AC-2 - Community Activity Center
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Center
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic/Institutional District
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SP-6 - Fort Jackson

0 20 40 80 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:
 Shane Shaughnessy
 November 18, 2016

We Are Columbia



** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

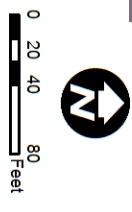
1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend



- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RO-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-L |
| RG-2 | PUD-L-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-L-SR |
| UTD | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 18, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

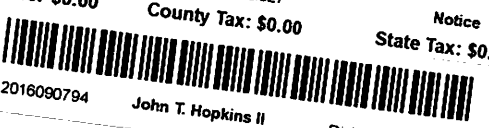
The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel of lot of land, together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and delineated as Lot 57 on a Final Plat of Woodcreek Farms, Section A-11, "The Park- Phase 2", by United Design Services, Inc., dated November 7, 2012, as revised, and recorded March 26, 2014, in the Office of the ROD for Richland County Record Book 1934 at Page 3060, the Plat being incorporated herein by reference for a more complete and accurate description of the Property, all measurements being a little more or less.

Richland County TMS: 25815-02-23
 Property Address: 1407 Beechfern Circle


 Sundiata K. Swinton

Date: 8/30/16

Book 2165-2719
 2016090794 11/17/2016 14:31:22:527
 Fee: \$0.00 County Tax: \$0.00 Notice
 State Tax: \$0.00

 2016090794 John T. Hopkins II
 Richland County R.O.D.





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Amendment - N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-119 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, and Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-087 enacted October 18, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicant: Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 06/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH-Comp Plan MA Confirm-1104_Deerpark_Drive(PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-119 add NS Deerpark Dr NS Island View Circle & Jacobs Mill Pond Rd to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN- FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road;
TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018</i> - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicant:	Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	06/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	06/21/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	10/18/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 200.42 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Residential development; plans have already been approved by Richland County.

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-R, -FP where applicable)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-R, -FP where applicable)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).



Future Land Use Map

**N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS#: 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28912-04-01
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2**

23.a

***Department of Planning &
Development Services***

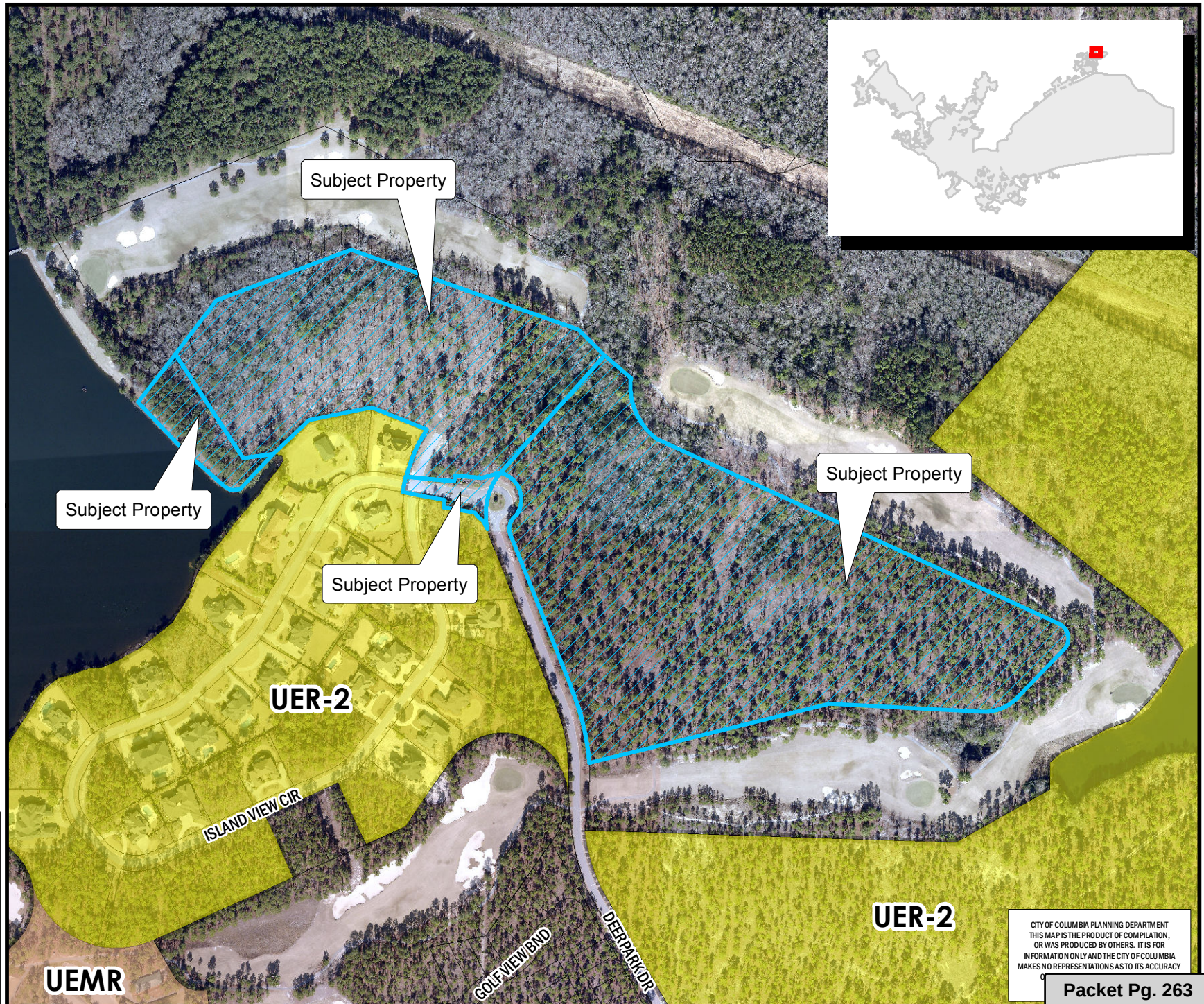


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 263

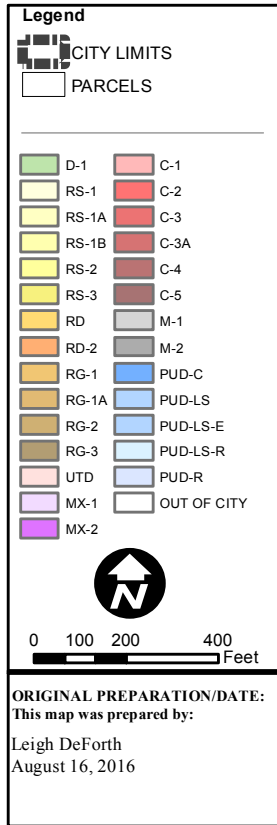
**** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION**

Zoning Map

N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS#: 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28912-04-01
Existing Zoning (Richland County): PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R, -FP

23.a

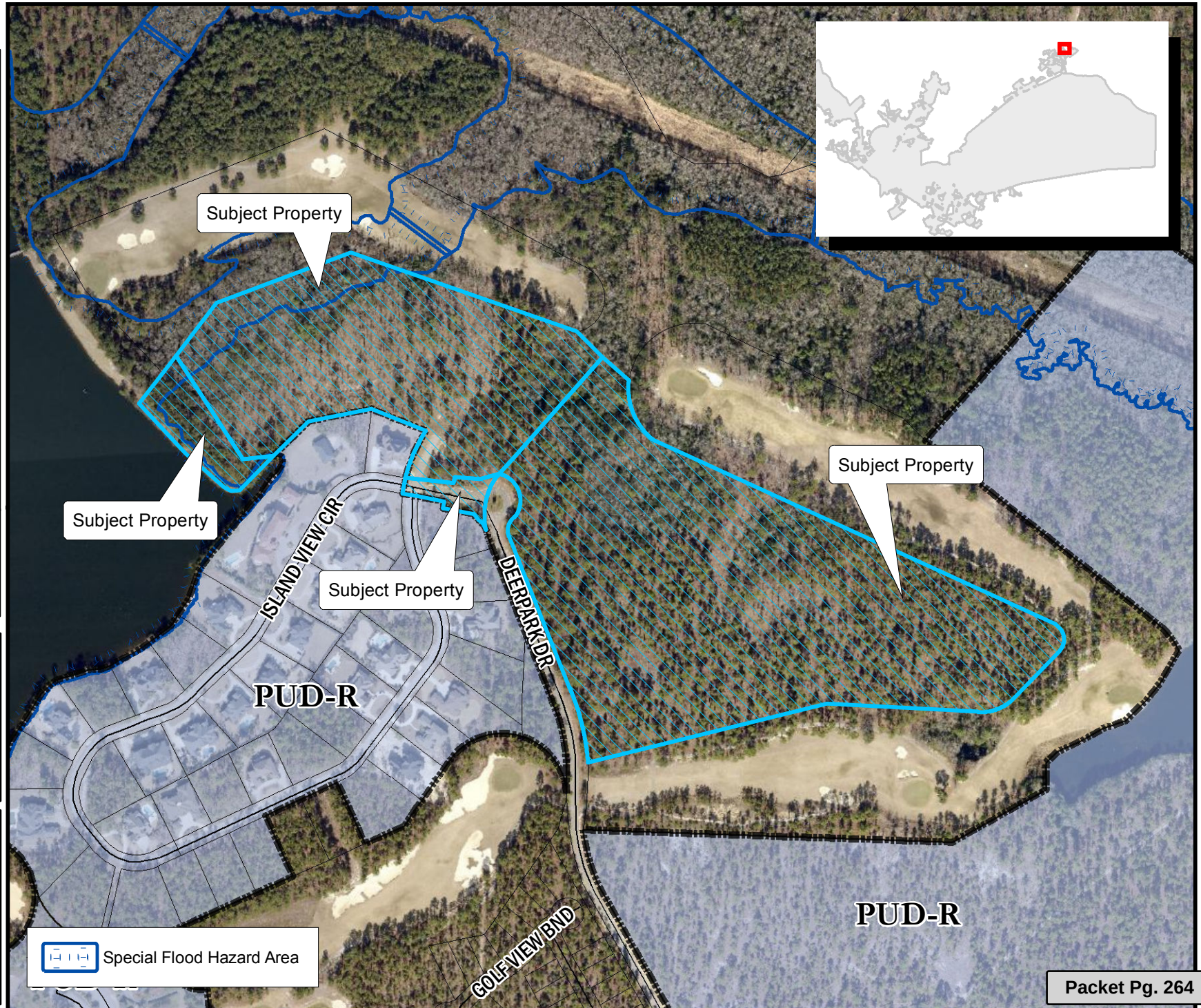
*Department of Planning &
Development Services*



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 264

ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-119

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, and Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-087 enacted October 18, 2016

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, N/S Deerpark Drive, N.S Island View Circle, and Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16 filed for petition on August 8 & 9, 2016, and were not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of _____, 2017, that N/S Deerpark Drive, N.S Island View Circle, and Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-087 enacted on October 18, 2016, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 41.62 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

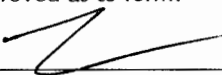
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Amendment - The Park: Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-117 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, and 1412 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11 and 25815-01-05 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-086 enacted October 18, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: Lara M. Druffner, Thomas C. Druffner, Clarence P. Toland, Arleatha M. Toland, NVR, Inc., June M. Harper, June Marie Rodriquez, Andre L. Walker, Kristy M. Walker, Gopu Rajasekharan, Varsha Pankajakshan, Invested Properties, LLC, Michael J. L. Vantooren

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH Comp Plan Confirm-The Park_Phase 2 (part 2) (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-117 add Cordgrass and Beechfern parcels to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN- FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park: Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road,
1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle,
1412 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18,
25815-01-11, 25815-01-05**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018</i> - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicants:	Lara M. Druffner, Thomas C. Druffner, Clarence P. Toland, Arleatha M. Toland, NVR, Inc., June M. Harper, June Marie Rodriquez, Andre L. Walker, Kristy M. Walker, Gopu Rajasekharan, Varsha Pankajakshan, Invested Properties, LLC, Michael J. L. Vantooren	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	09/20/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	10/18/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 2.66 acres
Current Use: Residential lots
Proposed Use: Residential lots
Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)
Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)
Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

The Park- Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS#: 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05;
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

24.a

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



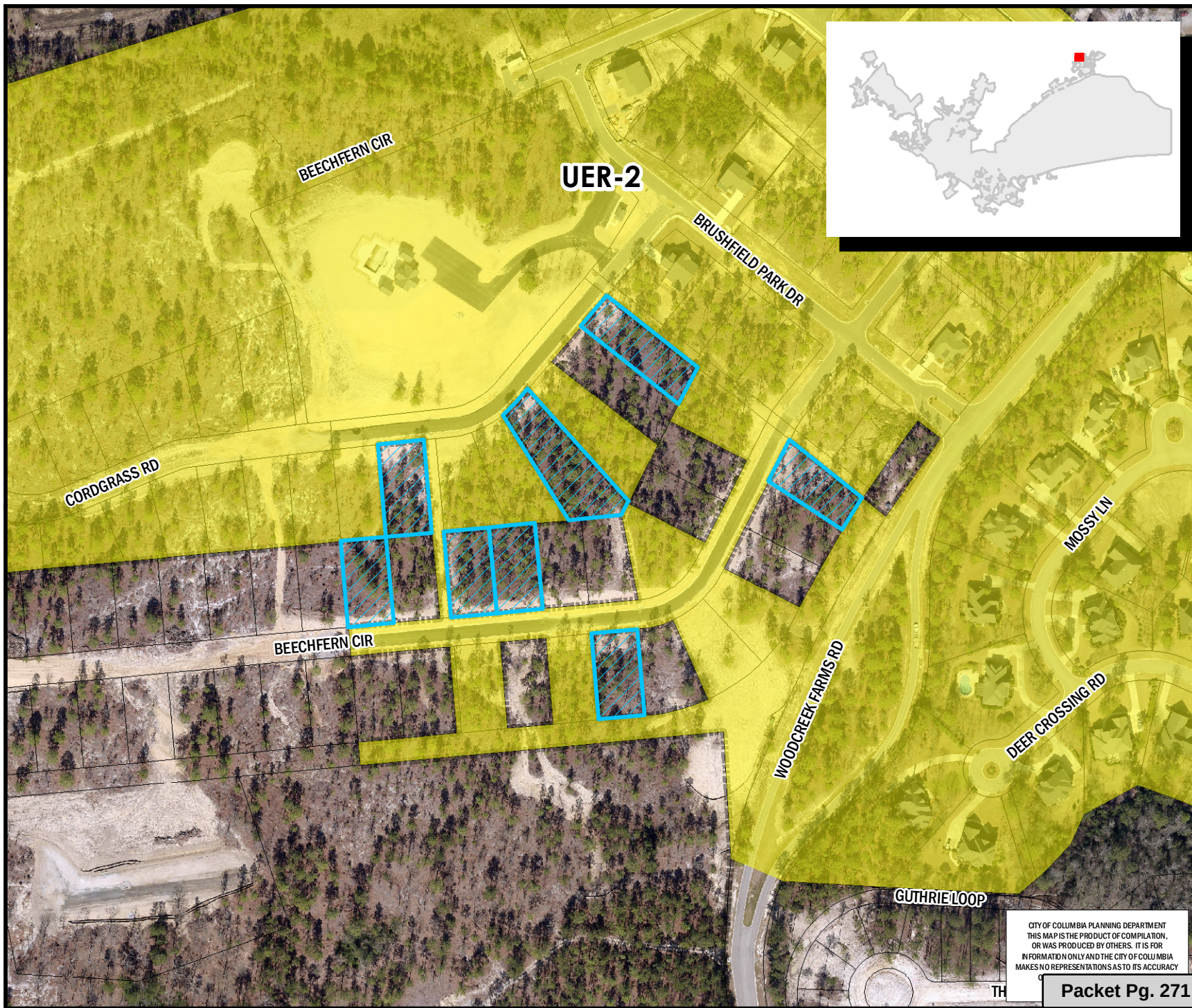
0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 271

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

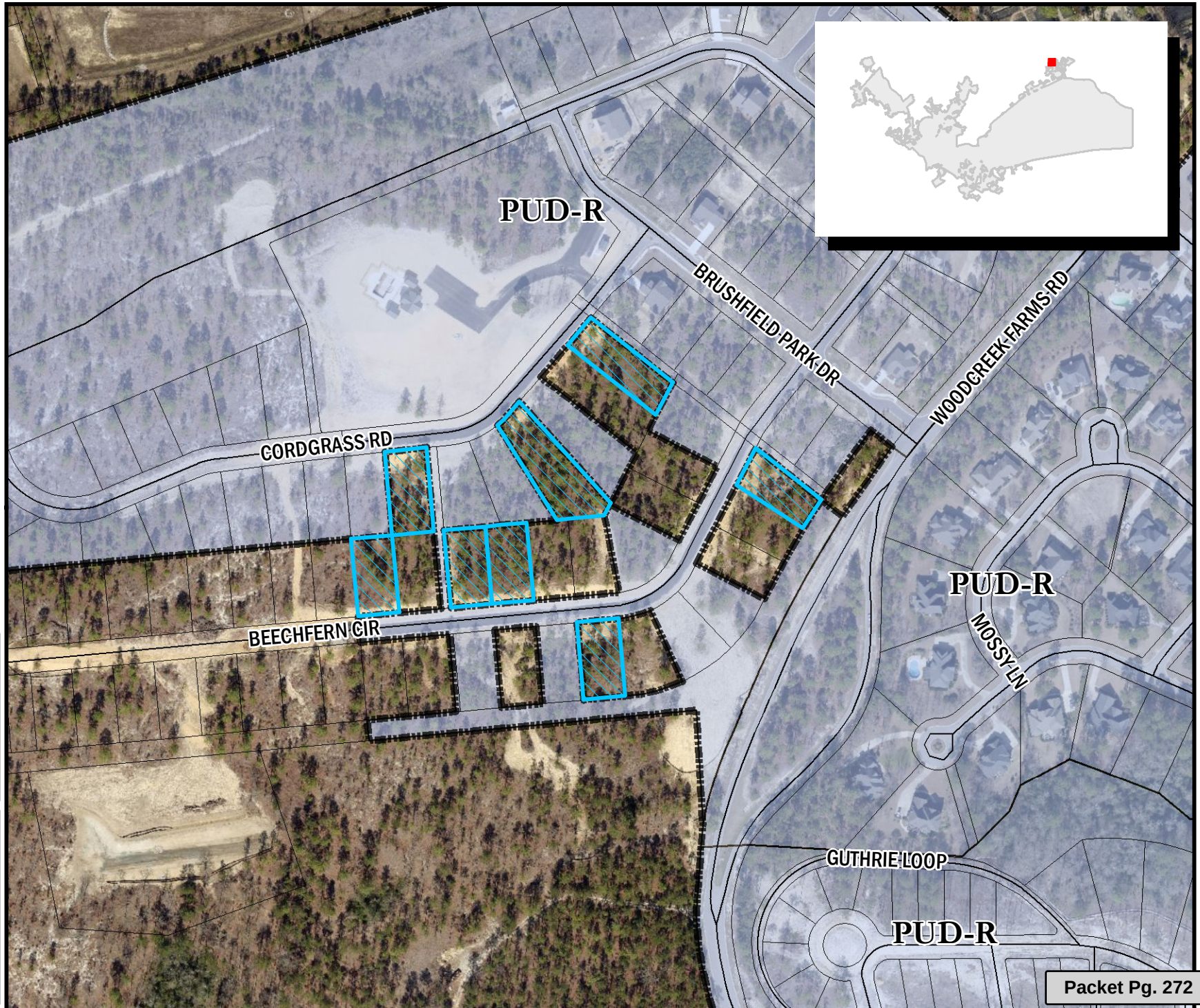
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia

The Park- Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS#: 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05; Existing Zoning (Richland County): PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

24.a



ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-117

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, and 1412 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, and 25815-01-05 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-086 enacted October 18, 2016

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, and 1412 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, and 25815-01-05 filed for petition on May 26, 2016, May 27, 2016, May 24, 2016, May 3, 2016, May 19, 2016, May 21, 2016, May 25, 2016, May 18, 2016, and June 12, 2016, and were not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ____ day of _____, 2017, that 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, and 1412 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, and 25815-01-05, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-086 enacted on October 18, 2016, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 2.66 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

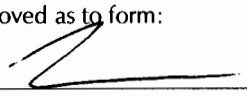
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-01-07

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-121 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, and 1398 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20 and 25815-01-07 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-101 enacted December 6, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: Martin J. Keaney, Susan C. Keaney, Asuncion Valentin, Juan Manuel Flores Moreno, Leticia Ceballos Godefroy

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH- Comp Plan Confirm-The Park_Phase 2 (part 3) (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-121 add 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 and 1398 to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN-FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 2: 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle,
1398 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-01-07**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018</i> - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicants:	Martin J. Keaney, Susan C. Keaney, Asuncion Valentin, Juan Manuel Flores Moreno, Leticia Ceballos Godefroy	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	11/15/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	12/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.96 acres

Current Use: Residential lots

Proposed Use: Residential lots

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).



Future Land Use Map

513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-02-21
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

25.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



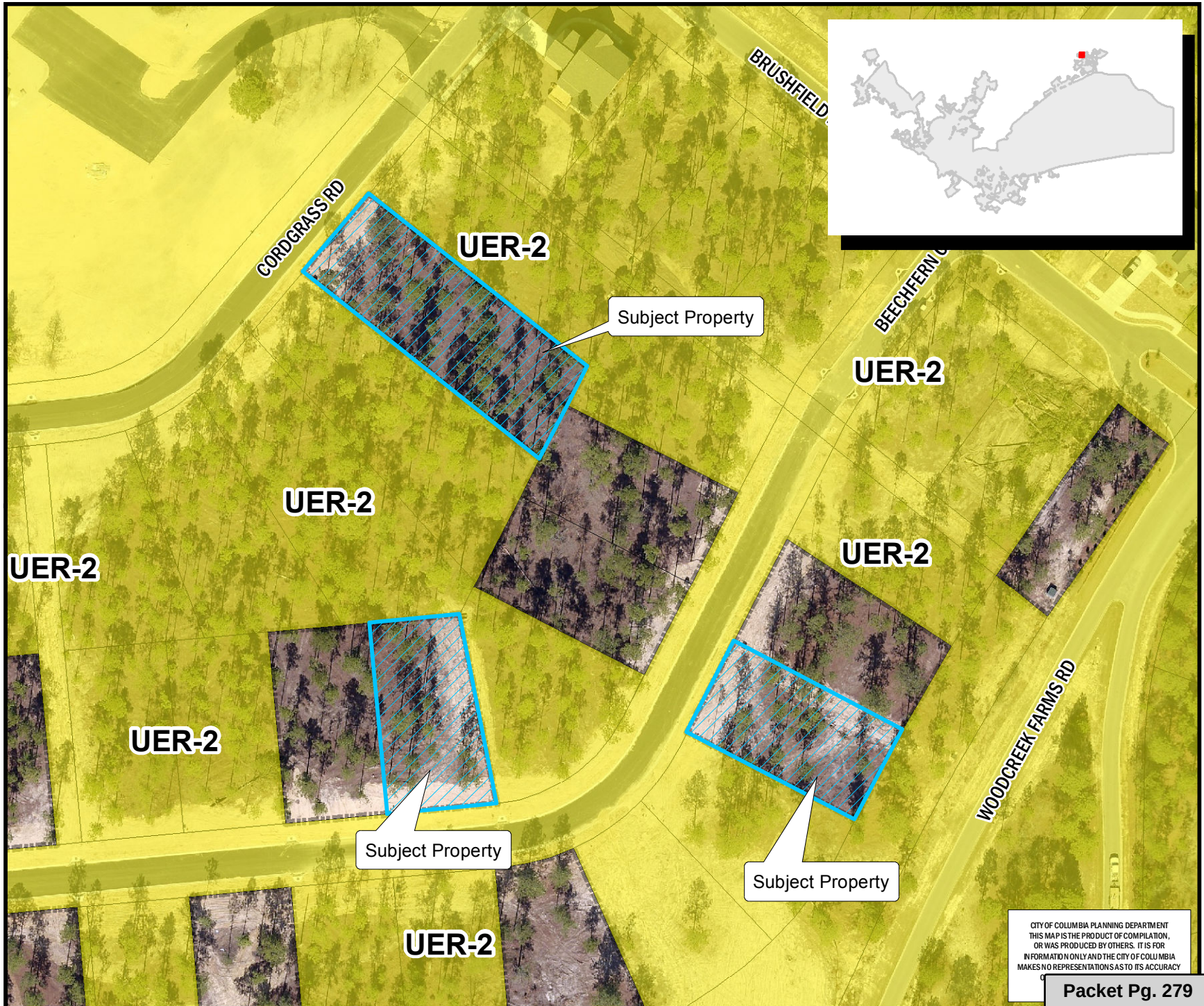
0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 279

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-02-21
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

25.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend



D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

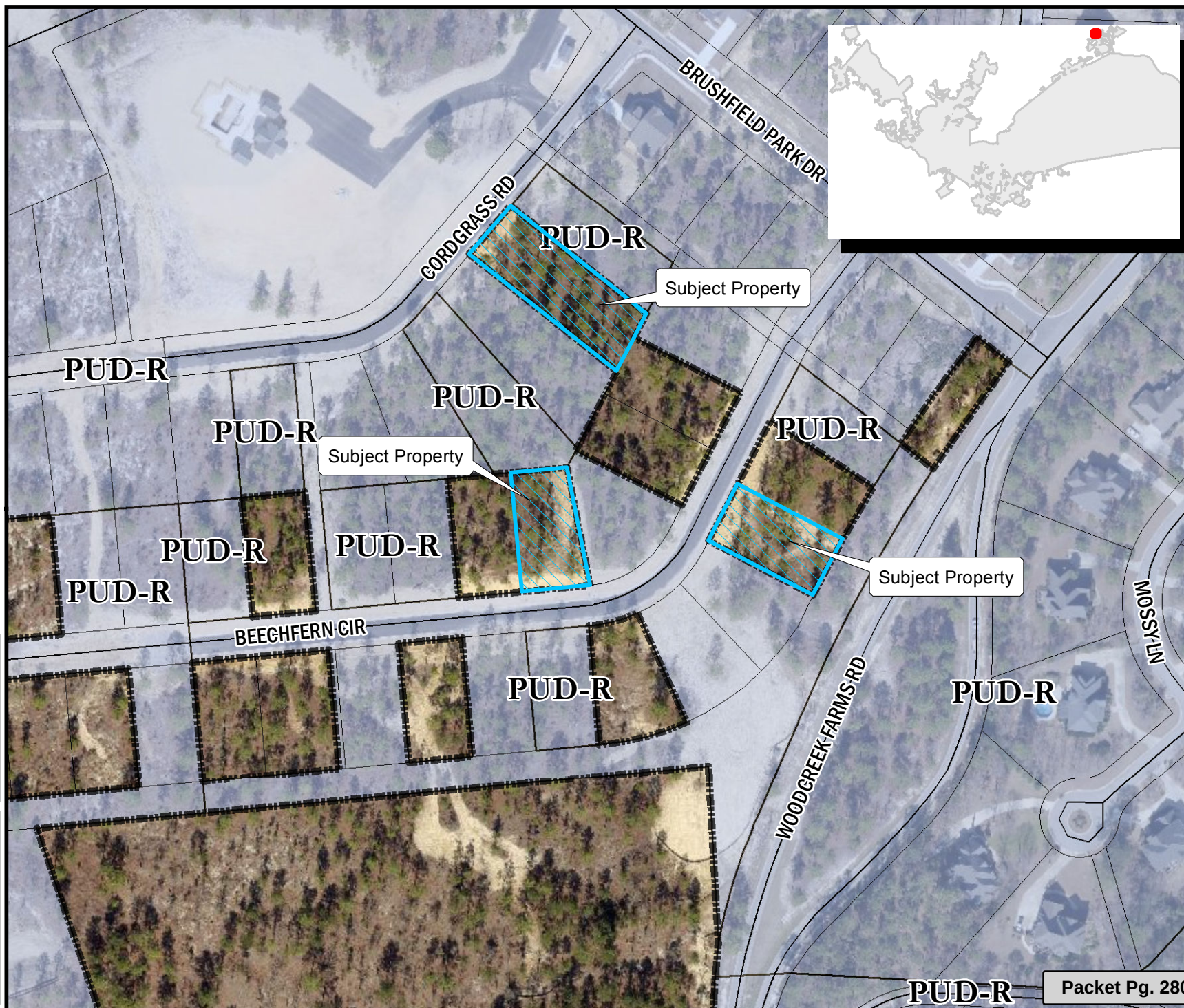
Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



PUD-R

Packet Pg. 280

ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-121

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, and 1398 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, and 25815-01-07 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-101 enacted December 6, 2016

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, and 1398 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, and 25815-01-07 filed for petition on May 27, 2016, August 27, 2016, August 31, 2016, and August 26, 2016, and were not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of _____, 2017, that 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, and 1398 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, and 25815-01-07, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-101 enacted on December 6, 2016, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 0.96 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

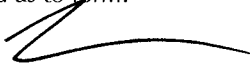
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney
Introduced:
Final Reading:

City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Dentention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area) TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-120 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, and 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area), Richland County TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, and 25815-01-29 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-085 enacted October 18, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: Carolyn Walden Baxley, Christian B. Baxley, Devang Mehta, Alicia Mehta, Omar Torres, Madisa Torres, Loren P. Romeus, Bettina L. Romeus, Elaina N. Miller, Lamont Miller, Two Parks LLC

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH Comp Plan Confirm-ThePark_Phase3 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-120 add Beechfern parcels detention pond & buffer to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN- FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Dentention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area)
TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018</i> - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicants:	Carolyn Walden Baxley, Christian B. Baxley, Devang Mehta, Alicia Mehta, Omar Torres, Madisa Torres, Loren P. Romeus, Bettina L. Romeus, Elaina N. Miller, Lamont Miller, Two Parks LLC	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	09/20/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	10/18/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 6.82 acres

Current Use: Residential lots

Proposed Use: Residential lots

Reason for Annexation: Secondary/Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).

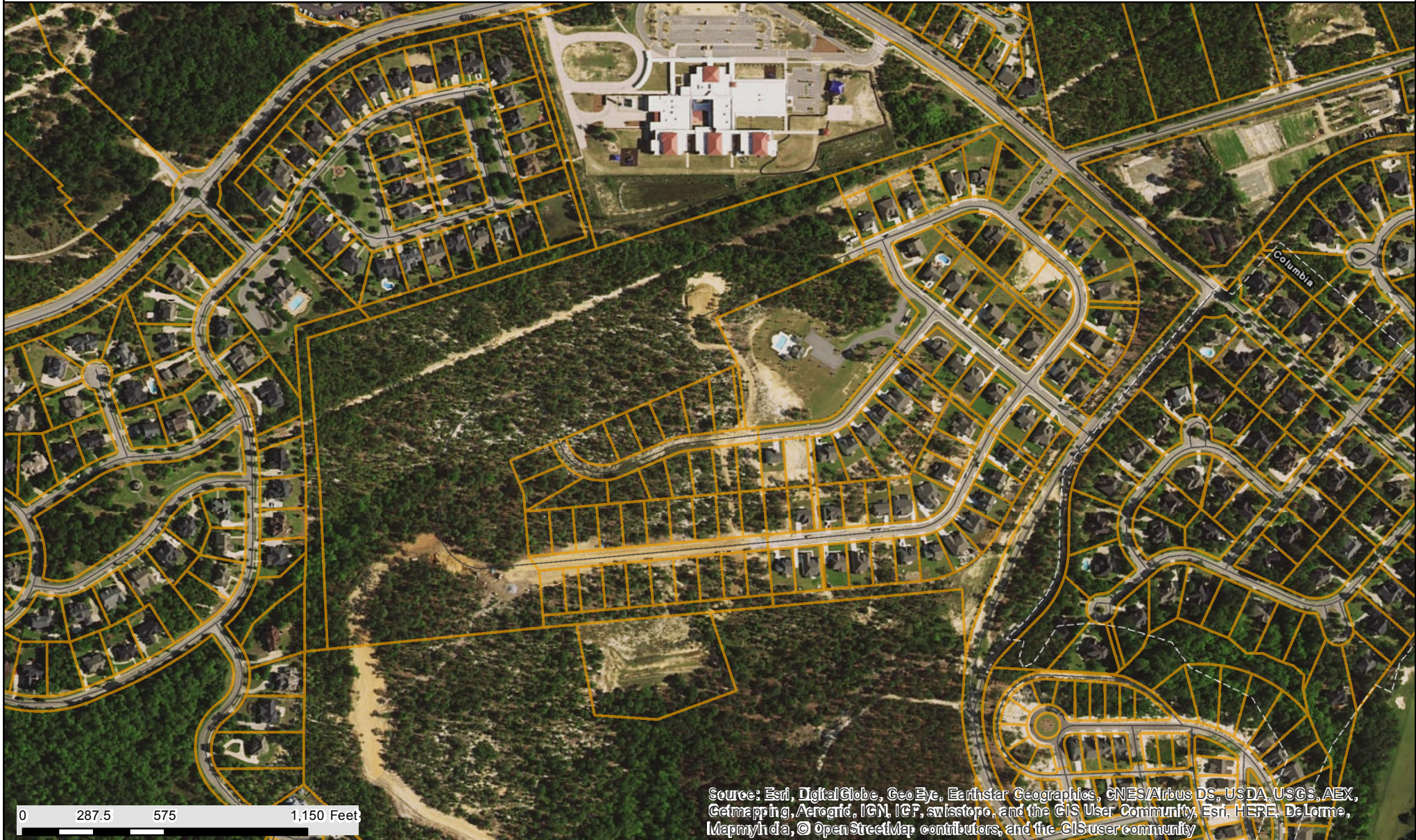
City of Columbia

The Park: Phase 3

26.a



Thursday, August 18, 2016



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 286

Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area); TMS#: 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29; Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

26.a

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



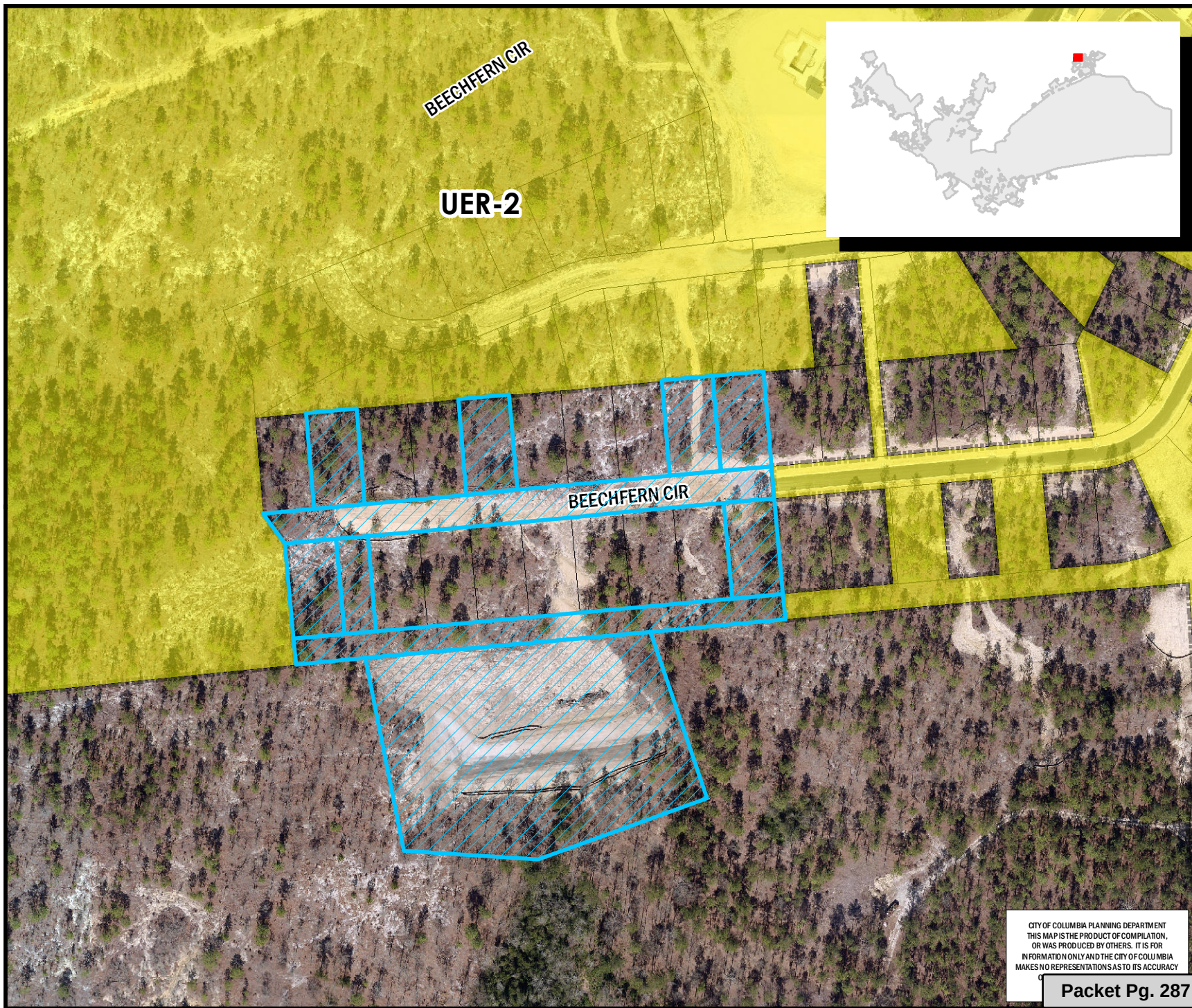
0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPIATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 287

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

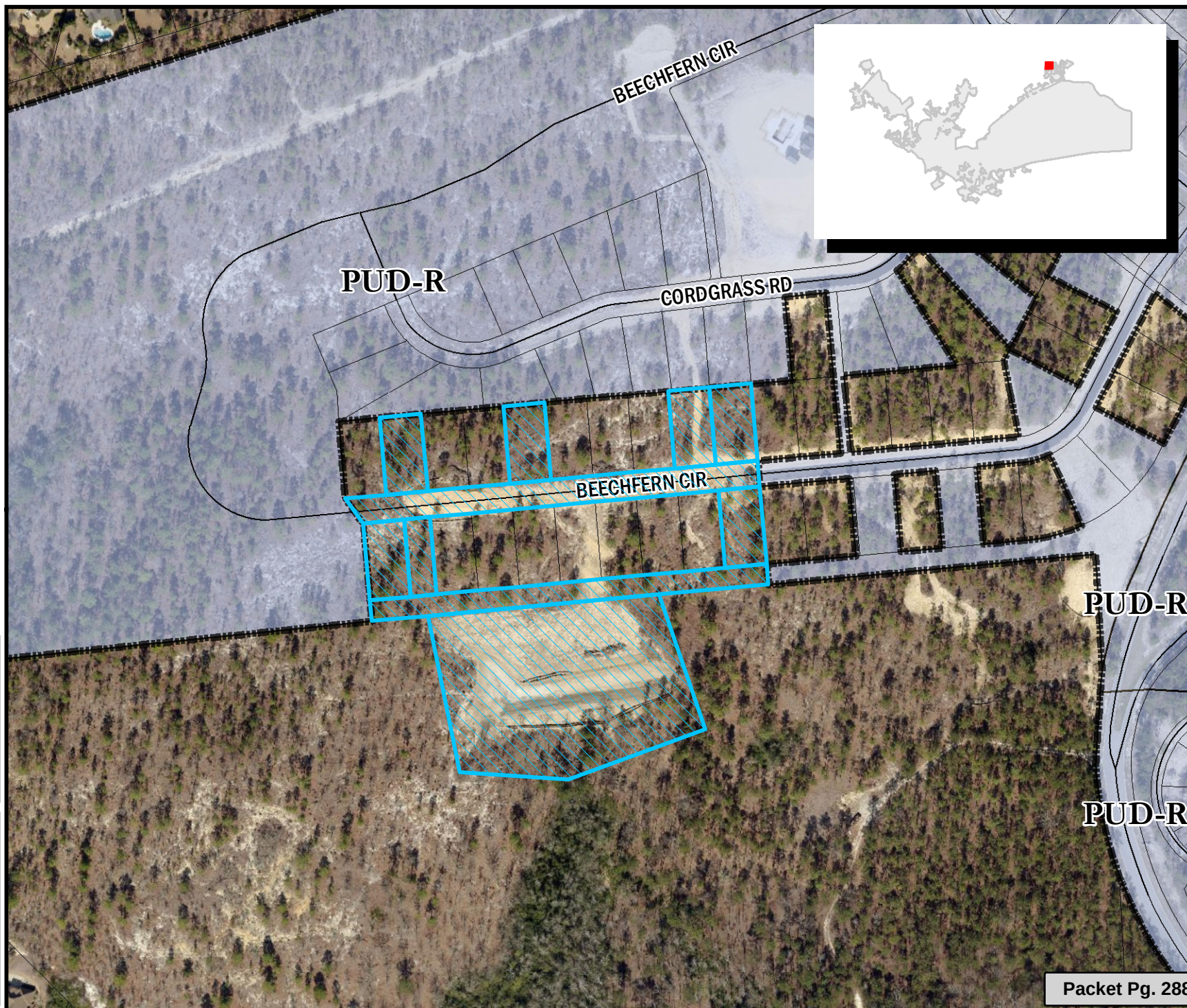
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia

The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area); TMS#: 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29;
Existing Zoning (Richland County): PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

26.a



Packet Pg. 288

ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-120

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, and 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area), Richland County TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, and 25815-01-29 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-085 enacted October 18, 2016

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, and 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area), Richland County TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, and 25815-01-29 filed for petition on May 28, 2016, June 8, 2016, May 27, 2016, June 5, 2016, May 25, 2016, and August 9, 2016, and were not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2017, that 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, and 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area), Richland County TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, and 25815-01-29, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-085 enacted on October 18, 2016, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 6.82 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

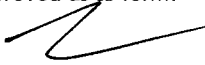
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-118 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, and 1334 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, and 25815-01-22 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-100 enacted December 6, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicants: James Theodore Brown Jr., Shannon Louise Brown, Keddrick D. Brown, Curtina L. Brown, Andrea L. Kendrick, Herman L. Crawford Jr., Jonathan Ulven

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH- Comp Plan ConfirmThePark_Phase3 (part 2) (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-118 add 1303 1308 1329 1334 Beechfern Circle to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN- FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 3: 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle,
1334 Beechfern Circle**

TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018</i> - Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicants:	James Theodore Brown Jr., Shannon Louise Brown, Keddrick D. Brown, Curtina L. Brown, Andrea L. Kendrick, Herman L. Crawford Jr., Jonathan Ulven	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	11/15/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	12/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.12 acres

Current Use: Residential lots

Proposed Use: Residential lots

Reason for Annexation: Secondary/Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).

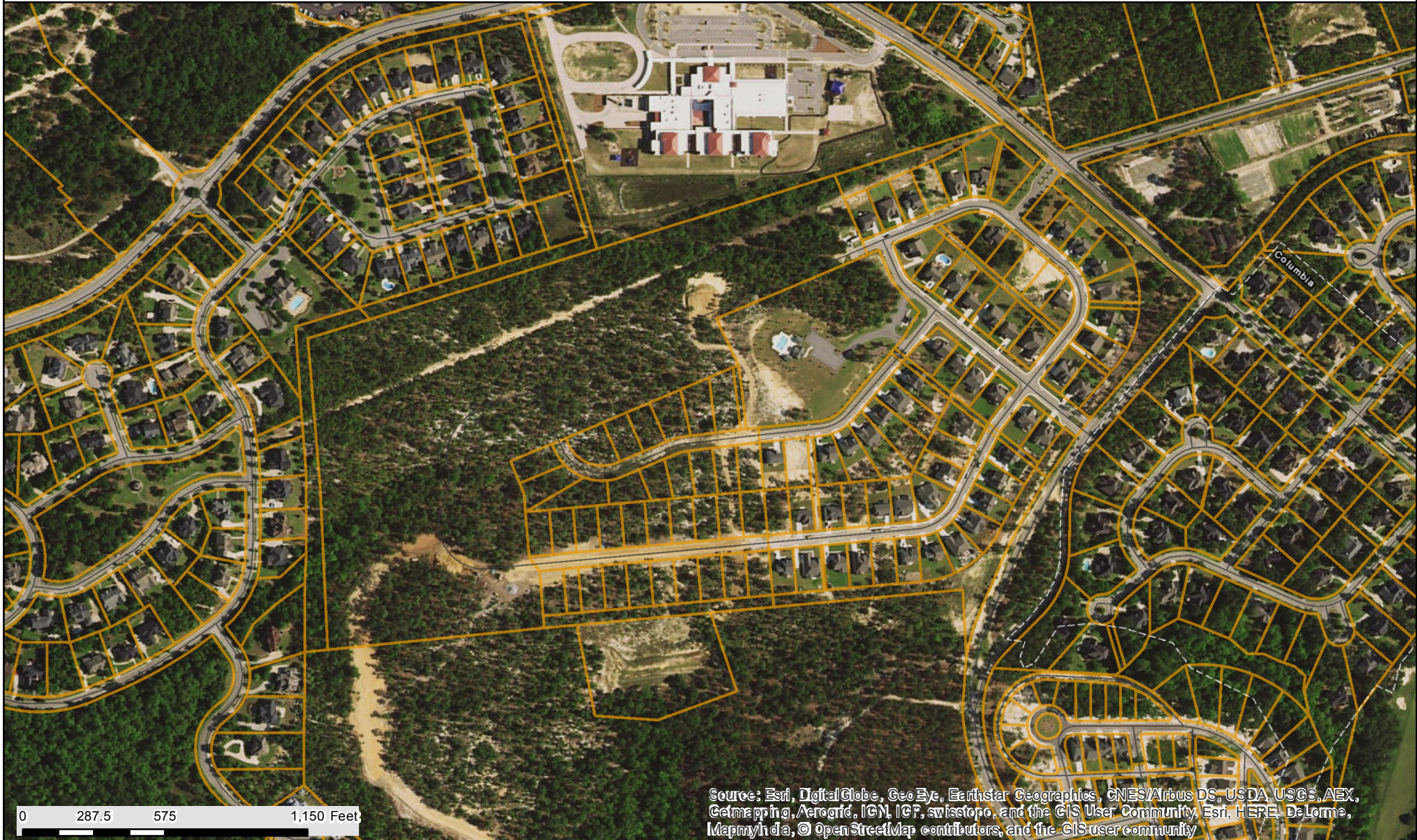
City of Columbia

The Park: Phase 3

27.a



Thursday, August 18, 2016



0 287.5 575 1,150 Feet

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 294

Future Land Use Map

1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22; Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

27.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



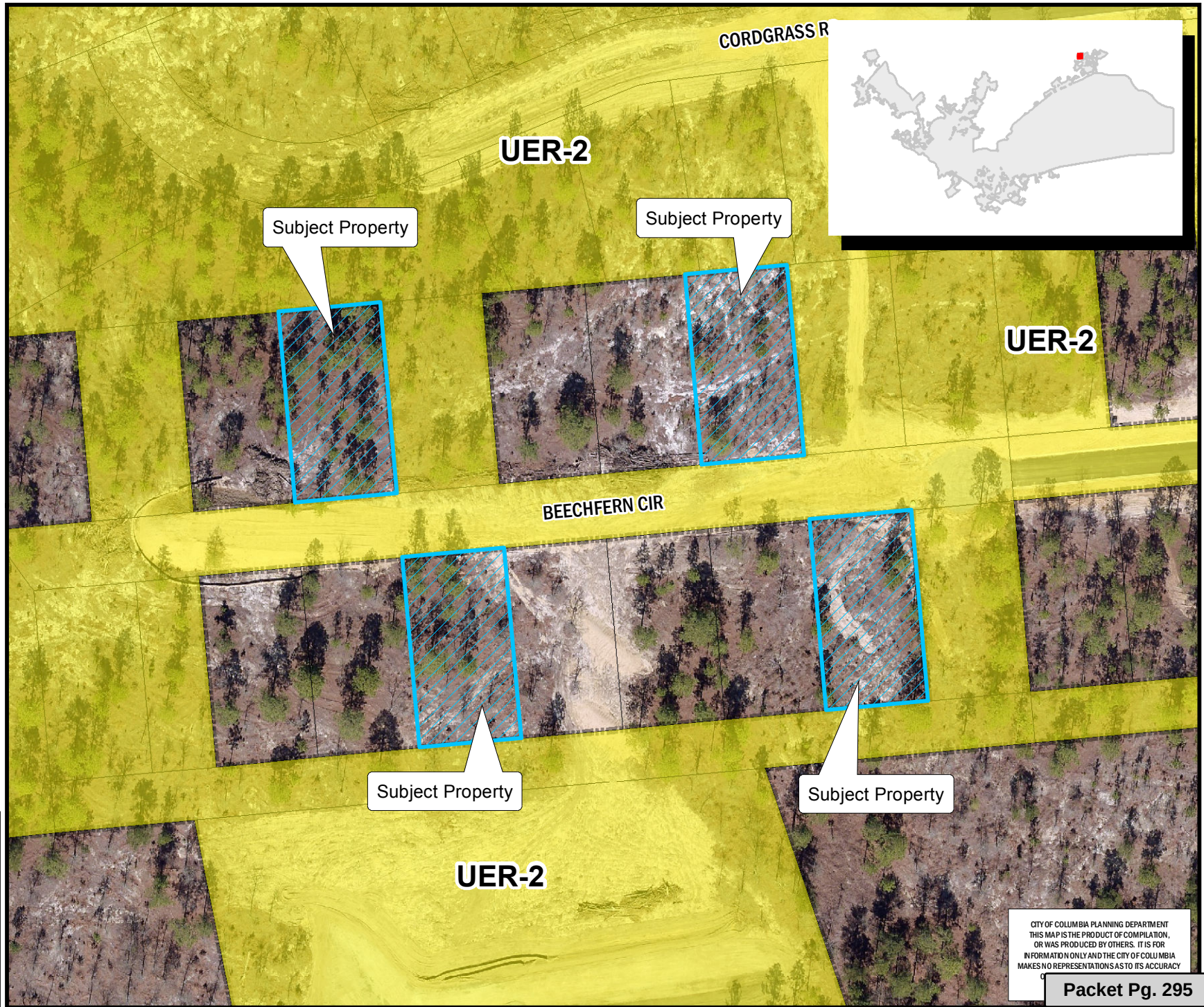
0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 295

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22; Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

27.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

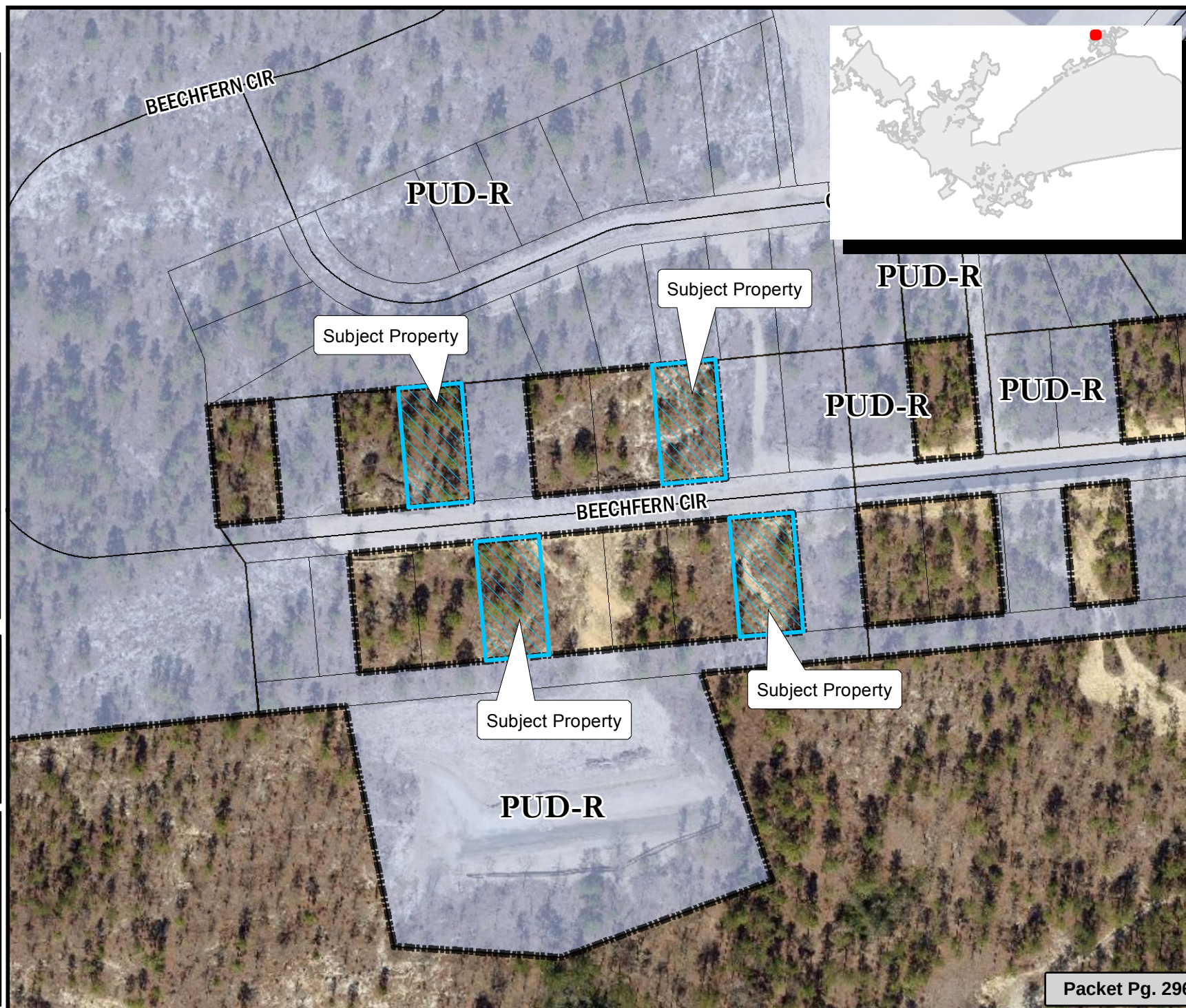
Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 296

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-118

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, and 1334 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, and 25815-01-22 annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-100 enacted December 6, 2016

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, and 1334 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, and 25815-01-22 filed for petition on September 5, 2016, September 6, 2016, August 25, 2016, and August 28, 2016, and were not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of _____, 2017, that 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, and 1334 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, and 25815-01-22, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-100 enacted on December 6, 2016, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 1.12 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

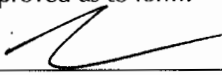
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map & Text Amendment - 3127 Forest Drive and 3135 Forest Drive (p); TMS# 14001-04-40 And #14001-04-39 (p)

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from Planned Use Development, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-C, -FP where applicable) to Office and Institutional District, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (C-1, -FP where applicable)

Applicant: Carl Thompson

Staff Recommendation: Denial

PC Recommendation: 11/7/2016; Approval (4-1)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH_MA-3127&3135_ForestDrive (PDF)
- **#b:** ZPH memo_3127_and_3135 Forest Drive (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm
City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 3127 Forest Drive and 3135 Forest Drive (p); TMS# 14001-04-40 And #14001-04-39 (p)

Council District:	3
Proposal:	Request to rezone the parcel from Planned Use Development, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-C, -FP where applicable) to Office and Institutional District, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (C-1, -FP where applicable)
Applicant:	Carl Thompson
Staff Recommendation:	Denial
PC Recommendation:	11/7/2016; Approval (4-1)
ZPH, 1st Reading:	1/10/2017; PENDING
2nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.11 acres
Current Use: Commercial
Proposed Use: Commercial
Land Use Classification: Urban Core Residential Large Lot (UCR-2)
Current Zoning: Planned Use Development, -Flood Protective Area (PUD-C, -FP)
Proposed Zoning: Office and Institutional District, -Flood Protective Area (C-1, -FP)

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Urban Core Residential – Large Lot (UCR-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map. The portion of the property within the jurisdiction of Forest Acres has been assigned a future land use classification of Predominately Commercial on the Projected Generalized Land Use 2020 map.

This development type is common just outside the urban core, with most developments subdivided before 1950. As an urban neighborhood the street grid continues from the central City. This development type primarily

represents existing neighborhoods. These areas will experience growth through infill and the development type can be applied through development or redevelopment of larger areas.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached

Secondary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small

Tertiary Types:

- Small Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently zoned PUD-C. The surrounding properties in the City of Columbia are zoned Single-Family Residential (RS-2) to the West and East and Single-Family Residential (RS-3) to the North. Portions of the subject property are in the City of Forest Acres. Forest Acres has zoned these sections and the abutting area as Commercial (C-3). Additionally, a portion of the subject property and some of the adjacent properties are in a -Flood Protective Area (-FP).

The proposed zoning district for this property is Office and Institutional District, -Flood Protective Area (C-1, -FP).

Planned Unit Development (PUD-C)

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased

site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any *PUD* district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

-Flood Protective Areas (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

Office and Institutional District (C-1)

The C-1 district is intended to accommodate office, institutional, and certain types of residential uses in areas whose characteristic is neither general commercial nor exclusively residential in nature. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

-Flood Protective Areas (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends denial of this request as the proposed C-1 zoning does not align with the existing residential character of the area and the identified future land use classification of UCR-2 as stated in *The Columbia Plan 2018: Future Land Use Map*.

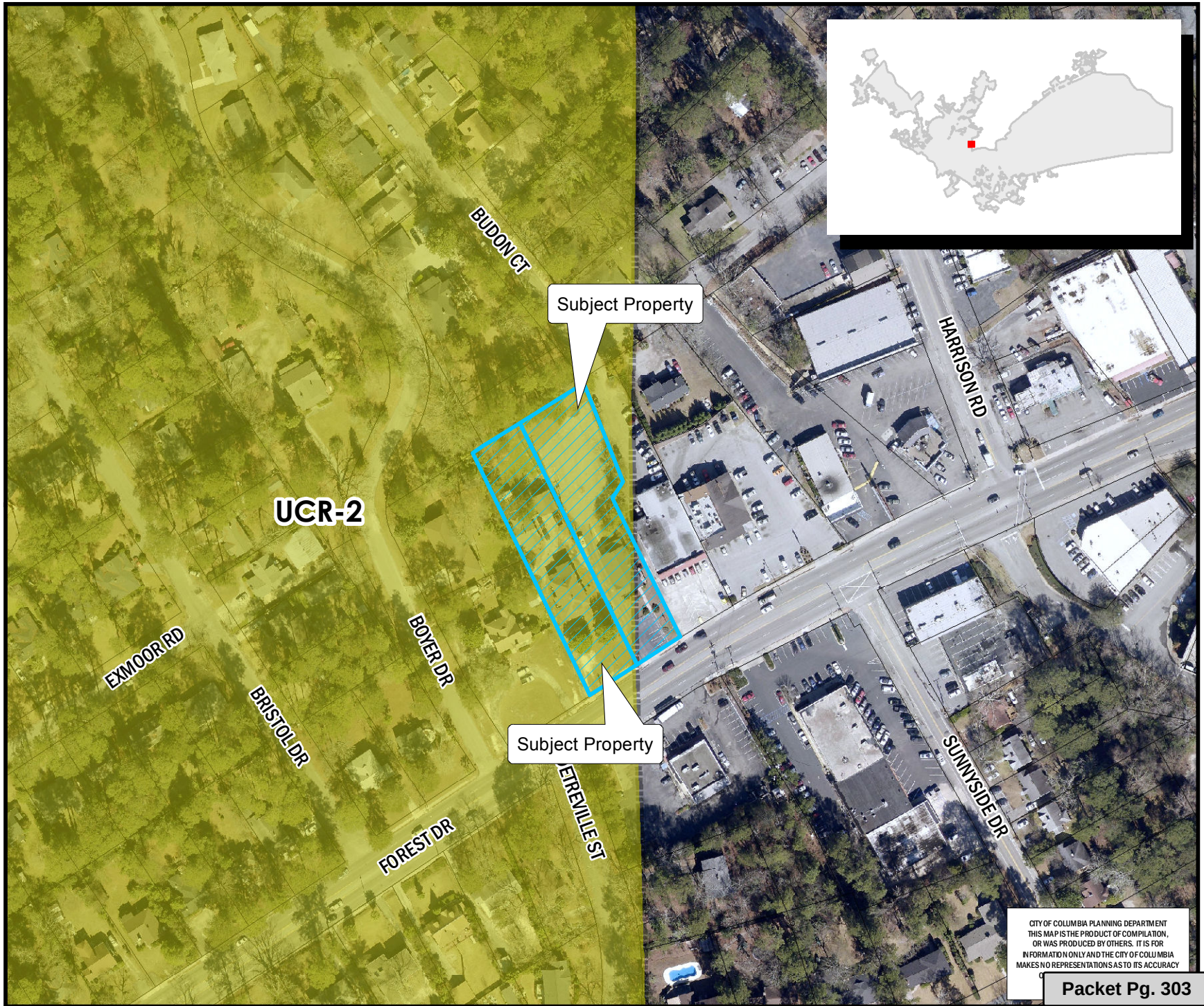


Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3127 and 3135 Forest Drive; TMS# 14001-04-40 and 14001-04-41
City of Columbia FLU: UCR-2

28.a



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 303

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3127 and 3135 Forest Drive; TMS# 14001-04-40 and 14001-04-41
Existing Zoning: PUD-C, -FP; Proposed Zoning: C-1, -FP

28.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



 Special Flood Hazard Area

Packet Pg. 304

Table of Permitted Uses
C-1
Permitted Principal Uses
Landscape counseling and planning
Building Construction - Office Only
Construction other than building construction - Office Only
Arrangement of Transportation Services
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
Organization hotels and lodginghouses on membership basis
Cemetery subdividers and developers
Photographic Studies, portrait
Funeral Service and crematories
Advertising agencies
Consumer credit reporting agencies
Blueprinting and photocopying (Sec. 17-264)
Commercial photography, art and graphics
Stenographic services and reproduction services not elsewhere classified
Employment agencies
Temporary help services
Computer and data processing services
Detective agencies and protective services
Parking Lots
Municipal or other passive recreation facilities (parks, greenways, including administrative facilities)
Dance studios
Public Golf Course
Offices of physicians
Nursing and personal care facilities
Hospitals
Medical and dental laboratories
Legal services
Colleges, universities, professional schools, and junior colleges
Libraries and information centers
Business and secretarial schools
Vocational schools except vocational high schools not elsewhere classified
Individual and family social services
Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
Museums and art galleries
Business associations
Professional membership

Table of Permitted Uses
C-1
Labor unions and similar organizations
Civic, social and fraternal associations
Political organizations
Religious organizations
Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
Commercial economic, sociological, and educational research
Noncommercial research organization
Management and public relations services
Detached One-Family Dwelling
Attached Two-Family Dwelling
High-Rise (Sec. 17-304)
Mid-Rise (Sec. 17-267)
Miscellaneous services
Executive Offices
Legislative bodies
General government not elsewhere classified
Courts
Police and Fire Protection
Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
Administration of human resources programs
Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
Administration of economic programs
Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)
Non-depository personal credit institutions (pay day loan and/or title loan establishments (Sec. 17-294)
Offices and clinics of other health practitioners, including therapeutic massage (17-288)
Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)
Permitted Accessory Use
Private Commercial Storage (Sec. 17-260)
Eating Places
Drugstores and proprietary stores

Table of Permitted Uses
C-1
Beauty Shops
Barbershops
Reupholstery and furniture repair
Permitted as an Accessory Use or as a Principal Use by Special Exception
Food crops grown within a covered enclosure
General farms, primarily crop
Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
Veterinary services with indoor kennels
Veterinary services with outdoor kennels
Roominghouses and boardinghouses
U.S. Postal Service
Drinking Places (alcoholic beverages)(Sec. 17-269)
Electric substations
Florist
Cigar store and stands
New dealers and newsstands
Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified
Apparel and accessory stores
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
Garment pressing and agents for laundries and dry cleaners
Miscellaneous personal services, except massage parlors and spas
Massage parlors and spas
Business services not elsewhere classified
Agricultural services with indoor kennels
Agricultural services with outdoor kennels
Parking structures
Radio and mobile telephone installation shops
Watch and jewelry repair
Motion picture theaters except drive-in
Physical fitness facilities and yoga facilities
Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs
Arboreta, botanical and zoological gardens
Day Care Facilities (Sec. 17-265)
Residential Care (Sec. 17-266)
Attached One-Family Dwelling
Multi-Family Dwelling
Group Development
Dormitories, Public
Fraternity and sorority houses

January 6, 2017

Tony Thompson
ACC Holdings LLC/Remodeling Services Unlimited, Inc.
3127 Forest Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Dear Mayor Benjamin and Members of City Council,

Please accept my sincere apology for not appearing before you in person. This zoning hearing is very important to me and my business and I regret that I cannot be there. Unfortunately, the hearing meeting conflicts with the International Builders Show in Orlando. As a Senior Life Director and NAHB Board Member, this is one of three national meetings that I must attend each year.

We are requesting a rezoning on the 2 properties located at 3127 and 3135 Forest Drive (TMS 14001-04-40 and TMS 14001-04-30). The 2 separate properties with different owners are currently zoned together as a PUD C that was set up specifically for a chain restaurant, the Atlanta Bread Company, to open a new location. 3127 is in the city of Columbia and 3135 is in Forest Acres. After the PUD C was put into effect, the deal with Atlanta Bread Company fell through. We purchased the building located at 3127 Forest Drive in 2016 from Mike Arnold with the intention of using it as an office with a residential look and feel to the property.

I own a company, Remodeling Services Unlimited (RSU), a remodeling company that has been working in Columbia for over 35 years. RSU will be occupying the location owned by ACC Holdings LLC. We focus on residential remodeling with a special affinity for renovating arts and crafts style houses like 3127 Forest Drive. We are ready to begin the renovations but in order to pull the permit, the property needs to be rezoned to remove Atlanta Bread and allow for the needed renovations. Please see the attached drawings of the property as it currently looks and as we propose to restore to its original arts and crafts charm.

We are requesting that the site be designated as C-1 as recommended by the Planning Committee. We are requesting the update to separate the two properties from each other and from the PUD C for the restaurant development. The proposed renovations and appropriate landscaping will enhance the curb appeal to the property and significantly add to the beauty of the neighborhood. We look forward to beginning these improvements in the near future.

Sincerely,



Tony Thompson



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road formerly known as 140 Coopers Nursery Road; TMS# 28800-01-11

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-004 - Annexing and Incorporating 25.26 acres SS Woodcreek Farms Road (140 Coopers Nursery Road), Richland County TMS# 28800-01-11 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development - Residential District, -Flood Protective Area (PUD-R, -FP). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Woodcreek Development Partnership, Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH Annex 25.26 acres_SS-WoodcreekRd (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-004 annex-incorporate 140 Coopers Nursery Road -25.26acres-SS-WoodcreekRd (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road Formerly known as 140 Coopers Nursery Road; TMS# 28800-01-11

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development – Residential District, -Flood Protective Area (PUD-R, -FP). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Woodcreek Development Partnership, Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	1/10/2017; PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 25.26 acres
Current Use: Vacant Lot
Proposed Use: Vacant Lot
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Donut Hole
Current Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2)
Current Richland County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District, -Flood Protective Area (PUD-R, -FP)
Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD \$0.00 annually to provide service once the project is completed based upon current calls for service to nearby common area parcels.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a common area for a residential development. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided.

Engineering

Because the property is a vacant common area as part of a residential development, no utilities are provided to the site and the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

There is no development proposed for this property and thus no effect on revenue. If the property were ever to be developed, annexation would result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, a common area within a residential development. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$15**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

Federal Defense Facilities Utilization Integrity Protection Act

The subject parcel is within 3000 feet of Fort Jackson. Pursuant to Section 6-29-1630 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, staff has requested comment from Fort Jackson. Michael Hipp, Chief, Master Planning Division, Fort Jackson, has indicated that the Fort has no concerns with this application.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned PDD (Planned Development District) by Richland County. Properties in the surrounding area are zoned PUD-R in the City of Columbia and are zoned PDD and RU in Richland County.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development – Residential District and -Flood Protective Area (PUD-R, -FP)

Planned Unit Development District- Residential (PUD-R)

(a) The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from

the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

-Flood Protective Areas (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign UER-2 land use classification and PUD-R and -FP zoning at the time of annexation.



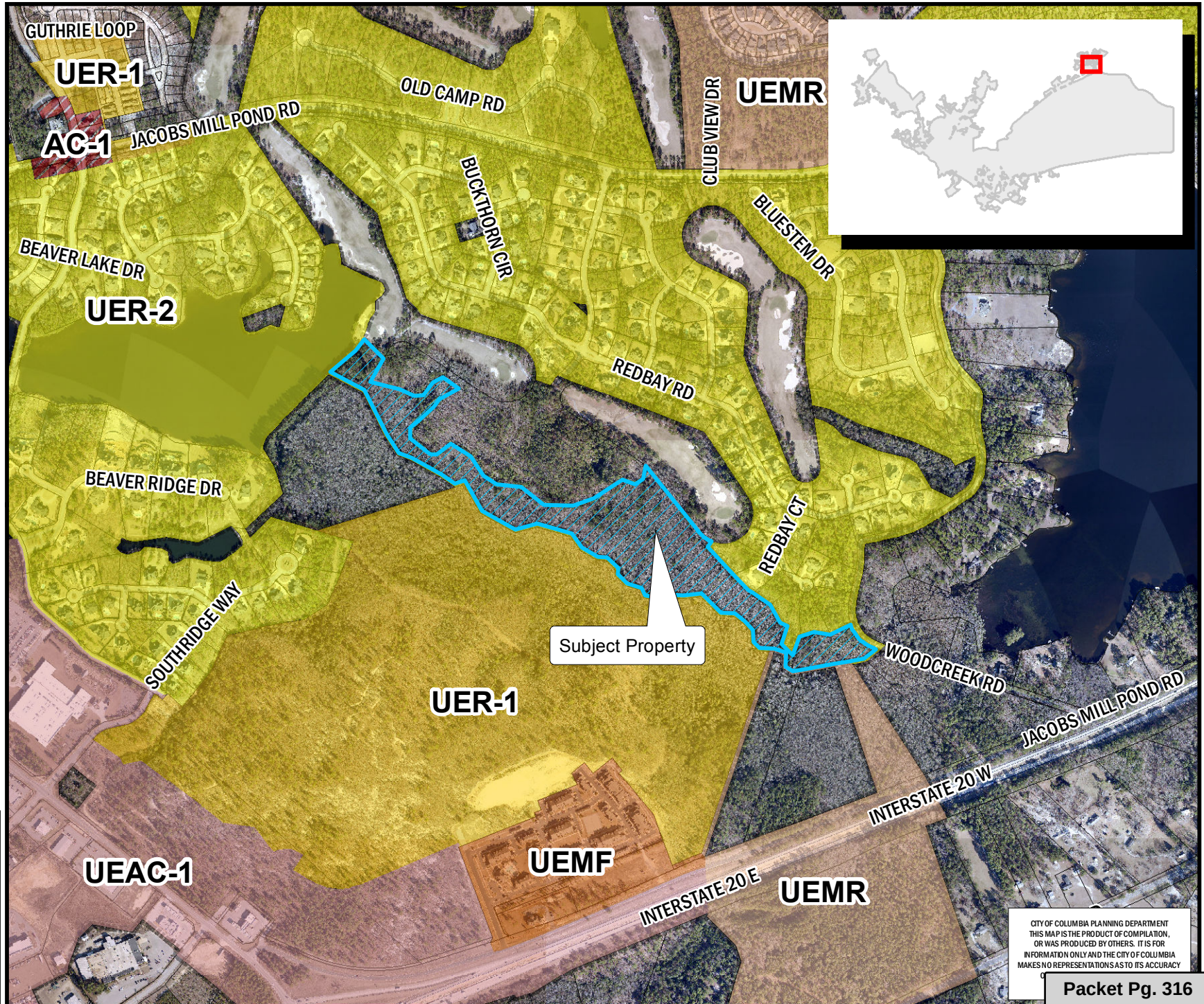
Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road; TMS# 28800-01-11

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

29.a



Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

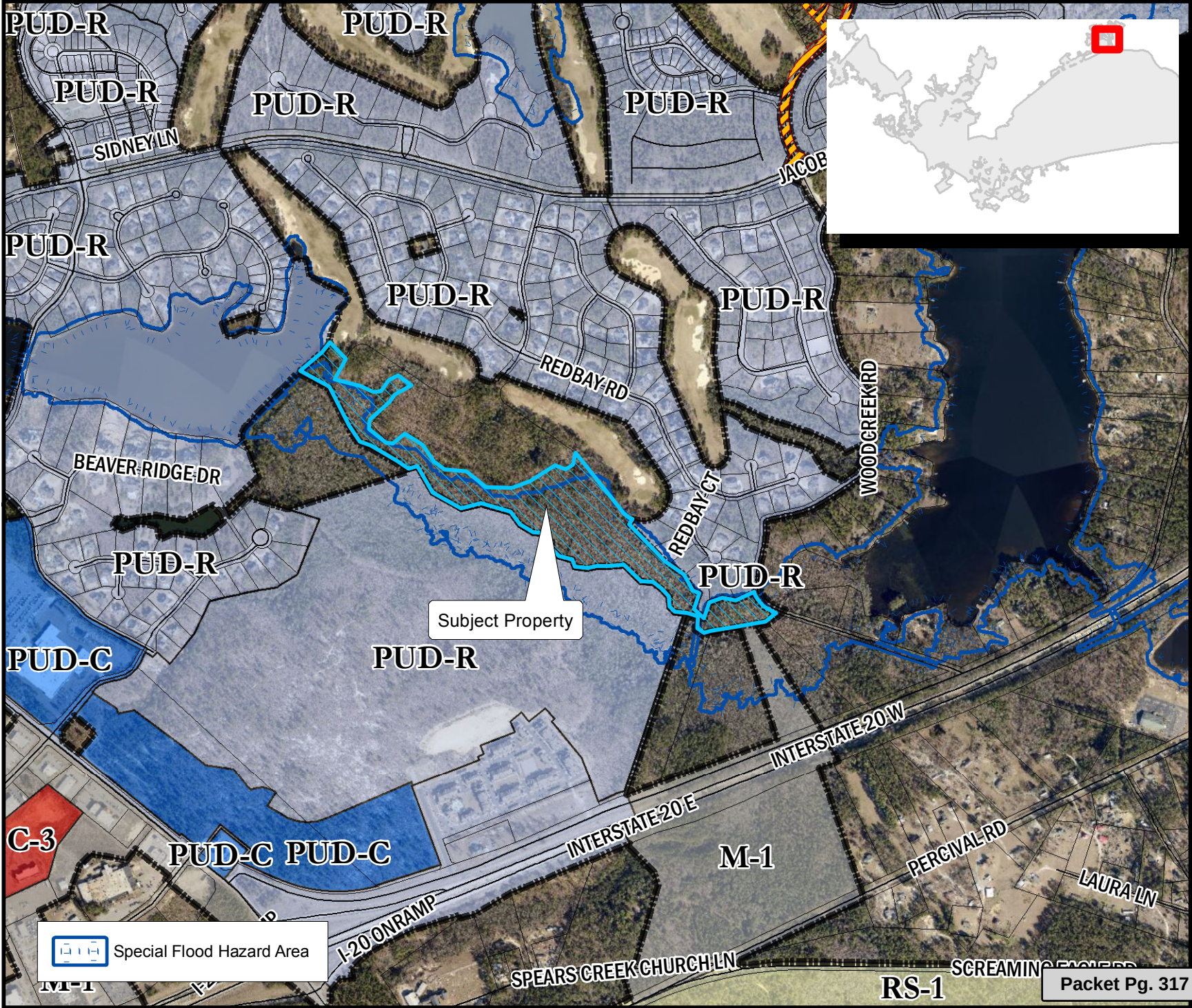
0 250 500 1,000 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
November 11, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road; TMS# 28800-01-11;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R, -FP



** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-004

*Annexing and Incorporating 25.26 acres SS Woodcreek Farms Road (140 Coopers Nursery Road),
Richland County TMS# 28800-01-11 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together
adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be assigned interim zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District) and -FP (Flood Protective Area), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 25.26 acres, and shall be assigned an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 28800-01-11

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

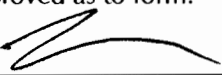
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-004

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 25.26 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 01, lot 11 on Richland County Tax Map 28800-01-11. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: December 2, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** S/S Woodcreek Road
Richland County TMS#: 28800-01-11
Owner(s): Woodcreek Development Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Current Use: Common area
Proposed Use: Common area
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District, Flood Protective Overlay)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Donut Hole
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **December 5, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

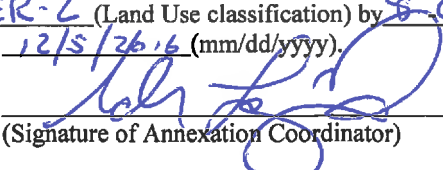
/atl

Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jacob, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
--	--

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R-FP (Zoning classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)

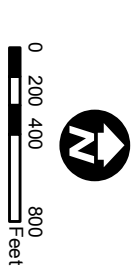


Future Land Use Map

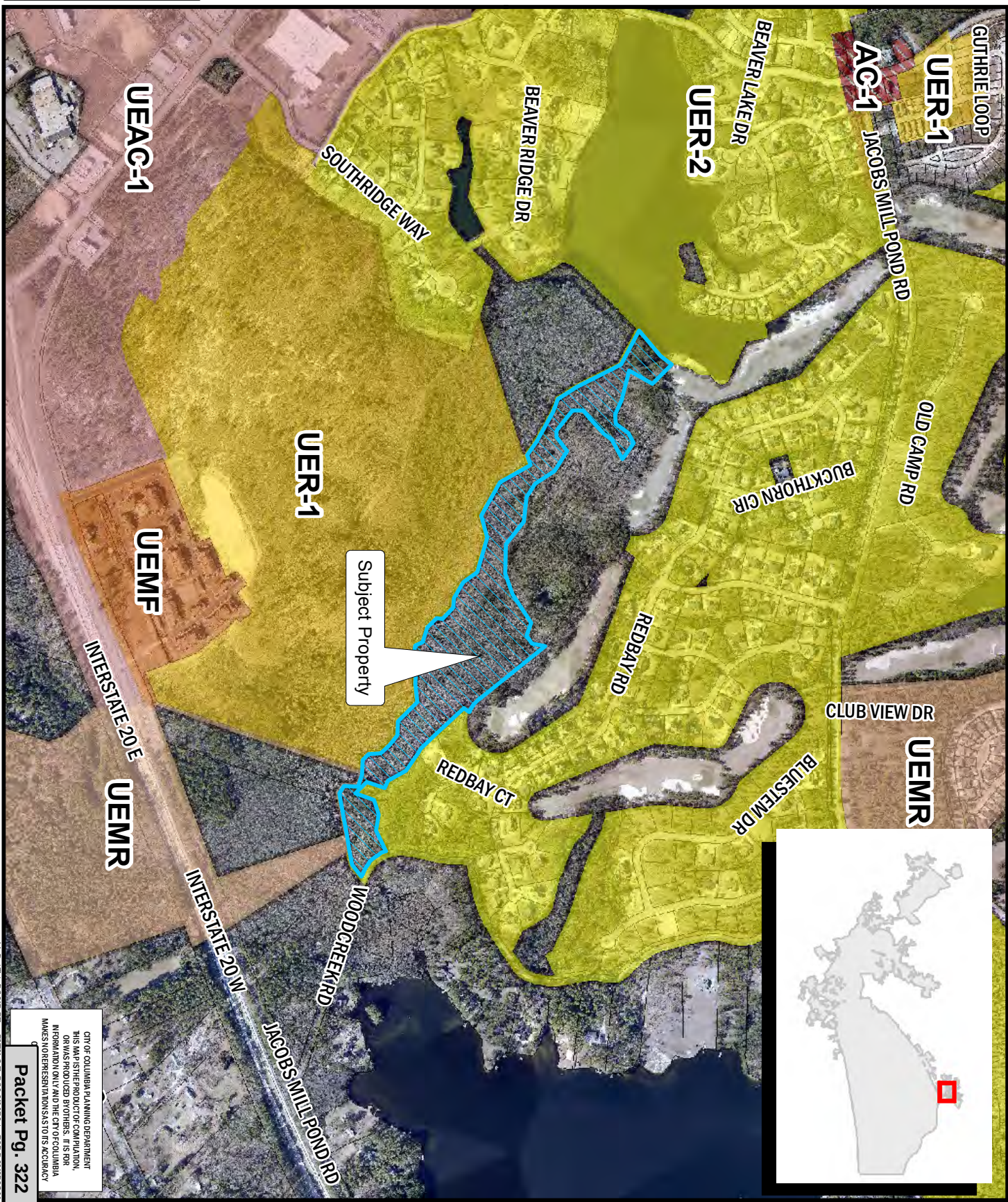
Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-3 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
- NC-2 - Community Activity Center
- NC-3 - Regional Activity Center
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic/Institutional District
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Riverbank Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SP-6 - Fort Jackson



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 11, 2016



25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road; TMS# 28800-01-11
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

25.26 acres S/S Woodcreek Road; TMS# 28800-01-11;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R, -FP

Legend

CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RD-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-S |
| RG-2 | PUD-S-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-S-R |
| UTD | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |

0 250 500 1,000 Feet

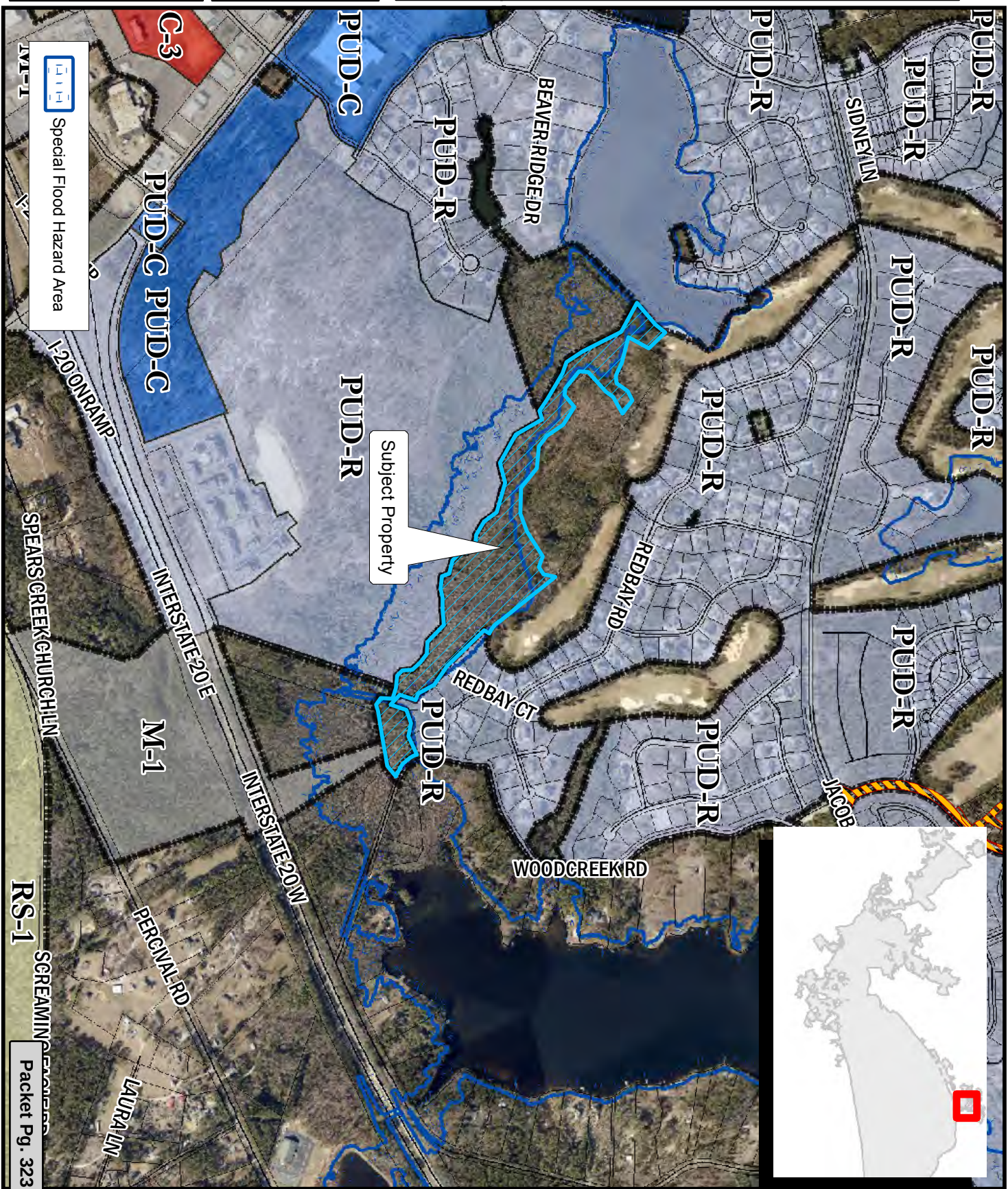


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
November 11, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Special Flood Hazard Area

RS-1

Packet Pg. 323

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 25.26 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 01, lot 11 on Richland County Tax Map 28800-01-11. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

Richland County TMS: 28800-01-11
 Property Addresses: S/S Woodcreek Road

Woodcreek Development Partnership

BY: [Signature]
 Signature

Date: 12-2-16

H.P. Creek
 (Print or Type Name)

Its: Manager/Member
 (Print or Type Title)

Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

BY: [Signature]
 Signature

Date: 12-2-16

H.P. Creek
 (Print or Type Name)

Its: President
 (Print or Type Title)

Book 2170-1318

2016095343 12/06/2016 14:44:49.477

Fee: \$0.00

County Tax: \$0.00

Notice
 State Tax: \$0.00

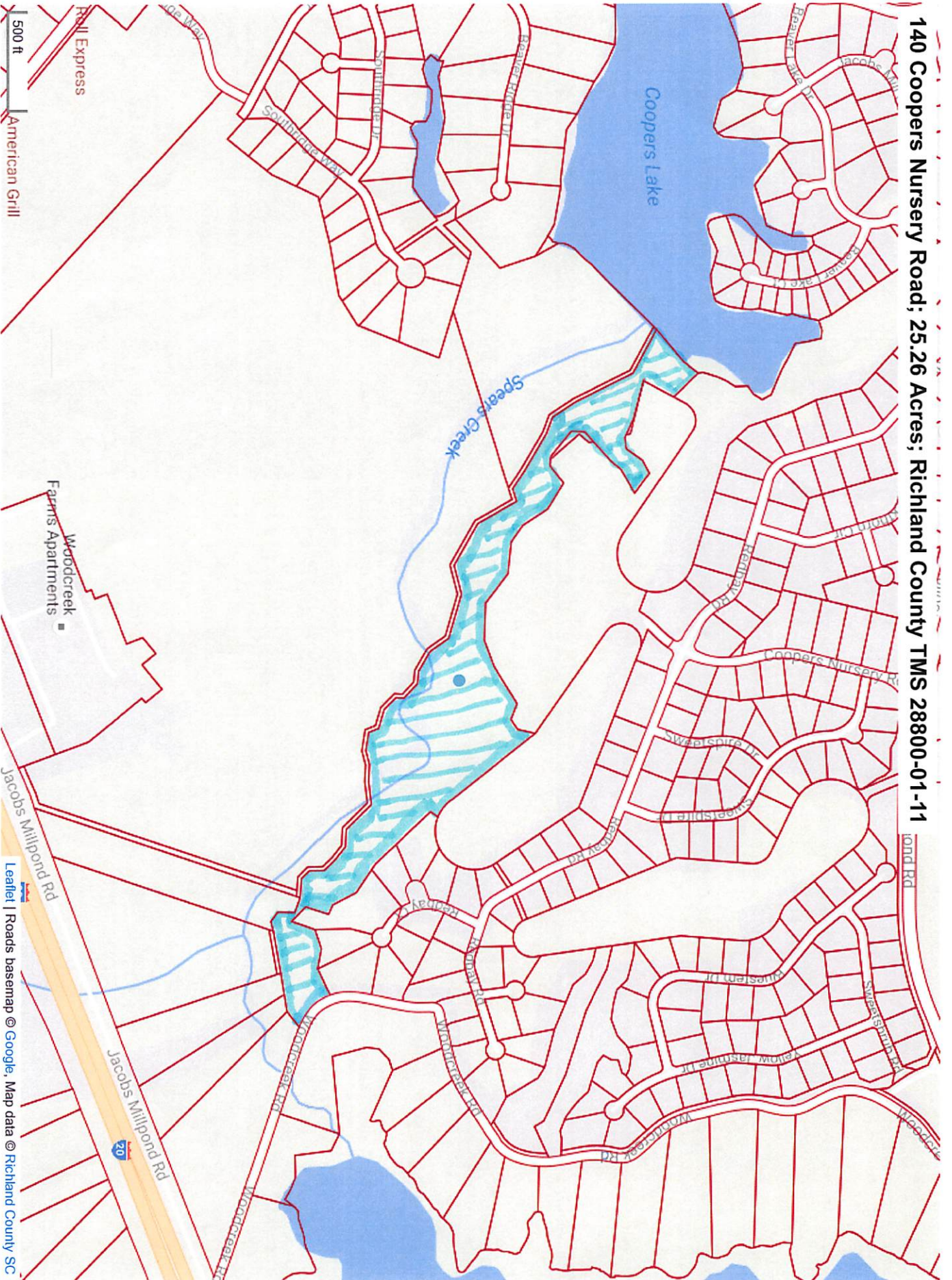


2016095343

John T. Hopkins II

Richland County R.O.D.

140 Coopers Nursery Road; 25.26 Acres; Richland County TMS 28800-01-11





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-007 - Annexing and Incorporating 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28900-03-09, into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development - Residential (PUD-R). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership / Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH Annex 3.91 acres SS Jacobs Mill Pond Rd (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-007 annex-incorporate 3.91acres-SS-Jacobs Mill Pond Rd (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development – Residential (PUD-R). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Beaver Lake Limited Partnership / Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	1/10/2017; PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 3.91 acres

Current Use: Common Area

Proposed Use: Common Area

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole

Current Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2)

Current Richland County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)

Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential)

Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **\$0.00** annually to provide service once the project is completed based upon current calls for service to nearby common area parcels.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a common area for a residential development. Solid Waste services cost would be **\$0.00** since this service is not provided.

Engineering

Because the property is a vacant common area as part of a residential development, no utilities are provided to the site and the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

There is no development proposed for this property and thus no effect on revenue. If the property were ever to be developed, annexation would result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, a common area within a residential development. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$13**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned PDD (Planned Development District) by Richland County. Properties in the surrounding area are zoned PUD-R in the City of Columbia to and are zoned PDD and RU in Richland County to the North and East.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development District (PUD)

(a) The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign UER-2 land use classification and PUD-R zoning at the time of annexation.



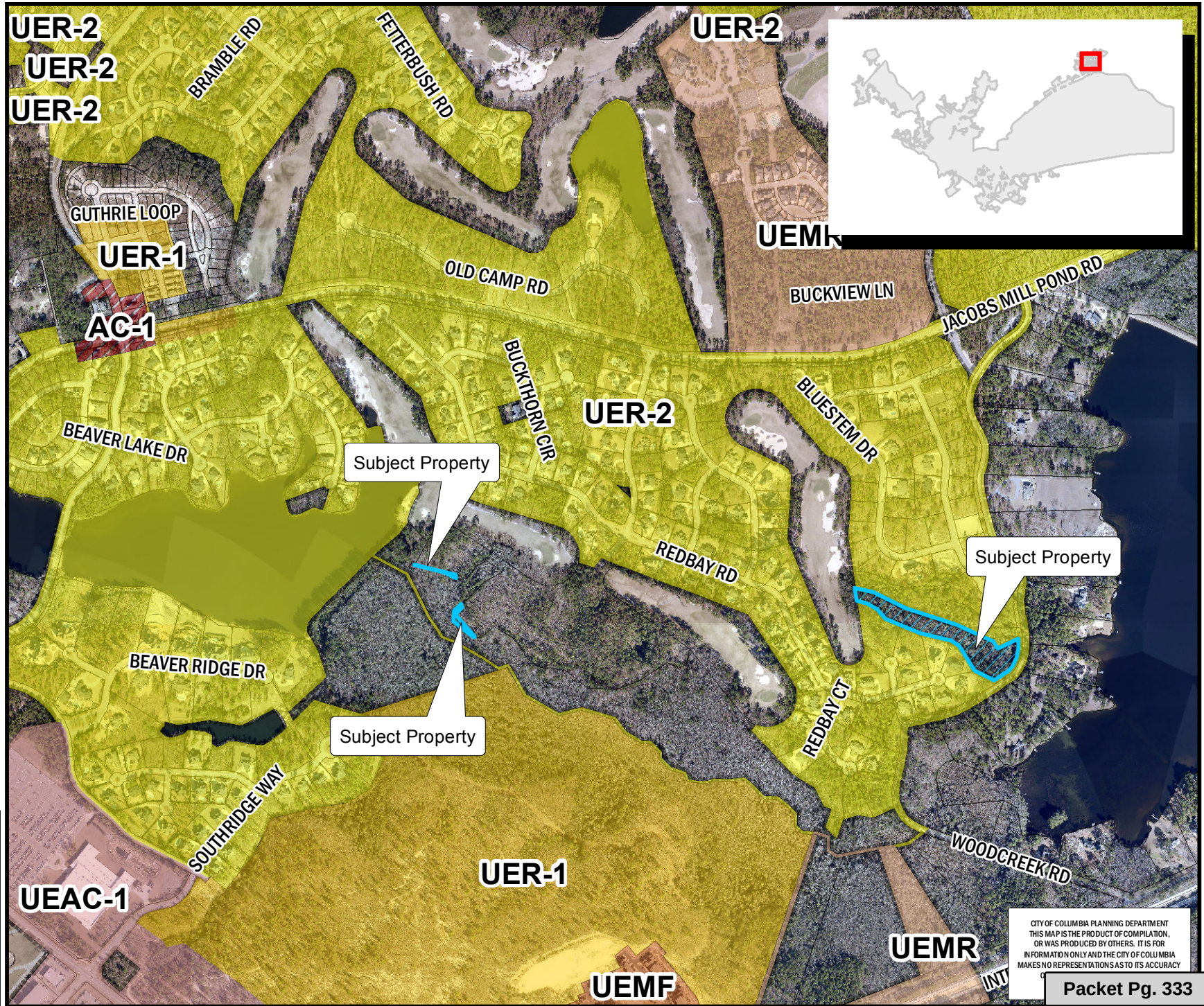
Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

30.a



Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

30.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

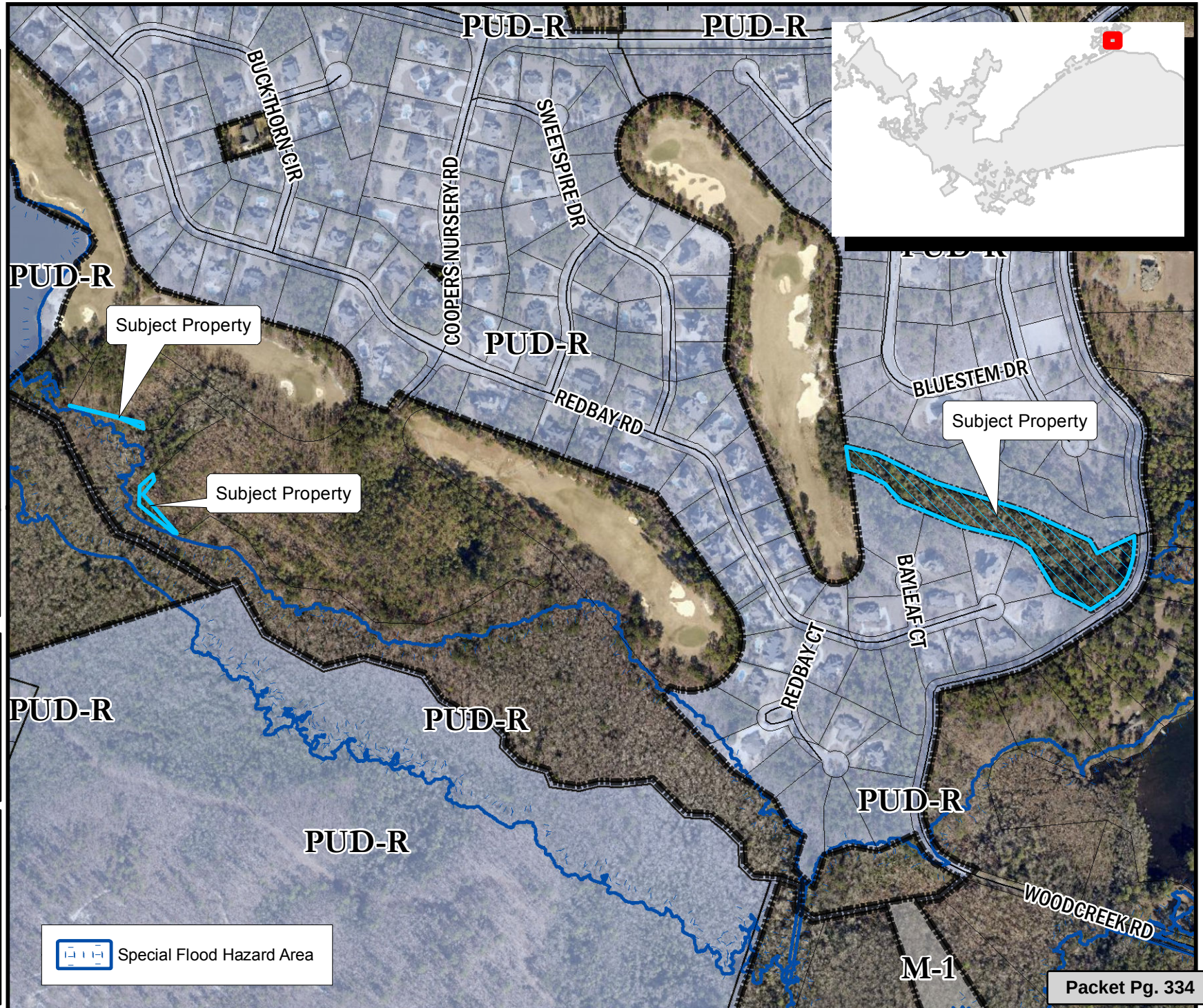
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 100 200 400 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
November 11, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-007

*Annexing and Incorporating 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28900-03-09,
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 3.91 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential- Large Lot.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 28900-03-09

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

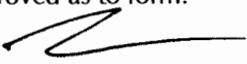
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-007

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 3.91 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 03, lot 09 on Richland County Tax Map 28900-03-09. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: November 28, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road
Richland County TMS#: 28900-03-09
Owner(s): Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Current Use: Common area
Proposed Use: Common area
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Donut Hole
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

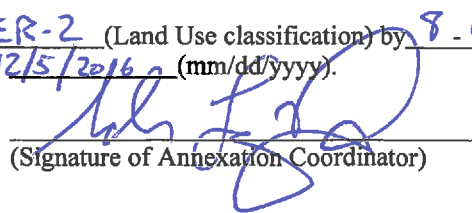
Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **December 5, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R (Zoning classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)

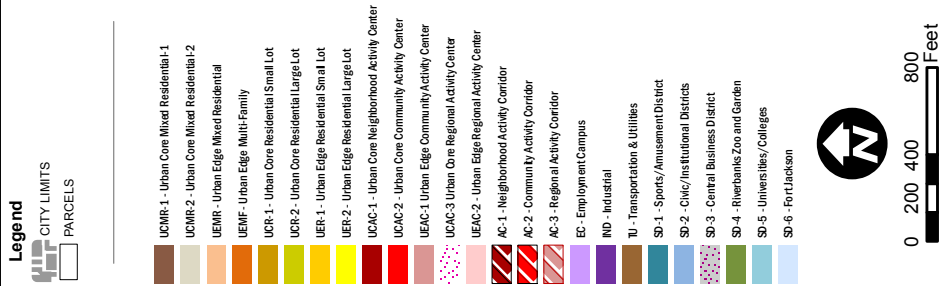
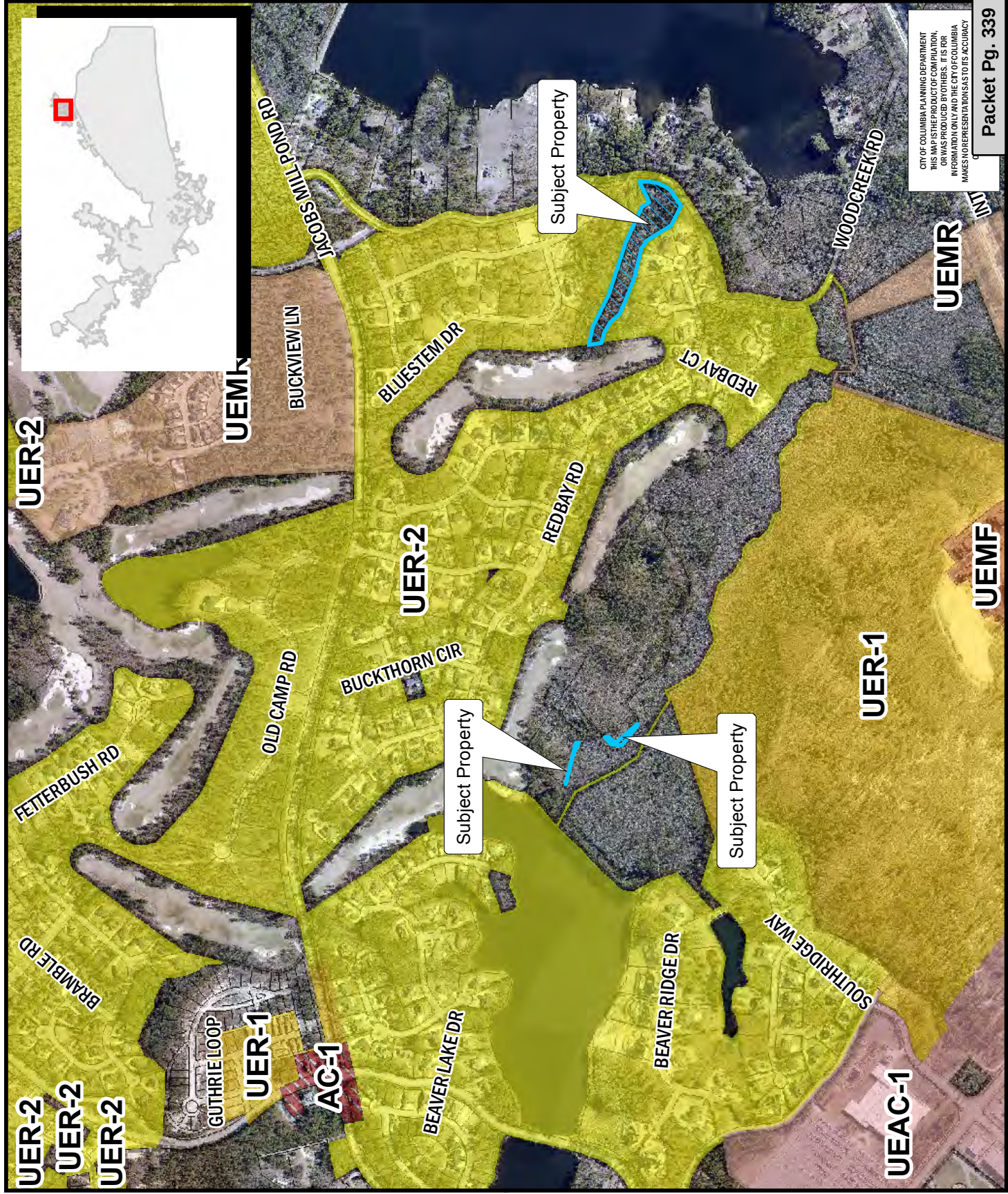


Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

30.b



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 339

DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA - GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28900-03-09;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

30.b

Legend

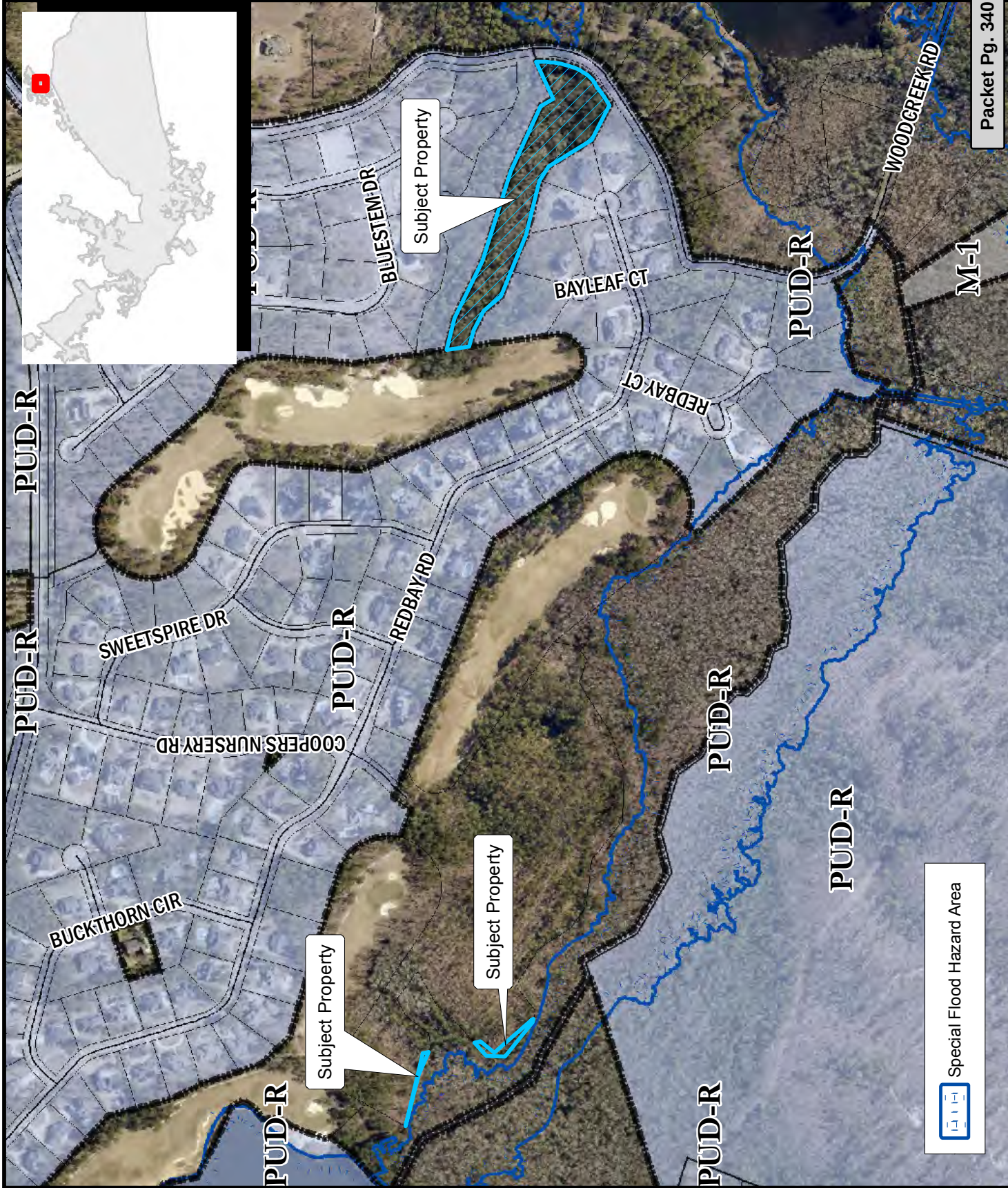
CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

D-1	C-1	RS-1	C-2	RS-1A	C-3	RS-1B	C-3A	RS-2	C-4	RS-3	C-5	RD	M-1	RD-2	M-2	RG-1	PUD-C	RG-1A	PUD-LS	RG-2	PUD-LS-E	RG-3	PUD-LS-R	UTD	PUD-R	MX-1	OUT OF CITY	MX-2
-----	-----	------	-----	-------	-----	-------	------	------	-----	------	-----	----	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------	----------	-----	-------	------	-------------	------

0 100 200 400 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
November 11, 2016



Special Flood Hazard Area



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 3.91 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 03, lot 09 on Richland County Tax Map 28900-03-09. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

Richland County TMS: 28900-03-09
 Property Addresses: 3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road

Beaver Lake Limited Partnership

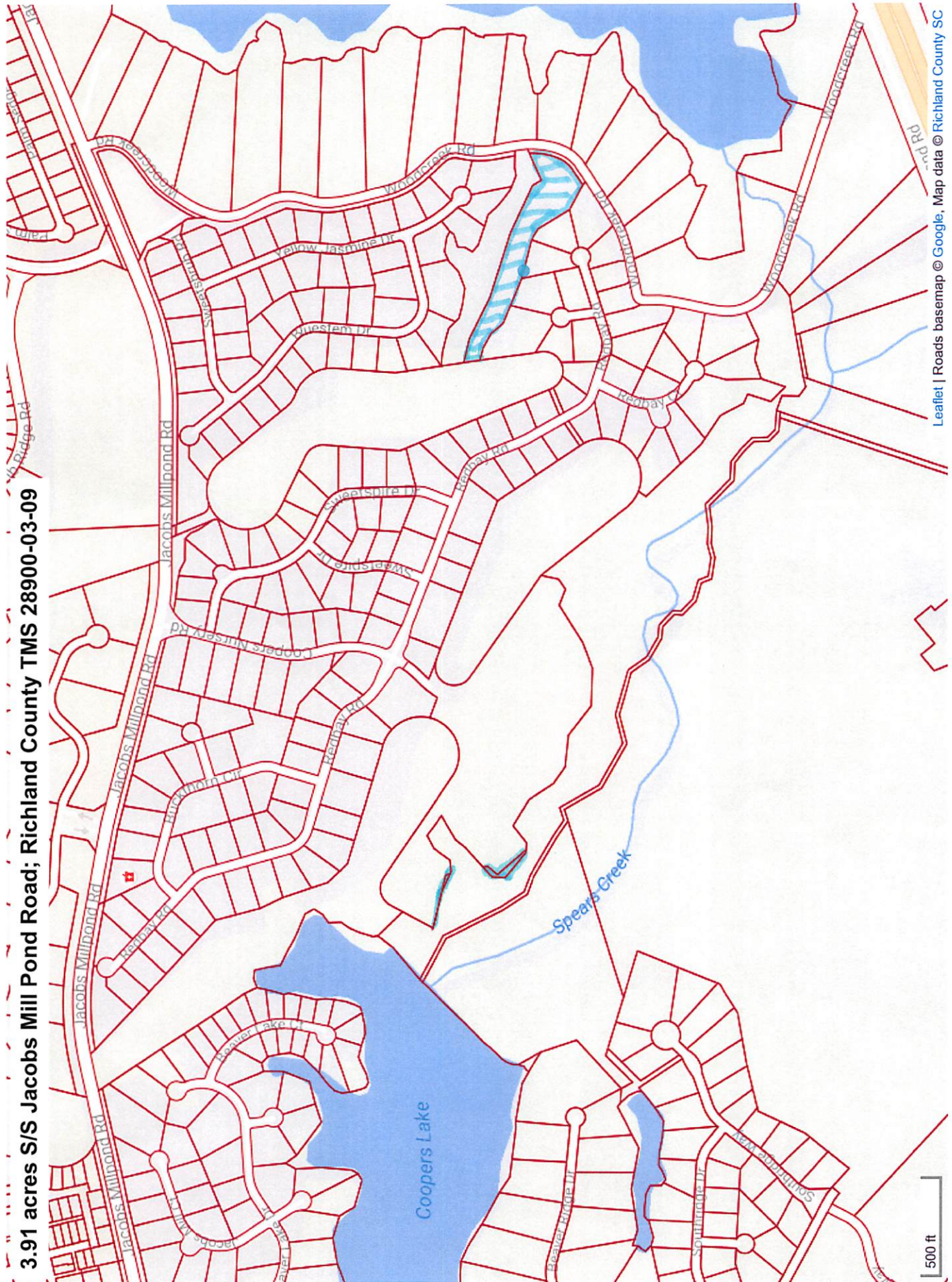
BY:  Date: 11/23/16
EDWIN H. COOPER JR. Its: Authorized Rep.
 (Print or Type Name) (Print or Type Title)

Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

BY:  Date: 11-22-16
H.P. Clark Its: President
 (Print or Type Name) (Print or Type Title)



3.91 acres S/S Jacobs Mill Pond Road; Richland County TMS 28900-03-09





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R, -FP (Planned Unit Development-Residential District, -Flood Protective Area)

Applicant: Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 06/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH- ZMA Confirm-1104_Deerpark_Drive (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**N/S DEERPARK DRIVE, N/S ISLAND VIEW CIRCLE, JACOBS MILL POND ROAD;
TMS# 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28900-01-16**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R, -FP (Planned Unit Development-Residential District, -Flood Protective Area)	
Applicant:	Prime Development LLC, 1712 Woodcreek Farms Road, Elgin, SC 29045	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	06/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	06/21/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	10/18/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Map Amendment ZPH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 200.42 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Residential development; plans have already been approved by Richland County.

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-R, -FP where applicable)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-R, -FP where applicable)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel currently has interim zoning of Planned Unit Development – Residential, -Flood Protective Area where applicable (PUD-R, -FP where applicable) and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R), with –Flood Protective Area (-FP) where applicable.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R), with –Flood Protective Area (-FP) where applicable.

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

-Flood Protective Area (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R, -FP and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.



Future Land Use Map

**N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS#: 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28912-04-01
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2**

31.a

***Department of Planning &
Development Services***

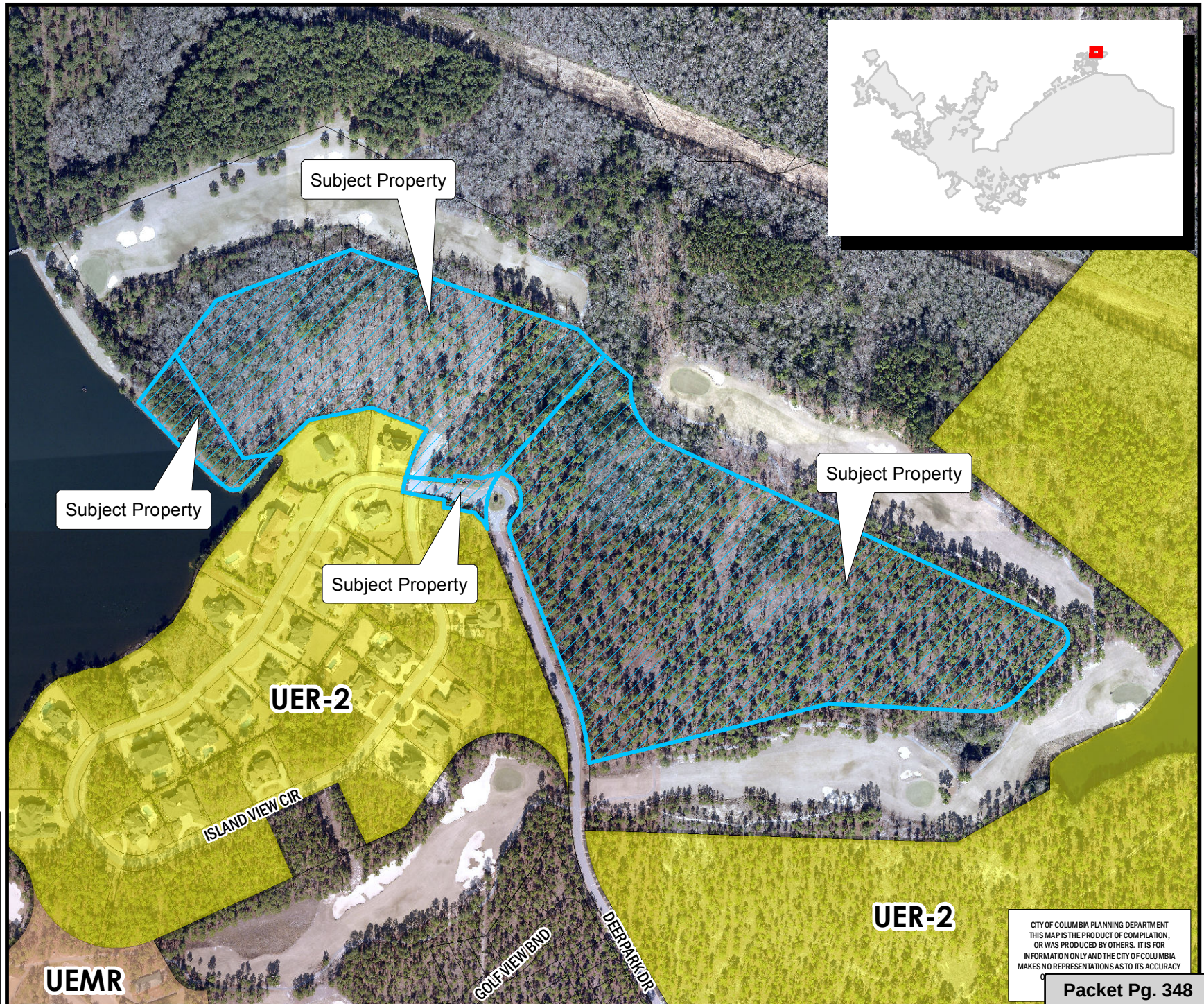


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 348

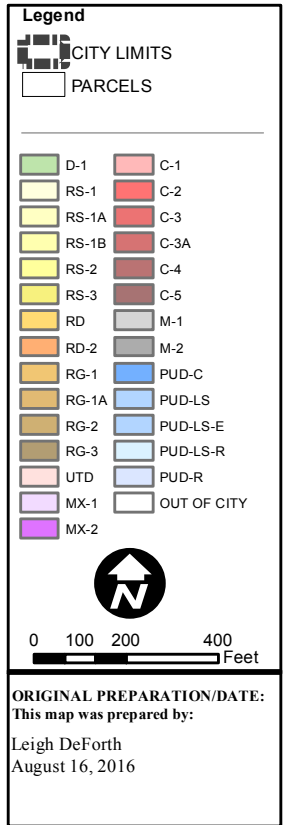
**** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION**

Zoning Map

N/S Deerpark Drive, N/S Island View Circle, Jacobs Mill Pond Road; TMS#: 28912-02-01, 28912-03-01, 28912-03-02
Existing Zoning (Richland County): PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R, -FP

31.a

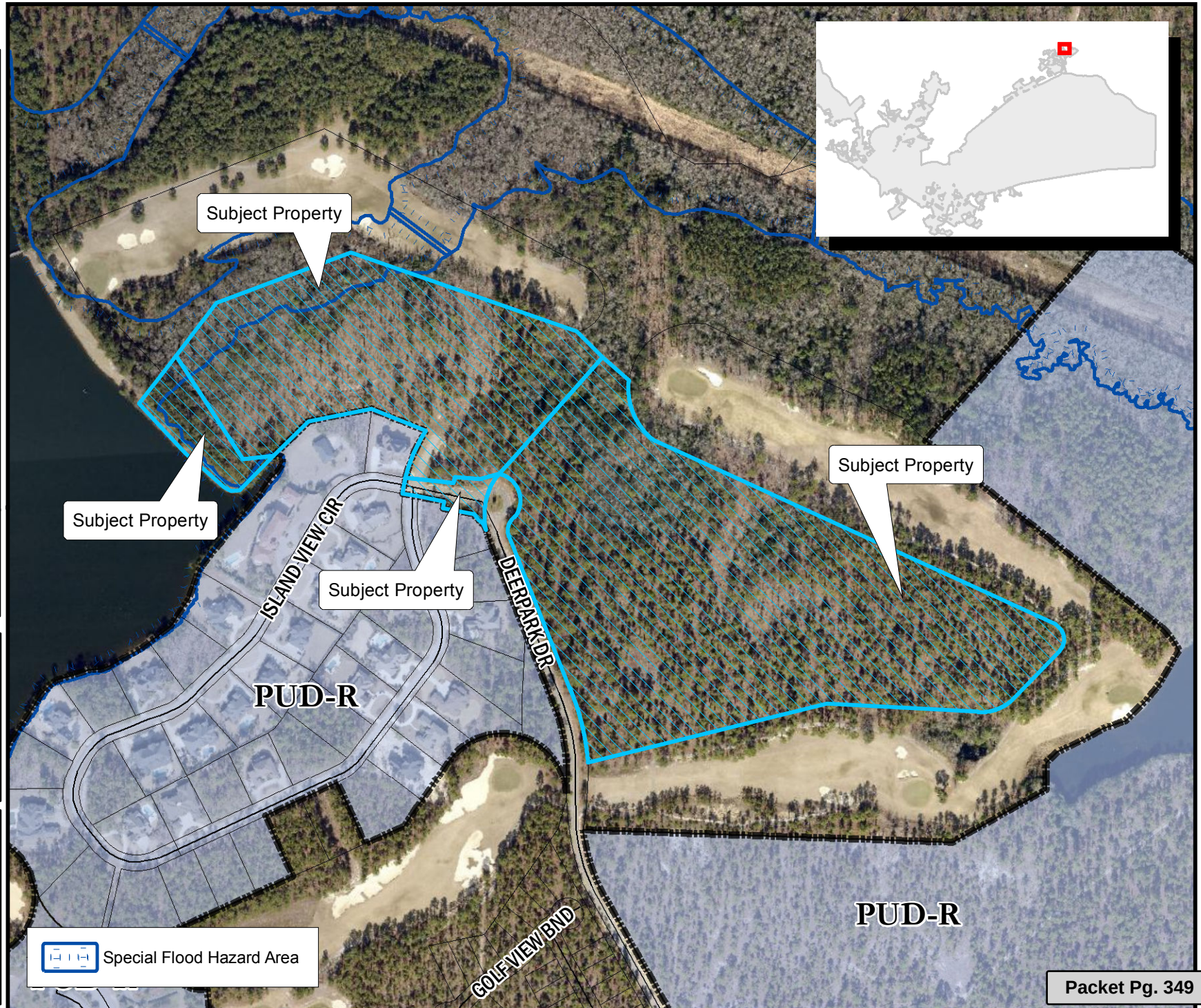
***Department of Planning &
Development Services***



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 349

**** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION**



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - The Park: Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: Lara M. Druffner, Thomas C. Druffner, Clarence P. Toland, Arleatha M. Toland, NVR, Inc., June M. Harper, June Marie Rodriguez, Andre L. Walker, Kristy M. Walker, Gopu Rajasekharan, Varsha Pankajakshan, Invested Properties, LLC, Michael J. L. Vantooren

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

Action Item (ID # 3175)

Meeting of January 10, 2017

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH ZMA Confirm-The Park_Phase 2 (part 2) (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park: Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road,
1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle,
1412 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18,
25815-01-11, 25815-01-05**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)	
Applicants:	Lara M. Druffner, Thomas C. Druffner, Clarence P. Toland, Arleatha M. Toland, NVR, Inc., June M. Harper, June Marie Rodriguez, Andre L. Walker, Kristy M. Walker, Gopu Rajasekharan, Varsha Pankajakshan, Invested Properties, LLC, Michael J. L. Vantooren	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	09/20/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	10/18/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Map Amendment ZPH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 2.66 acres
Current Use: Residential lots
Proposed Use: Residential lots
Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Interim Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)
Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)
Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently has interim zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District), and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

The Park- Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS#: 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-15, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05;
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

32.a

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



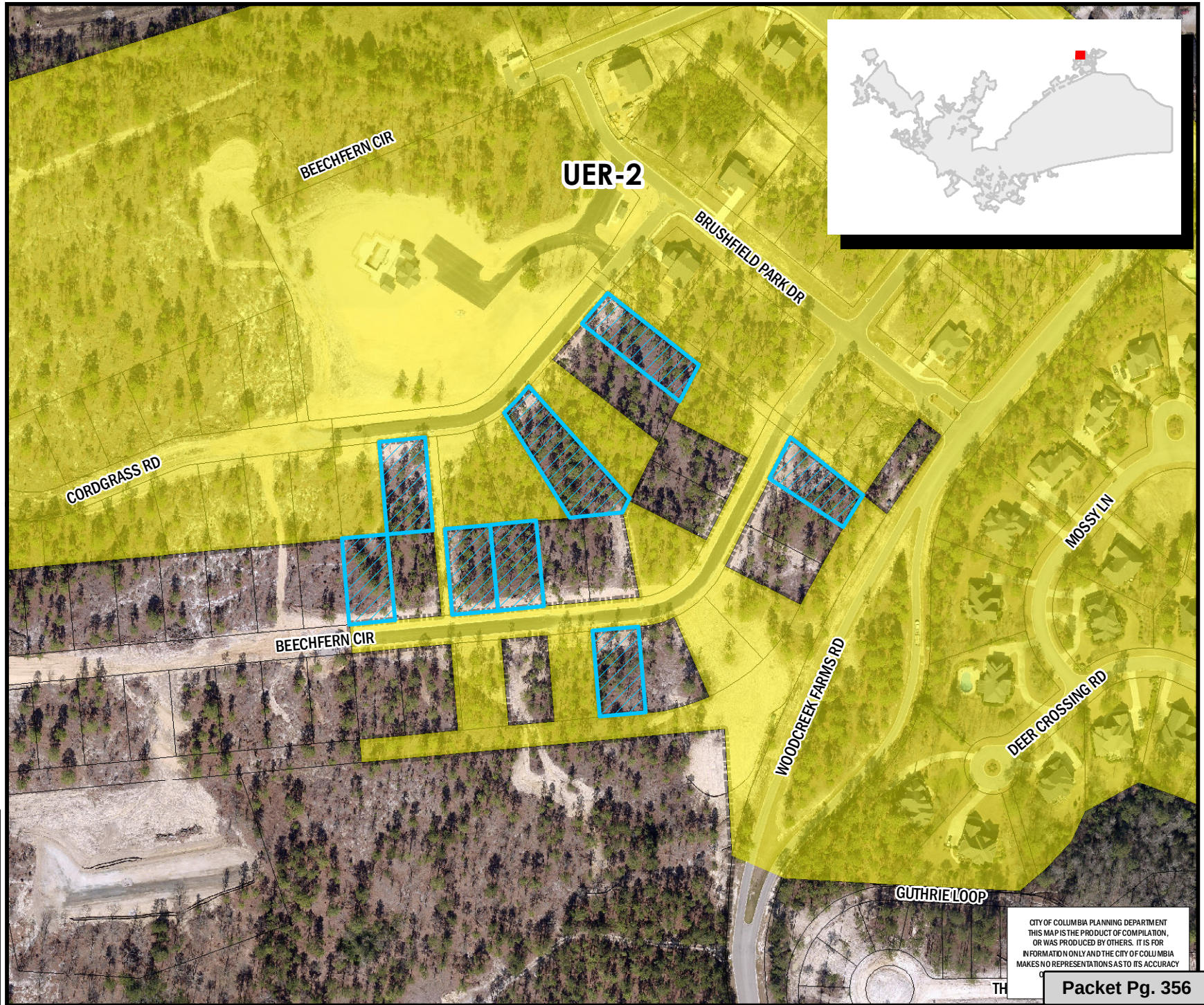
0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 356

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

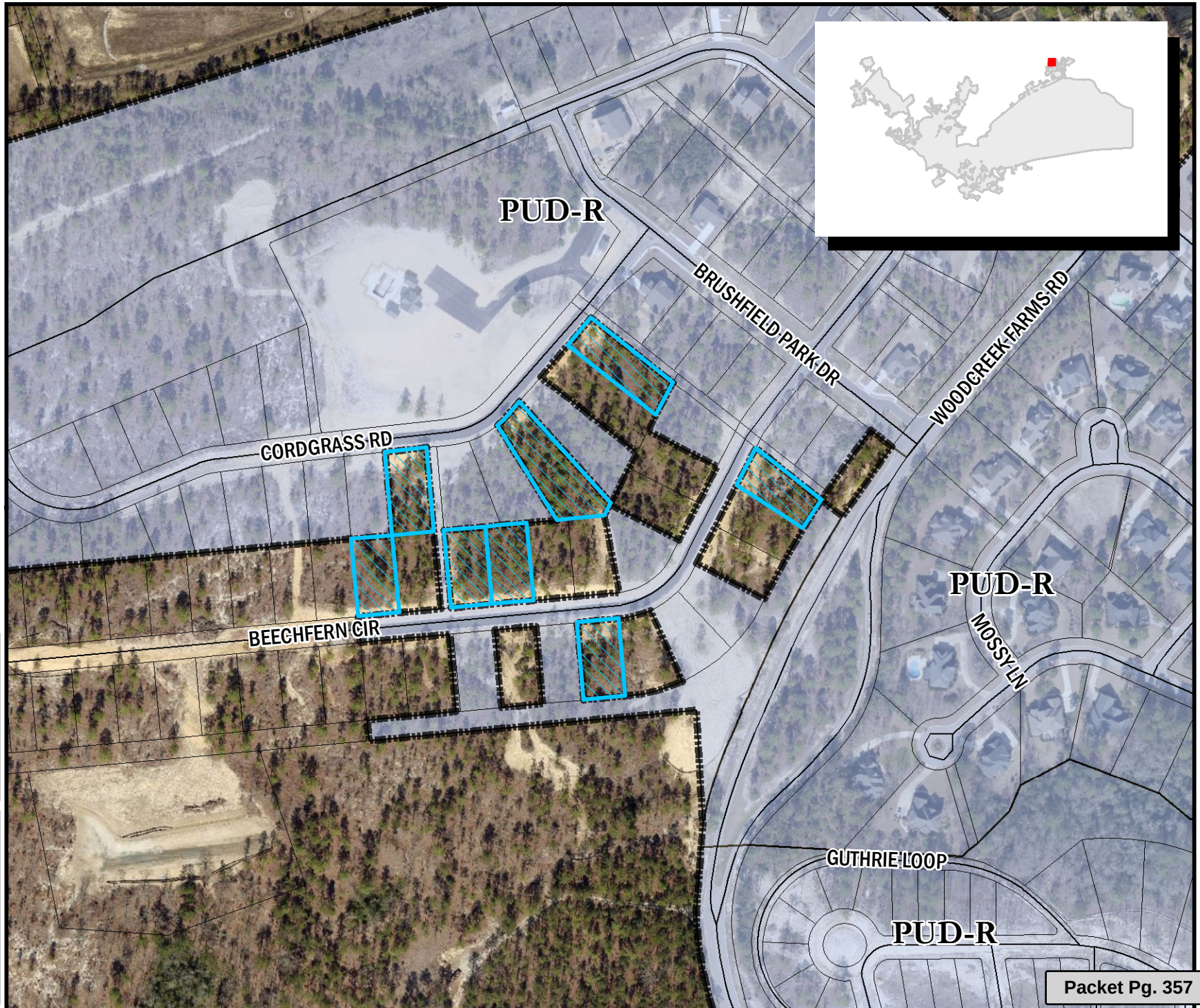
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia

The Park- Phase 2: 509 Cordgrass Road, 521 Cordgrass Road, 531 Cordgrass Road, 1347 Beechfern Circle, 1361 Beechfern Circle, 1367 Beechfern Circle, 1378 Beechfern Circle, 1412 Beechfern Circle; TMS#: 25815-02-06, 25815-02-09, 25815-02-13, 25815-02-17, 25815-02-18, 25815-01-11, 25815-01-05; Existing Zoning (Richland County): PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

32.a



Packet Pg. 357



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-01-07

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: Martin J. Keaney, Susan C. Keaney, Asuncion Valentin, Juan Manuel Flores Moreno, Leticia Ceballos Godefroy

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH- ZMA Confirm-The Park_Phase 2 (part 3) (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 2: 513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle,
1398 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-01-07**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)	
Applicants:	Martin J. Keaney, Susan C. Keaney, Asuncion Valentin, Juan Manuel Flores Moreno, Leticia Ceballos Godefroy	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	11/15/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading:	12/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Map Amendment: 1 st Reading: ZPH	01/10/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment: 2 nd Reading:	02/07/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.96 acres
Current Use: Residential lots
Proposed Use: Residential lots
Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Interim Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)
Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)
Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently has interim zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District) and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.



Future Land Use Map

513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-02-21
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

33.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



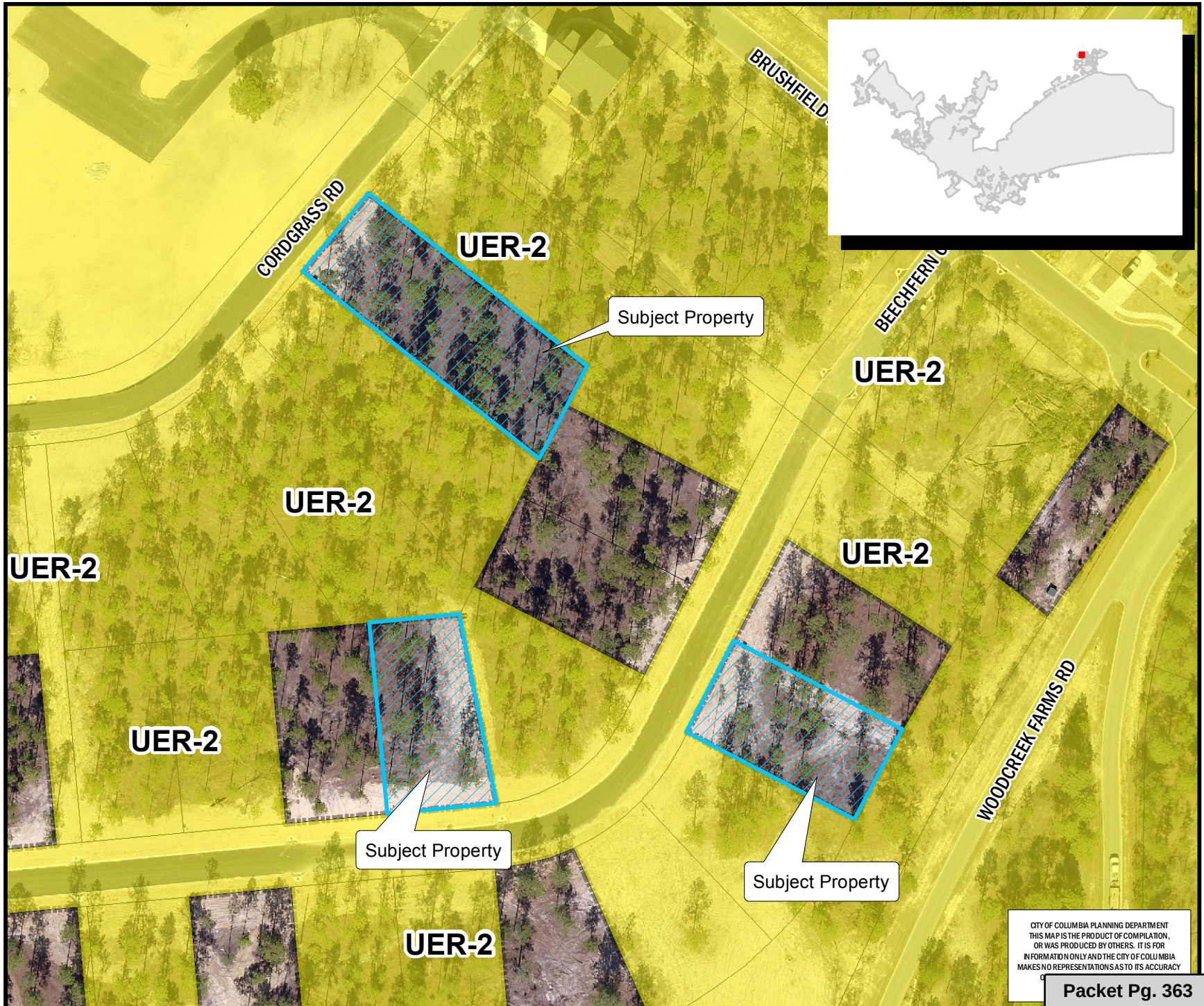
0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 363

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

513 Cordgrass Road, 1379 Beechfern Circle, 1398 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-07, 25815-02-20, 25815-02-21
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

33.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

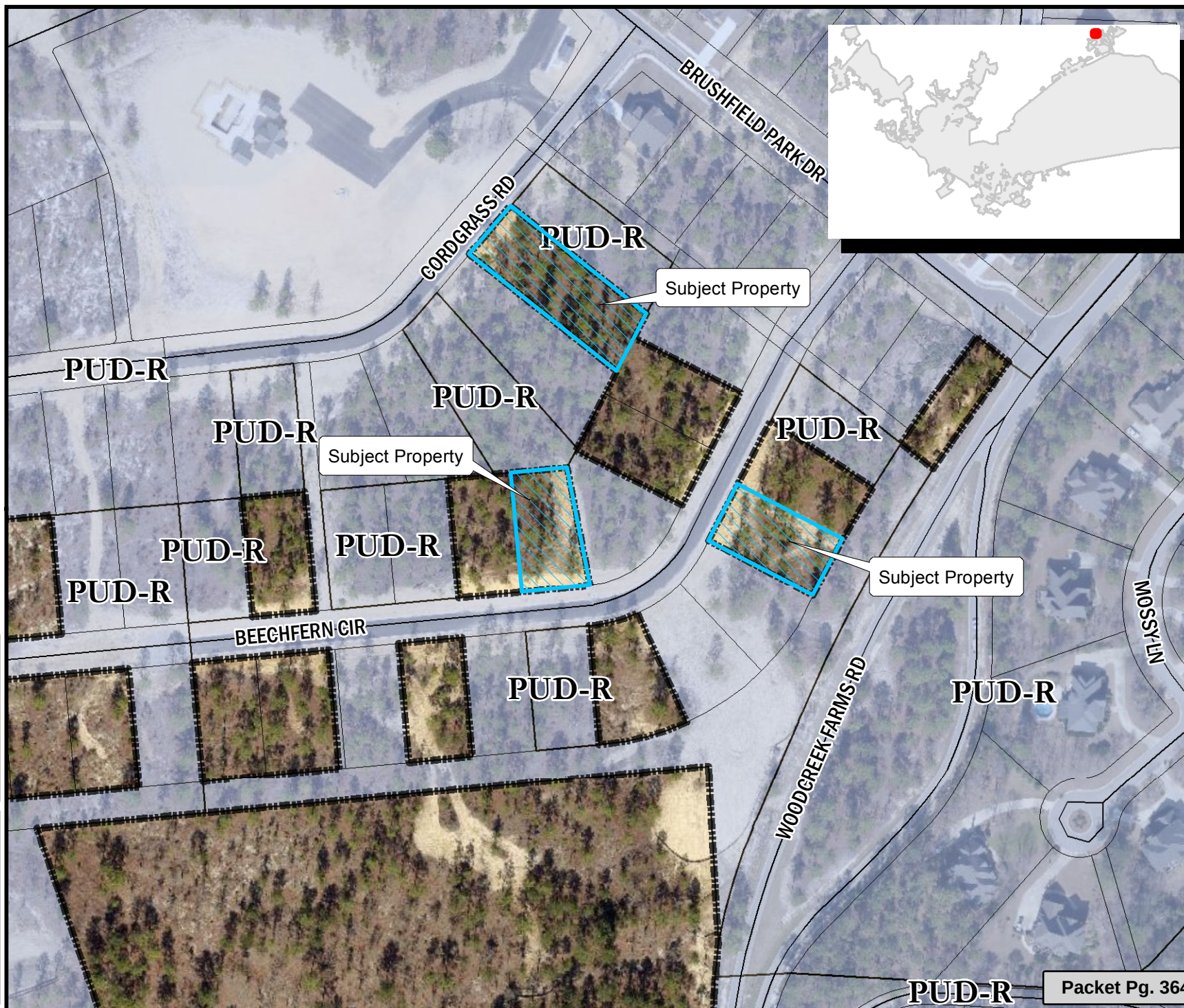
Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



PUD-R

Packet Pg. 364

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Dentention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area) TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: Carolyn Walden Baxley, Christian B. Baxley, Devang Mehta, Alicia Mehta, Omar Torres, Madisa Torres, Loren P. Romeus, Bettina L. Romeus, Elaina N. Miller, Lamont Miller, Two Parks LLC

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH ZMA Confirm-ThePark_Phase3 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Dentention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area)
TMS# 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)	
Applicants:	Carolyn Walden Baxley, Christian B. Baxley, Devang Mehta, Alicia Mehta, Omar Torres, Madisa Torres, Loren P. Romeus, Bettina L. Romeus, Elaina N. Miller, Lamont Miller, Two Parks LLC	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (8-0)
Annexation, 1st Reading:	09/20/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2nd Reading:	10/18/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Map Amendment ZPH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 6.82 acres
Current Use: Residential lots
Proposed Use: Residential lots
Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Interim Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)
Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)
Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property currently has interim zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District), and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.

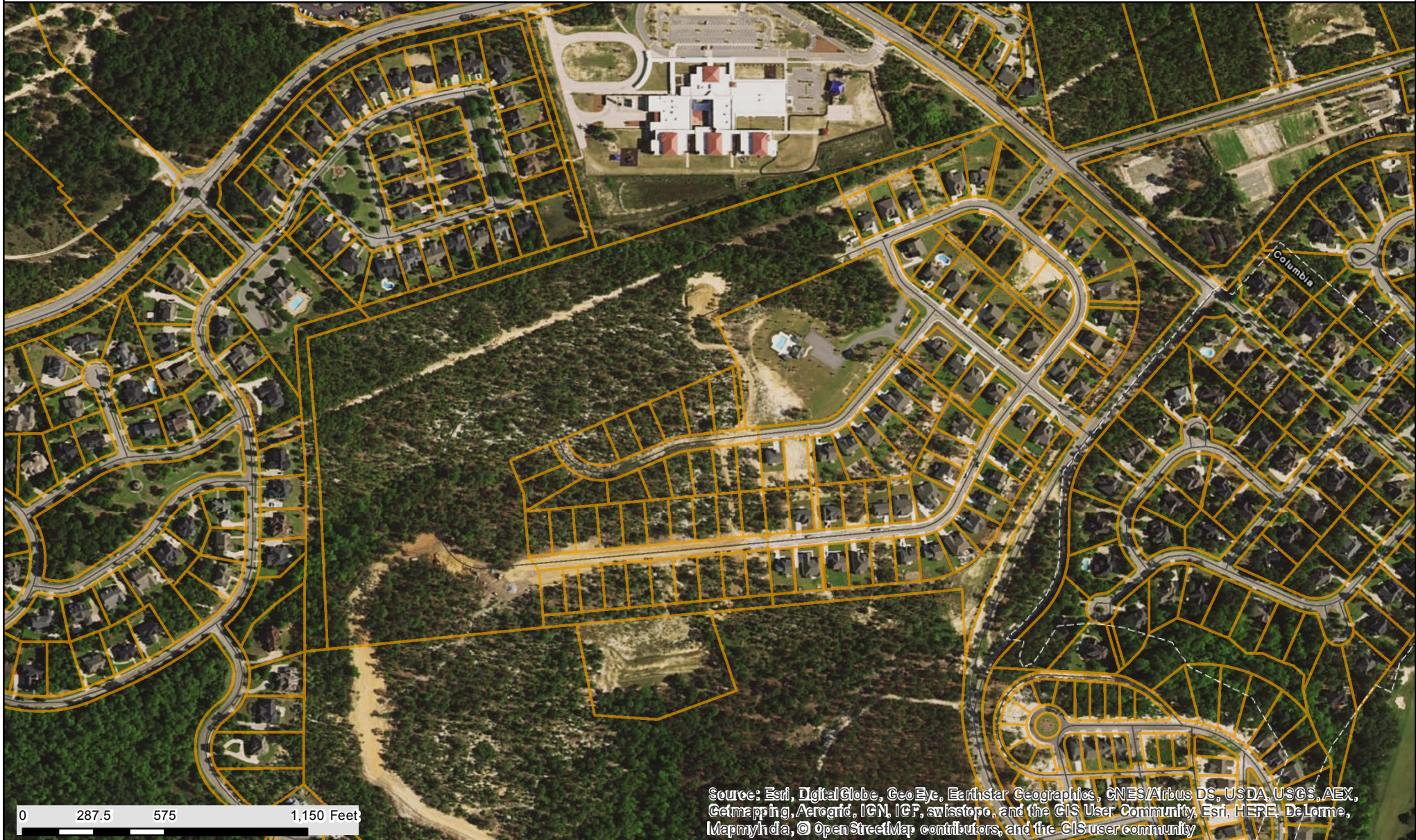
City of Columbia

The Park: Phase 3

34.a



Thursday, August 18, 2016



0 287.5 575 1,150 Feet

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 370

Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area); TMS#: 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-02-27, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29; Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

34.a

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



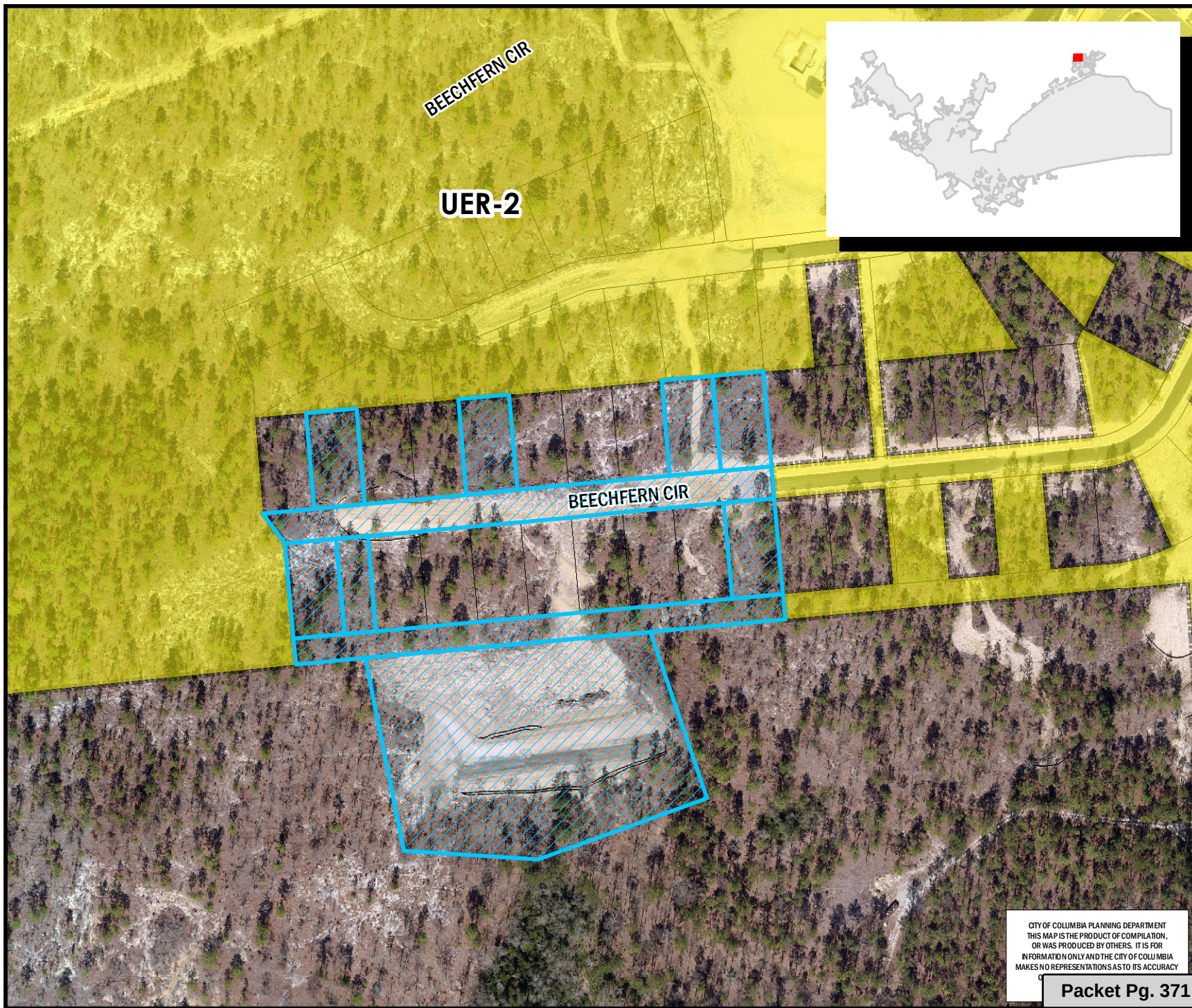
0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 371

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

The Park- Phase 3: 1286 Beechfern Circle, 1291 Beechfern Circle, 1335 Beechfern Circle, 1340 Beechfern Circle, 1341 Beechfern Circle, Detention Pond, 40 Foot Buffer, 1311 Beechfern Circle, 1292 Beechfern Circle (Open Area); TMS#: 25815-01-30, 25815-02-34, 25815-01-21, 25815-02-26, 25815-01-20, 25815-01-19, 25815-05-06, 25815-02-31, 25815-01-29;
Existing Zoning (Richland County): PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

34.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

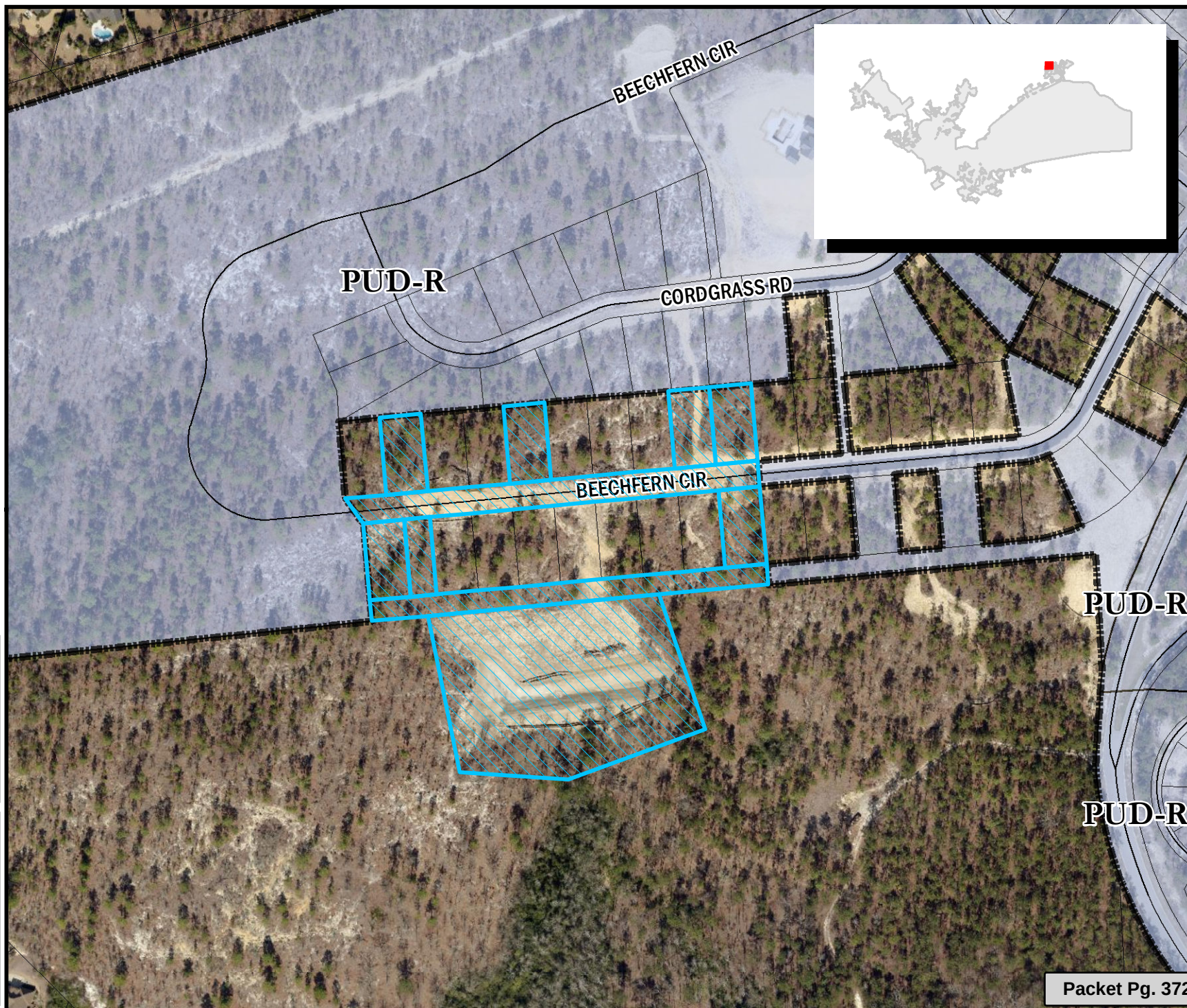
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
August 16, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 3: 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22

PRESENTER: John Fellows

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicants: James Theodore Brown Jr., Shannon Louise Brown, Keddrick D. Brown, Curtina L. Brown, Andrea L. Kendrick, Herman L. Crawford Jr., Jonathan Ulven

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: 05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH- ZMA ConfirmThePark_Phase3 (part 2) (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 3: 1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle,
1334 Beechfern Circle**

TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)	
Applicants:	James Theodore Brown Jr., Shannon Louise Brown, Keddrick D. Brown, Curtina L. Brown, Andrea L. Kendrick, Herman L. Crawford Jr., Jonathan Ulven	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	05/02/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (8-0)
Annexation, 1st Reading:	11/15/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2nd Reading:	12/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Map Amendment ZPH, 1 st Reading	01/10/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment 2 nd Reading	02/07/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.12 acres

Current Use: Residential lots

Proposed Use: Residential lots

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Proposed Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property currently has interim zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District), and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.

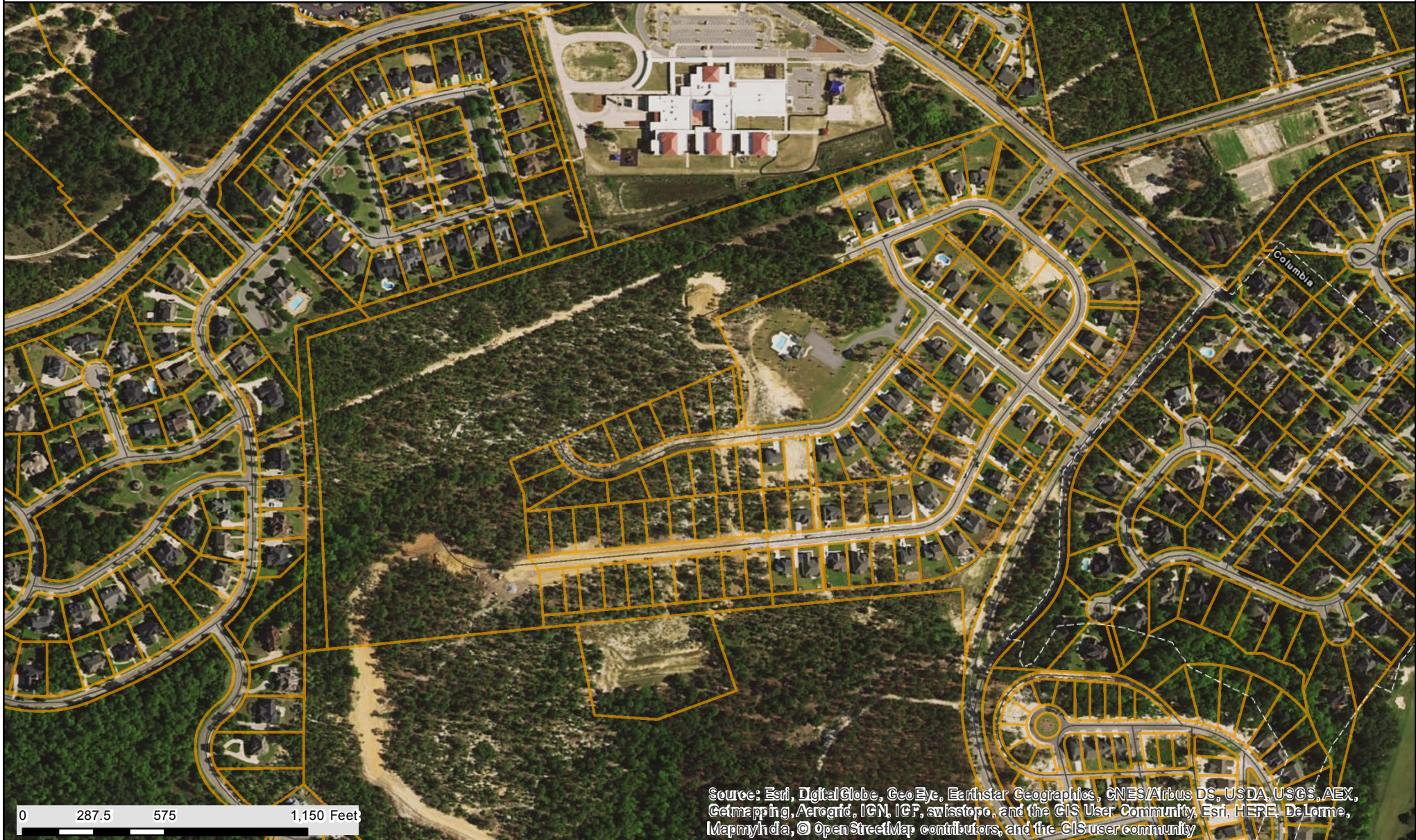
City of Columbia

The Park: Phase 3

35.a



Thursday, August 18, 2016



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 377

Future Land Use Map

1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-32, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22; Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

35.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 25 50 100 Feet

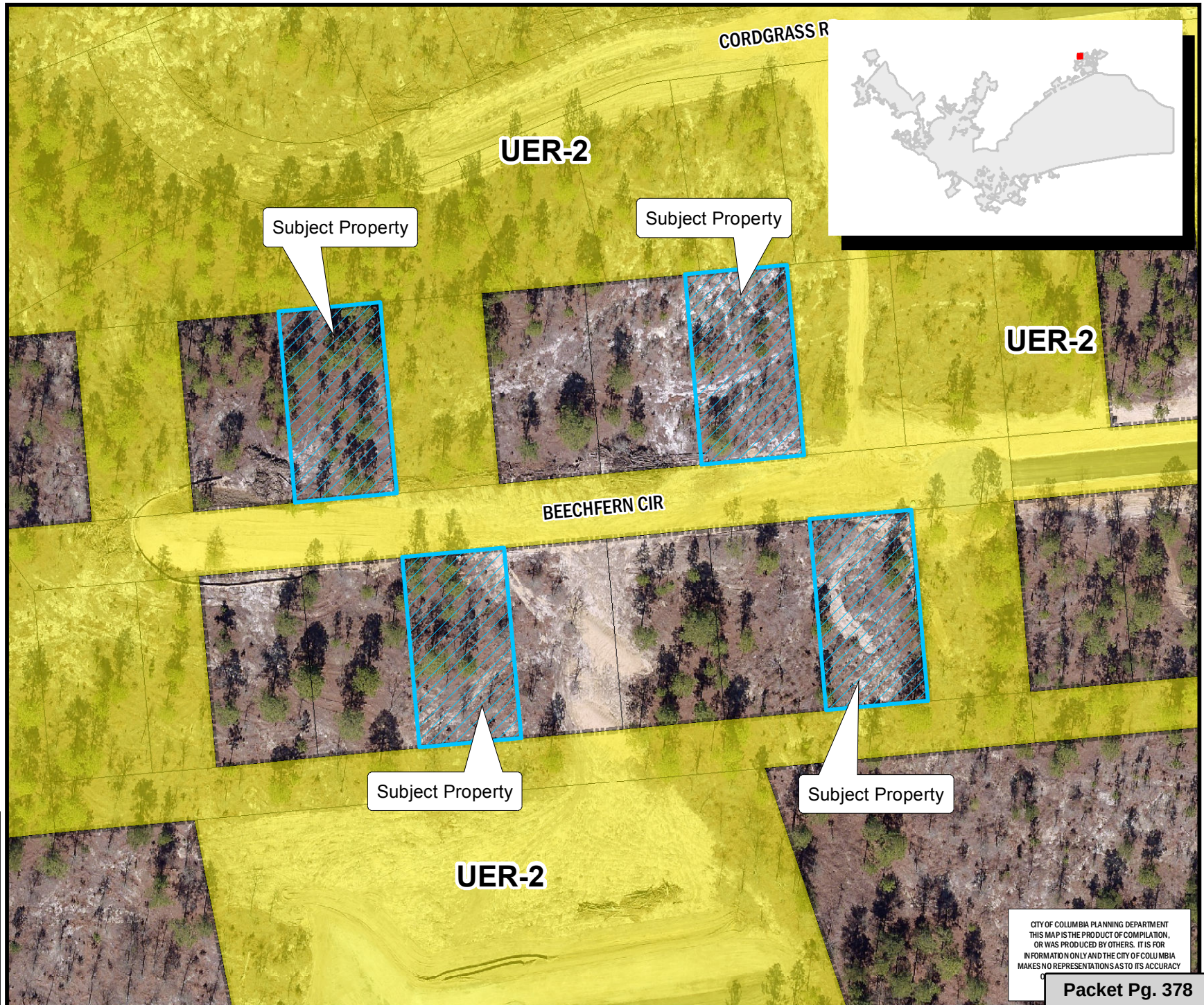
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 378

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

1303 Beechfern Circle, 1308 Beechfern Circle, 1329 Beechfern Circle, 1334 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-25815-01-26, 25815-02-28, 25815-01-22; Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

35.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

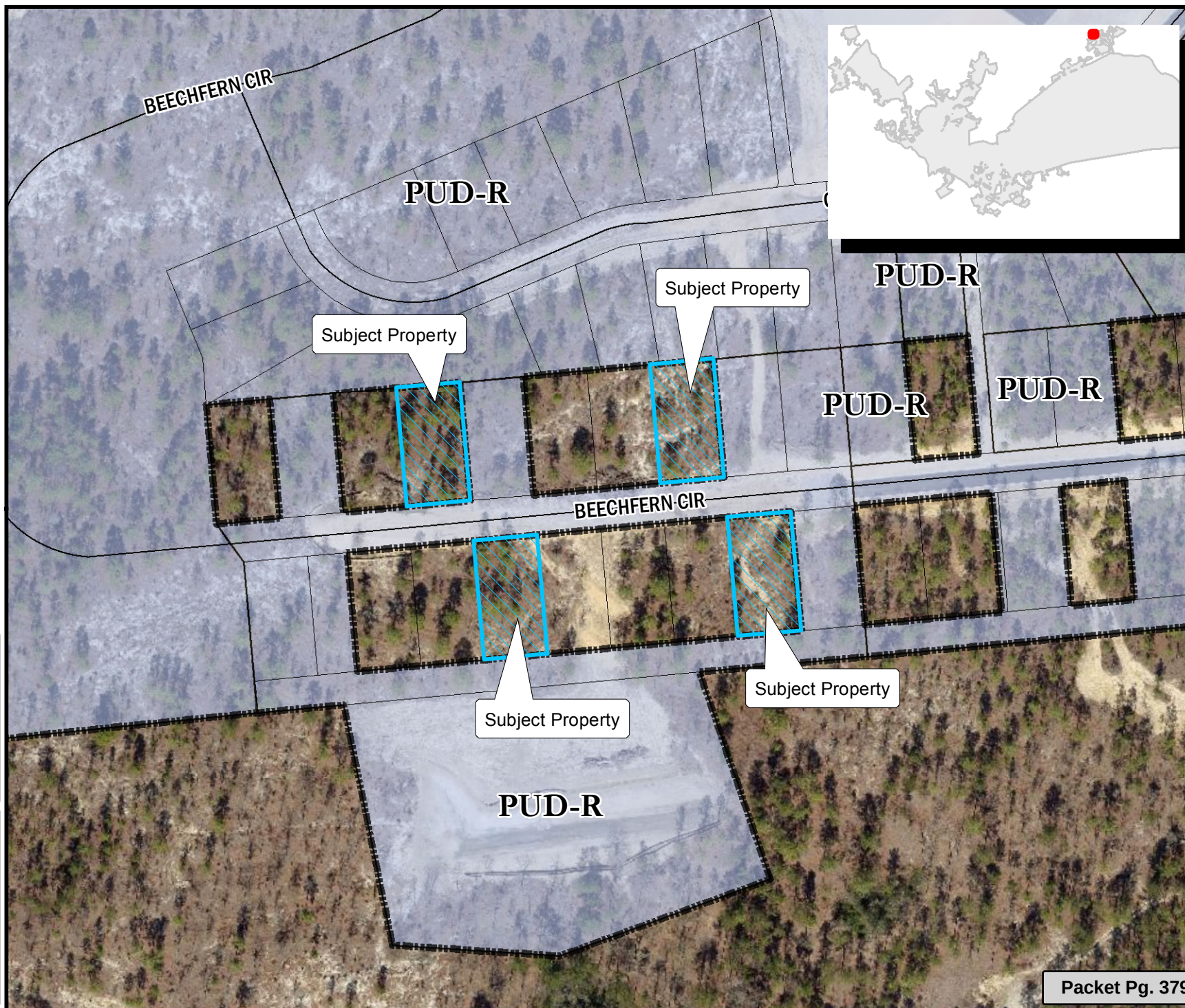
Leigh DeForth
October 20, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 379

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle; TMS# 09414-01-01(p)

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-005 - Annexing and Incorporating 1.06 acres N/W/S Patton Circle, Richland County TMS# 09414-01-01(p) into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Development District, -Flood Protective Area (D-1, -FP). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as RU by Richland County.

Applicant: Crane Creek Development, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH_Annex_1.06 acres Patton Cir (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-005 annex-incorporate 1.06ac NWS Patton Circle (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle; TMS# 09414-01-01(p)

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Development District, -Flood Protective Area (D-1, -FP). The property's land use is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as RU by Richland County.
Applicant:	Crane Creek Development, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	1/10/2017; PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.06 acres
Current Use: Vacant Lot
Proposed Use: Vacant Lot
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent
Urban Service Area: Long Range
Current Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2)
Current Richland County Zoning: RU (Rural District)
Proposed Zoning: D-1, -FP (Development District, -Flood Protective Area)
Census Tract: 107.01

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **\$0.00** annually to provide service once the project is completed based upon current calls for service to nearby parcels with similar attributes.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is a currently vacant commercial property. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00.

Engineering

Should the property owner choose to connect to water and sewer, lines currently exist in this area and service is already provided to the property; however development is currently not proposed for the portion of the property to be annexed. The Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

There is no development proposed for this property and thus no effect on revenue. If the property were ever to be developed, annexation would result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The property proposed for annexation is required to provide street access to a proposed subdivided lot already within the limits of the City Of Columbia. It is understood that the combined parcel is a wetlands area and the applicant has stated that it will not be developed. While there will be minimal revenue from this property being annexed, there will also be minimal costs. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$1**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a "Long Range Area" as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and "islands" of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Long Range areas include parcels that are anticipated for future growth and urban service expansion, but are currently lacking in basic service availability. The basis for this area is the Water Service Boundary established in

the Comprehensive Plan which was then modified for the establishment of an Urban Service Area through a more detailed analysis of existing development and growth of adjacent municipalities. Long Range areas periodically will need to be reviewed to determine whether the status needs revision due to change in conditions.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is covered by the *Crane Creek Master Plan (2010)*, which was adopted by Richland County Council. The plan indicates that the existing land use of the property is wetlands, and assigns the future land use of “conservation area” to the subject property. The plan proposes a series of trails, one of which would cross the subject property.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RU (Rural District) by Richland County. Properties in the surrounding area are zoned M-1 in the City of Columbia to the South and East and are zoned GC to the Southwest, RS-HD to the North, and the rest of the parcel is zoned RU by Richland County.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Development District (D-1) and –Flood Protection Area (-FP).

Development District (D-1)

The D-1 district is intended to provide for large tracts of land located primarily on the fringe of urban growth where the predominant character of urban development has not yet been fully established, but where the current characteristics of use are predominantly residential, agricultural or similar development, with scattered related uses. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, recreational and other needs of such areas are permitted as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to ensure compatibility of uses within the district and

adjacent thereto. It is further recognized that future demand for developable land will generate requests for amendments to remove land from the D-1 classification and place it into other more intensely developed classifications as natural consequences of urban expansion.

-Flood Protection Area (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign UER-2 land use classification and D-1 and -FP zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle; TMS# 09414-01-01(p)

36.a

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 125 250 500
Feet

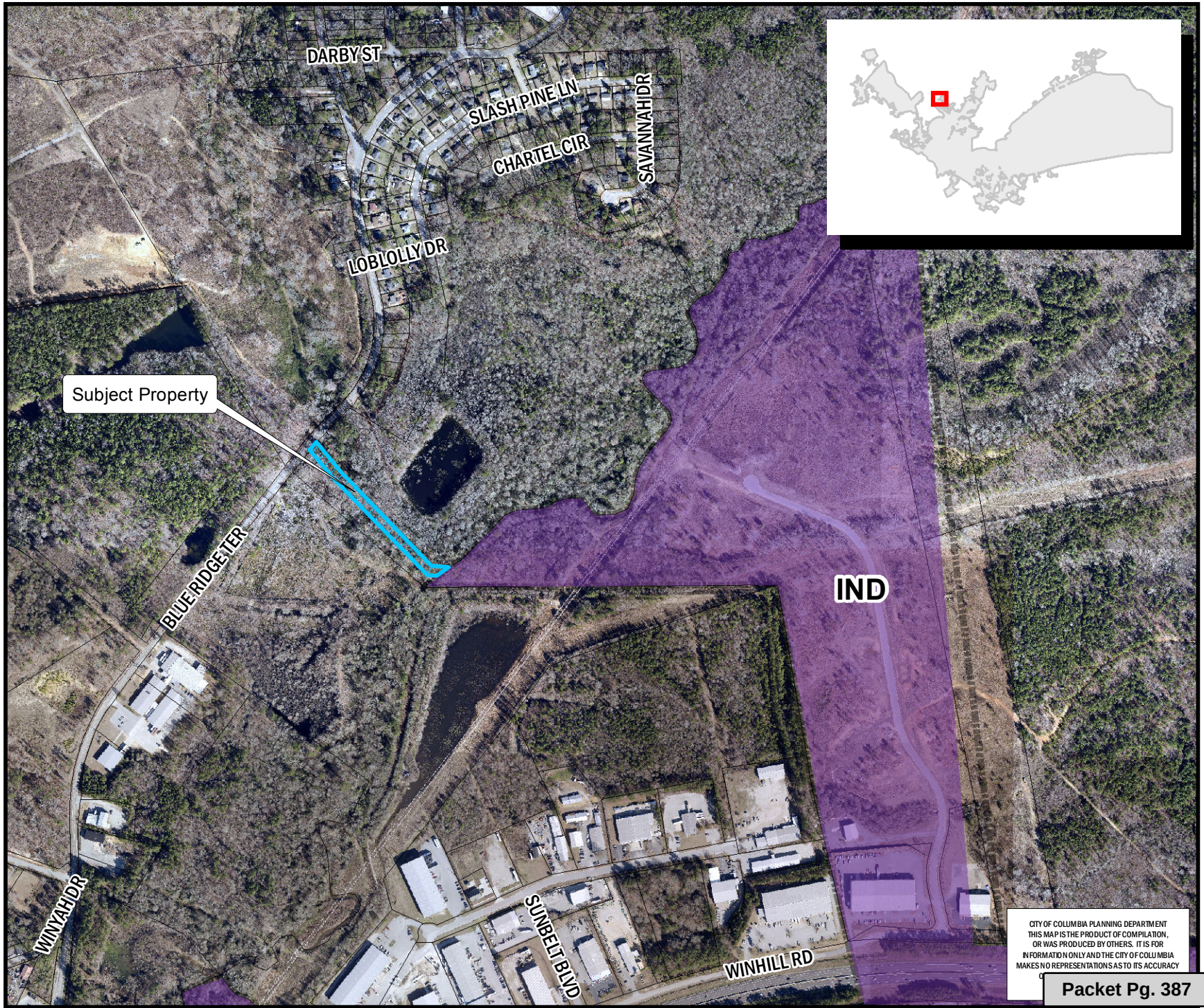
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 9, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 387

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle; TMS# 09414-01-01(p);
Existing Richland County Zoning: RU; Proposed Zoning: D-1, -FP

36.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

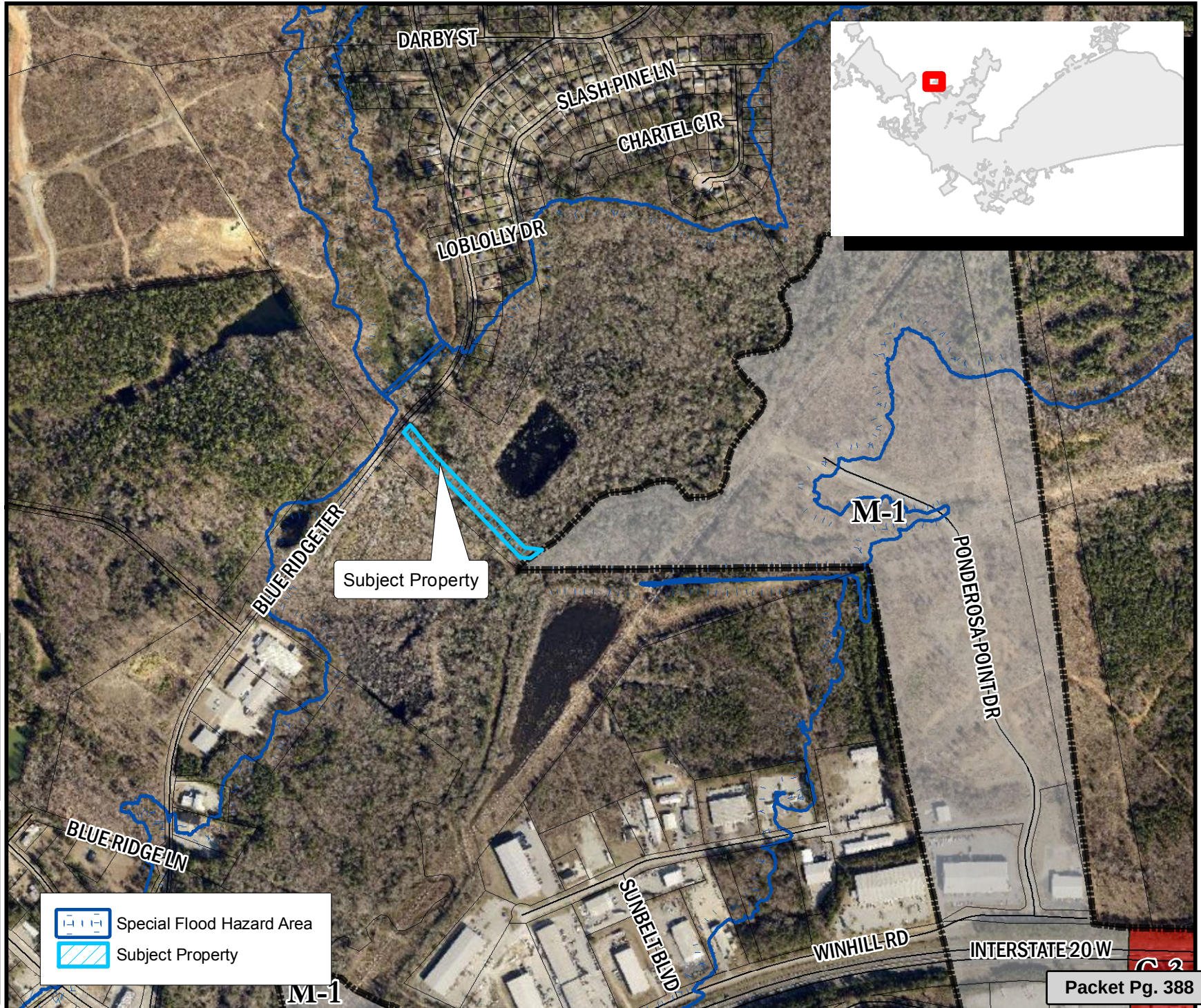
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 125 250 500 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 9, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-005

*Annexing and Incorporating 1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle, Richland County TMS# 09414-01-01(p)
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned D-1 (Development District) and -FP (-Flood Protective Area), apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tract 107.01, contains 1.06 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential- Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 09414-01-01(p)

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

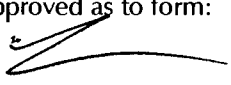
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-005

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and designated as Tract E-2, TM #R09414-01-01(P/O) to Blue Ridge Terrace, containing approximately 1.06 acres on an unrecorded plat titled General Property Survey Prepared for Crane Creek Development, LLC dated October 6, 2016 and last revised November 3, 2016. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said exhibit.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: November 22, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle
Richland County TMS#: 09414-01-01(p)
Owner(s): Crane Creek Development, LLC
Current Use: Vacant lot
Proposed Use: Vacant lot
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: RU (Rural District)
Proposed City Zoning: D-1, -FP (Development District, -Flood Protective Area)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Long Range
City Council District: 1
Census Tract: 107.01

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **December 5, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

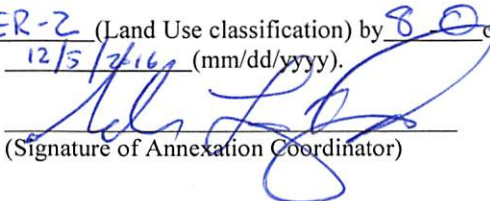
/dle

Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
---	--

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: D-1, -FP (Zoning classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Area
Area: 76323.4 Square Feet
Perimeter: 2340 Feet

Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
UEAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
NC-2 - Community Activity Center
NC-3 - Regional Activity Center
EC - Employment Campus
IND - Industrial
TU - Transportation & Utilities
SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District
SP-2 - Civic/Institutional District
SP-3 - Central Business District
SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
SP-5 - Universities/Colleges
SP-6 - Fort Jackson

0 125 250 500 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 9, 2016

CITY OF COLUMBIA, S.C.
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM
WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE
ACCURACY OF THE DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Packet Pg. 394

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1.06 acres NW/3 Patton Circle; TMS# 09414-01-01(p);
Existing Richland County Zoning: RU; Proposed Zoning: D-1, -FP

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

- | | |
|---|--|
|  D-1 |  C-1 |
|  RS-1 |  C-2 |
|  RS-1A |  C-3 |
|  RS-1B |  C-3A |
|  RS-2 |  C-4 |
|  RS-3 |  C-5 |
|  RD |  M-1 |
|  RD-2 |  M-2 |
|  RG-1 |  PUD-C |
|  RG-1A |  PUD-L |
|  RG-2 |  PUD-L-S-E |
|  RG-3 |  PUD-L-S-R |
|  UTD |  PUD-R |
|  MX-1 |  OUT OF CITY |
|  MX-2 | |

0 125 250 500 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 9, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and designated as Tract E-2, TM# R09414-01-01(P/O) to Blue Ridge Terrace, containing approximately 1.06 acres on an unrecorded plat titled General Property Survey Prepared for Crane Creek Development, LLC, dated October 6, 2016 and last revised November 3, 2016. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said exhibit.

Richland County TMS: 09414-01-01(p)
Property Address: 1.06 acres NW/S Patton Circle

Crane Creek Development, LLC

BY:

Signature

Date:

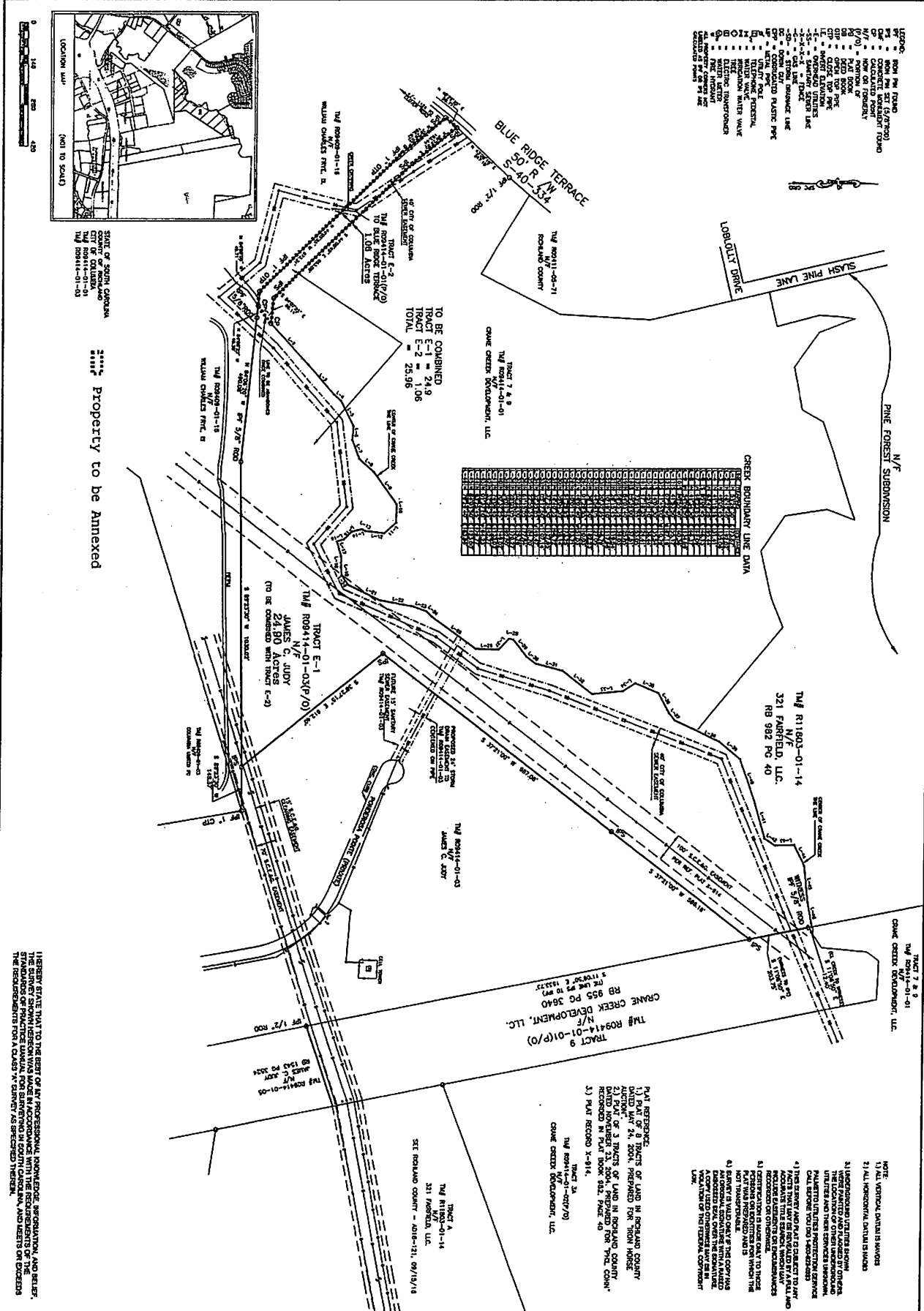
Walter L HARPER

Its:

(Print or Type Name)

Authorized member

(Print or Type Title)





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 113 N. Shorecrest Drive;
TMS# 16200-04-21

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-123 - Annexing and Incorporating
113 N. Shorecrest Drive, Richland County TMS# 16200-04-
21 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the
Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on
February 17, 2015

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign zoning of M-1 (Light Industrial District). The property's land use is currently classified as Economic Development Corridor by Richland County and zoned as M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant: Shorecrest Road Columbia - Series C OF
Jemmz Plus LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/7/2016; Approval (6-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH_ANNEX_113_N_Shorecrest_Drive (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-123 annex-incorporate 113 North Shorecrest (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 113 N. Shorecrest Drive; TMS# 16200-04-21

Council District:	3
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign zoning of M-1 (Light Industrial District). The property's land use is currently classified as Economic Development Corridor by Richland County and zoned as M-1 by Richland County.
Applicant:	Shorecrest Road Columbia - Series C OF Jemmz Plus LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	11/7/2016; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	1/10/2017, PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.95 acres
Current Use: Vacant Commercial Structure
Proposed Use: American Welding & Gas
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Secondary
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Current Land Use Classification: Economic Development Corridor
Proposed Land Use Classification: Industrial (IND)
Current Richland County Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District)
Proposed Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District)
Census Tract: 117.02

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **\$0.00** based upon calls for service for nearby similar industrial properties.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property currently contains a vacant commercial structure. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided to commercial/office uses.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area and service is already provided to the property, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$1,110**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: $((\text{Tax Value} * \text{Tax Rate}) * \text{City Millage Rate } (.0961)) - (\text{Tax Value} * \text{Local Option Sales Tax Credit } (.002347))$.

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary Areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will be needed to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Industrial (IND) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

The City's industrial districts are located throughout the City and include a range of building types and uses dedicated to the processing, mining, manufacturing, warehousing, outdoor storage and distribution of materials or goods. These areas are appropriate for uses that have heavy freight traffic, and which may generate noise, odors, or other impacts. These areas should be adequately large to accommodate the uses and provide buffers and sufficient street infrastructure to accommodate the needs of the businesses.

Primary Types:

- Small to Extra Large Format Flex

Secondary Types:

- Parking Structures and Lots
- Power Utilities
- Water and Wastewater Treatment

Tertiary Types:

- Small to Large Commercial (Entertainment, Retail/Services)
- Medium to Large Business/Employment)

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned M-1 (Light Industrial District) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned M-1(Light Industrial). Properties in the surrounding area are zoned M-1in the City of Columbia to the South and West are zoned M-1 in Richland County to the North and East.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Light Industrial District (M-1).

Light Industrial District (M-1)

The M-1 district is intended to accommodate wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, light manufacturing and general commercial uses. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign IND land use classification and M-1 zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

113 N. Shorecrest Drive; TMS# 16200-04-21

37.a

Existing Richland County FLU: Economic Development Corridor; Proposed FLU: IND

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- PARCELS
- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 50 100 200
Feet

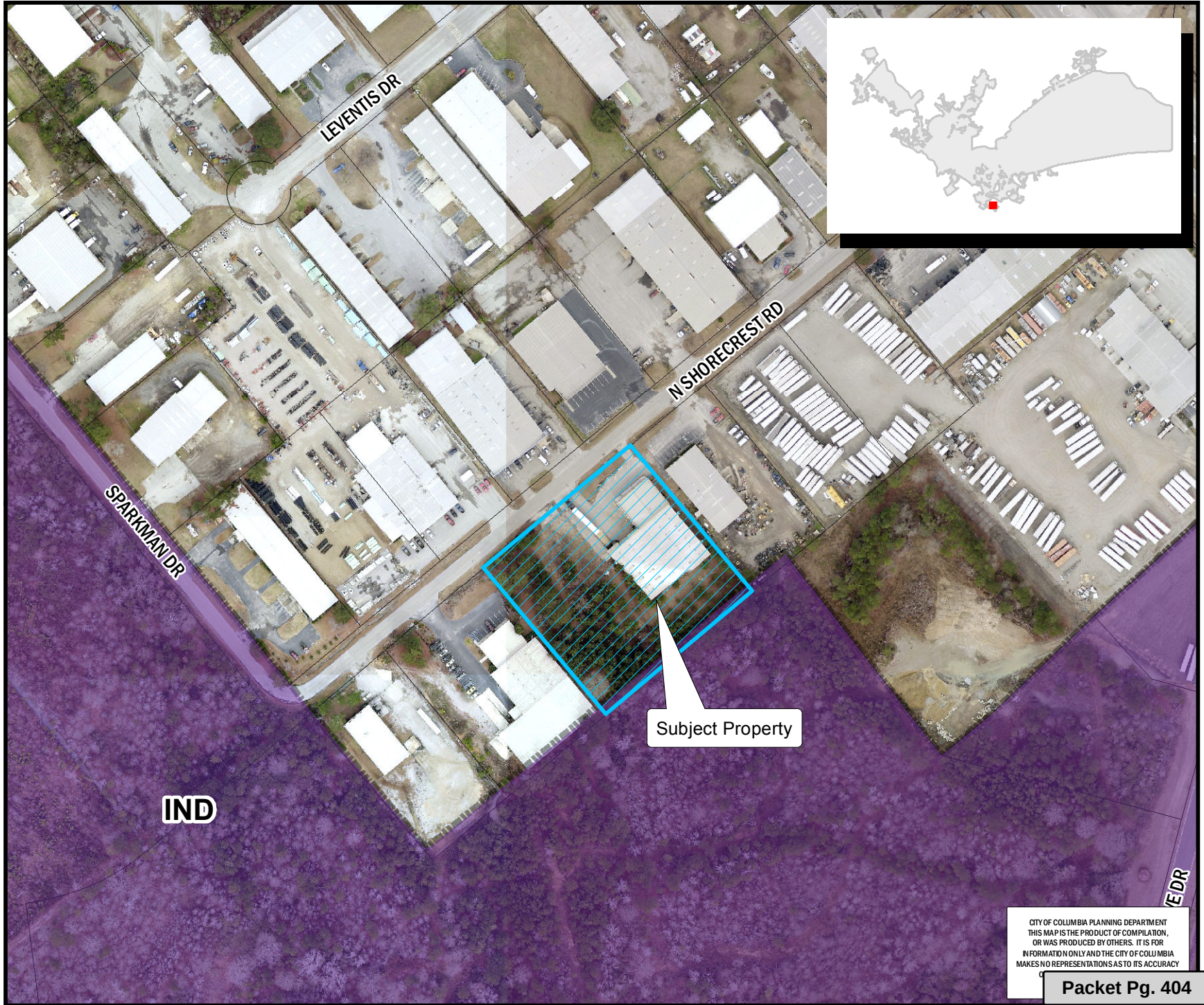
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
October 20, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 404

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

113 N. Shorecrest Drive; TMS# 16200-04-21;

Existing Richland County Zoning: M-1; Proposed Zoning: M-1

37.a

Legend



D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
October 20, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Subject Property

M-1

Packet Pg. 405

ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-123

*Annexing and Incorporating 113 N. Shorecrest Drive, Richland County TMS# 16200-04-21
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be assigned interim zoning of M-1 (Light Industrial District), apportioned to City Council District 3, Census Tract 117.02, contains 1.95 acres, and shall be assigned an interim land use classification of Industrial (IND).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 16200-04-21

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-123

All that certain piece, parcel, or tract of land containing 1.95 acres, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina and being shown on a plat prepared for E. D. Sauls Construction Co., Inc. (Catherine C. Douglas Tract) by B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., dated April 28, 1971, and recorded in the Office of the ROD for Richland County, South Carolina in Plat Book "X" at pages 1638, 1638A, 1638B, and 1638C, on a plat prepared for Restaurant Development Enterprises, Inc. by B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., dated October 28, 1987, and recorded in said ROD Office in Plat Book 51 at page 9497, and being particularly shown on a plat prepared for C. Butler Lanham by Polson Surveying Co., dated November 13, 1989, and recorded in Plat Book 52 at Page 8837 in the ROD Office for Richland County

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: October 20, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 113 N. Shorecrest Drive
Richland County TMS#: 16200-04-21
Owner(s): SHORECREST ROAD COLUMBIA - SERIES C OF JEMMZ PLUS LLC
Current Use: Vacant Commercial Structure
Proposed Use: American Welding & Gas
Current County Land Use: Economic Development Corridor
Proposed City Land Use: Industrial (IND)
Current County Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District)
Proposed City Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Secondary
City Council District: 3
Census Tract: 117.02

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **November 7, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/dle
 Attachments

cc:	S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
-----	--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: M-1 (Zoning classification) by 6-0 on 11/7/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: IND (Land Use classification) by 6-0 on 11/7/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Interim Annexation Coordinator)



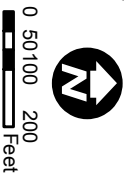
Zoning Map

113 N. Shorecrest Drive; TMS# 16200-04-21;
Existing Richland County Zoning: M-1; Proposed Zoning: M-1

Department of Planning & Development Services



- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RD-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-L |
| RG-2 | PUD-L-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-L-R |
| UD | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
October 20, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel, or tract of land containing 1.95 acres, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina and being shown on a plat prepared for E. D. Sauls Construction Co., Inc. (Catherine C. Douglas Tract) by B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., dated April 28, 1971, and recorded in the Office of the ROD for Richland County, South Carolina in Plat Book "X" at pages 1638, 1638A, 1638B, and 1638C, on a plat prepared for Restaurant Development Enterprises, Inc. by B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., dated October 28, 1987, and recorded in said ROD Office in Plat Book 51 at page 9497, and being particularly shown on a plat prepared for C. Butler Lanham by Polson Surveying Co., dated November 13, 1989, and recorded in Plat Book 52 at Page 8837 in the ROD Office for Richland County.

Richland County TMS: 16200-04-21
 Property Addresses: 113 N. Shorecrest Drive

SHORECREST ROAD COLUMBIA - SERIES C OF JEMMZ PLUS LLC

BY:

Signature

Robert L. Cohen

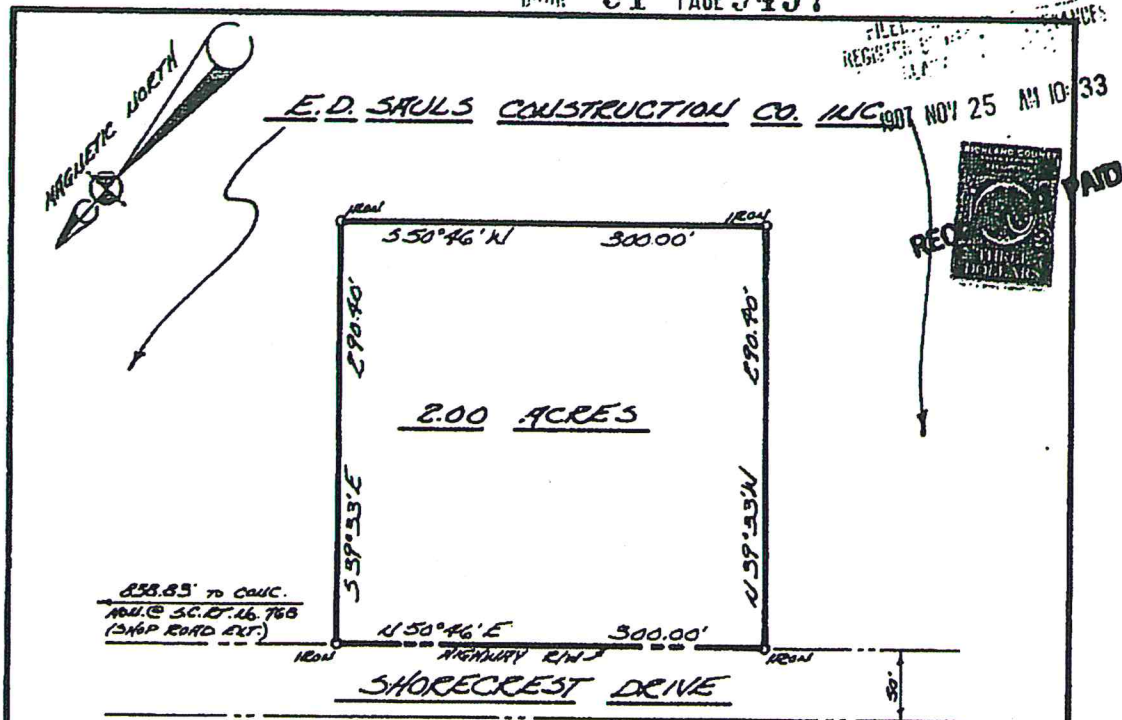
(Print or Type Name)

Date: 10-13-16

Its: Member's Manager of Jemz Plus, LLC

(Print or Type Title)

BOOK 51 PAGE 3497

NOTES

1. REFERENCE IS MADE TO A PLAT OF PROPERTY SURVEYED FOR E. D. SAULS CONSTRUCTION CO. INC. (CATHERINE C. DOUGLAS TRACT) BY B. P. BARBER & ASSOC., INC., ENGINEERS, DATED APRIL 28, 1971 & REVISED THROUGH OCT. 26, 1987 (2NG. 16. 15, 278-D10A).

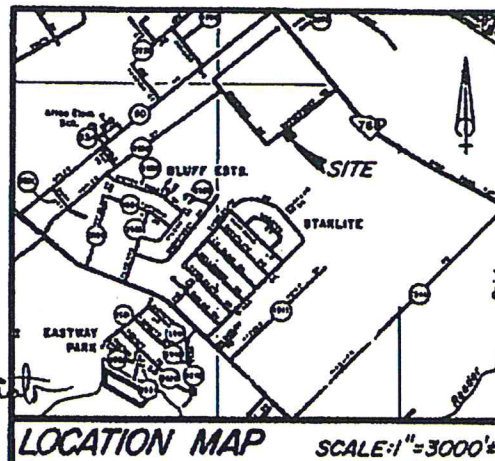
APPROVED FOR RECORDING

DATE

November 24, 1987

NAME

TITLE



PROPERTY SURVEYED FOR
RESTAURANT DEVELOPMENT
ENTERPRISES, INC.

SCALE: 1"=100'

OCTOBER 28, 1987



B. P. BARBER & ASSOCIATES, INC. - ENGINEERS - COLUMBIA, S. C.

-bbp-

BOOK 51 PAGE 3497

"I hereby certify that the ratio of precision of the field survey is 1/12,500 as shown hereon the area as determined by the coordinate method of area calculation."

By:

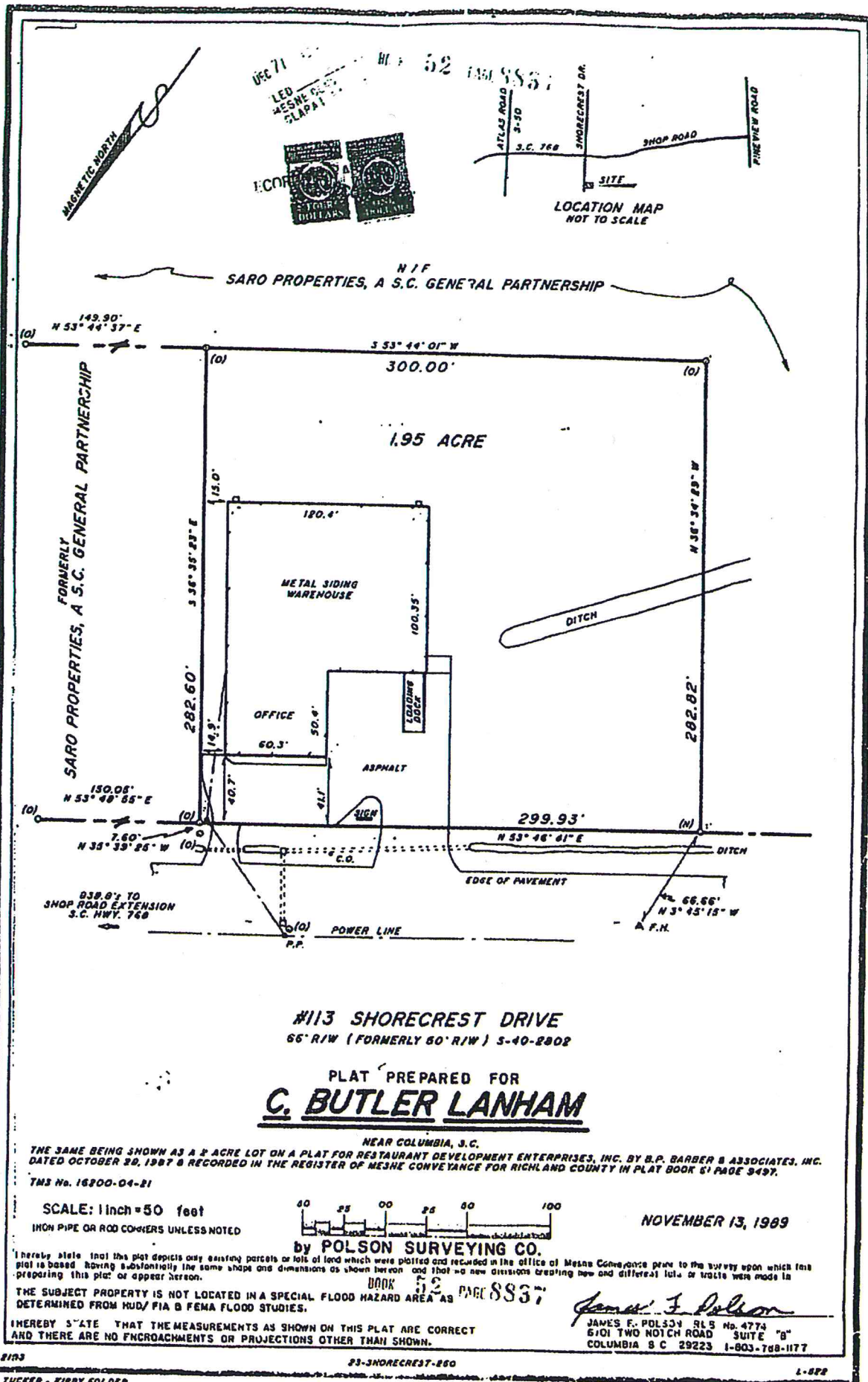
H. B. Dingle, Jr.

S. C. Professional Land Surveyor

No. 10289

REF. 15, 278-D10A

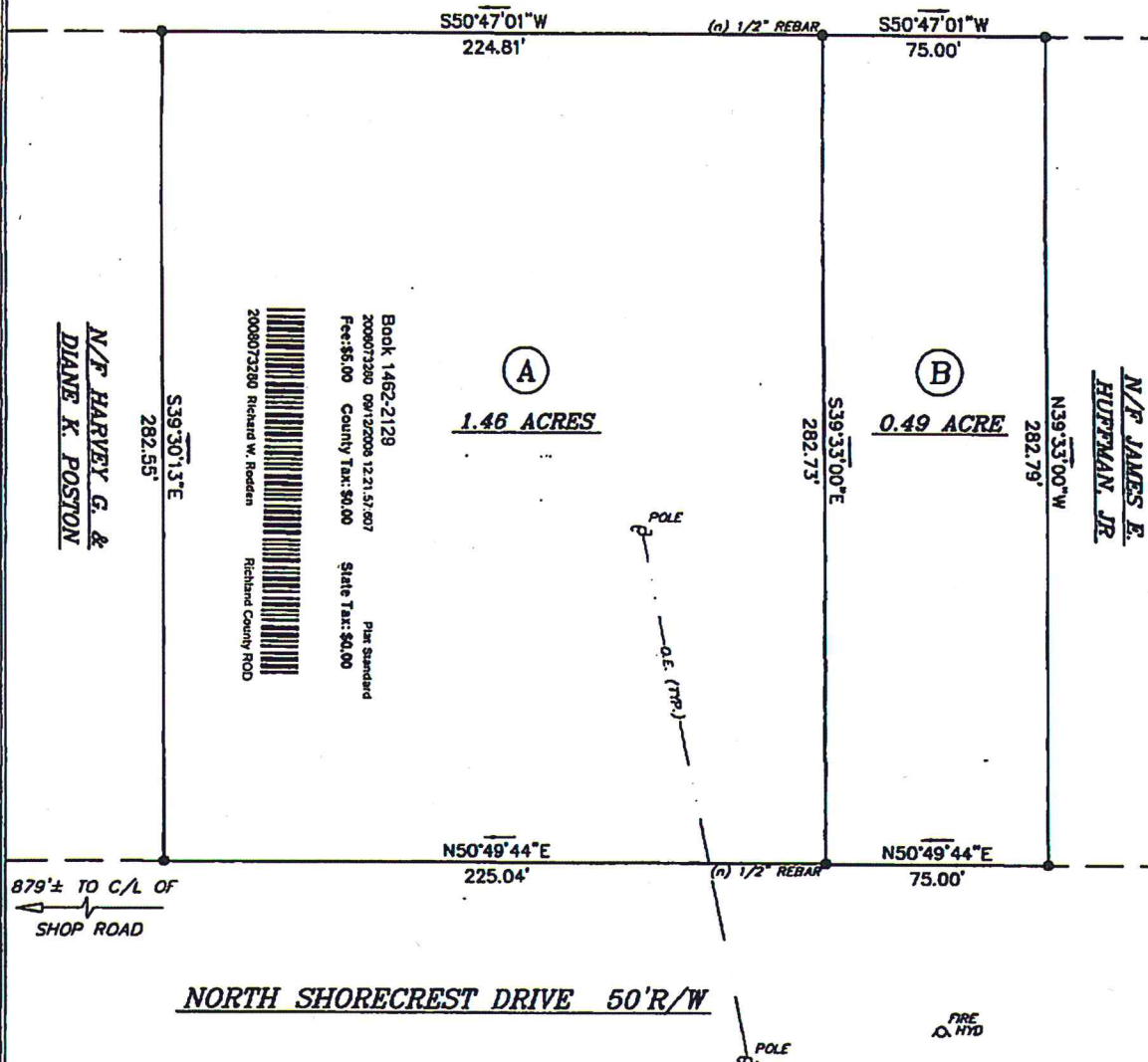
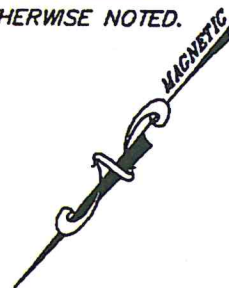
23,599-AB



NOTE: ALL IRONS ARE OLD 5/8" REBAR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



N/F SHOP ROAD
HOLDINGS, LLC



NORTH SHORECREST DRIVE 50'R/W

PLAT PREPARED FOR
AL LANDERS

THE SAME BEING A DIVISION OF PROPERTY SHOWN ON A PLAT PREPARED FOR RESTAURANT DEVELOPMENT BY B.P. BARBER & ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED OCTOBER 28, 1997 AND RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE R.O.D. FOR RICHLAND COUNTY IN PLAT BOOK "51" AT PAGE 9497.

SURVEYED BY:
COLLINGWOOD SURVEYING, INC.

TMS 16200-04-21

NEAR COLUMBIA, S.C.
IN RICHLAND COUNTY

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREIN WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS B SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN, ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.



DWG: A. LEWS
CKD: R.E.C.
JOB: 26406

SCALE: 1" = 50'
AUGUST 26, 2008

Robert E. Collingwood
S.C. REGISTERED SURVEYOR No. 2318
P.O. BOX 3053 W. COLUMBIA, S.C. 29171
TELE. No. (803) 796-3916 / SCSURVEYOR2318@SC.RR.COM

California All-Purpose Certificate of Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of Orange S.S.

On Oct 13, 2016 before me, Stephen Blunt, Notary Public
Name of Notary Public, Title

personally appeared Robert L Cohen
Name of Signer (1)

Name of Signer (2)

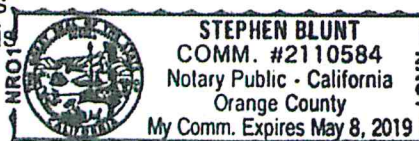
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Stephen Blunt

Signature of Notary Public



Seal

OPTIONAL INFORMATION

Although the information in this section is not required by law, it could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this acknowledgment to an unauthorized document and may prove useful to persons relying on the attached document.

Description of Attached Document

The preceding Certificate of Acknowledgment is attached to a document titled/for the purpose of Petition for Annexation

containing 4 pages, and dated 10/13/2016

The signer(s) capacity or authority is/are as:

- ☐ Individual(s)
☐ Attorney-in-fact
☐ Corporate Officer(s) _____
 Title(s)

- ☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Partner - Limited/General
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Other: _____

representing: _____
 Name(s) of Person(s) Entity/est Signer is Representing

Additional Information

Method of Signer Identification

Proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence:

☒ form(s) of identification ☐ credible witness(es)

Notarial event is detailed in notary journal on:

Page # 19 Entry # 2

Notary contact: 714-462-1237

Other

☐ Additional Signer ☐ Signer(s) Thumbprints(s)

☐ _____



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 1500 Hallbrook Drive;
TMS# 19100-02-06

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-124 - Annexing and Incorporating
1500 Hallbrook Drive, Richland County TMS# 19100-02-06
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces
Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February
17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) and assign zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-2). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood - Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as RS-MD by Richland County.

Applicant: Sandhills Academy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/07/2016; Approval (6-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH_ANNEXATION_1500_Hallbrook (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-124 annex-incorporate 1500 Hallbrook Drive (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 1500 Hallbrook Drive; TMS# 19100-02-06

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) and assign zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-2) The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as RS-MD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Sandhills Academy
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	11/07/2016; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	01/10/2017, PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	02/07/2017, PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 19.29 acres

Current Use: Sandhills Academy

Proposed Use: Sandhills Academy

Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Secondary

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Current Land Use Classification: Neighborhood – Medium Density

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1)

Current Richland County Zoning: Residential, Single Family – Medium Density District (RS-MD)

Proposed Zoning: Single Family Residential District (RS-2)

Census Tract: 116.08

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD \$355.52 annually to provide service once the project is completed based upon current calls for service to other private schools.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property currently houses a private school. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided to commercial/office uses, including schools.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area and service is already provided to the property, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The property, occupied by a private school, is exempted from property taxes. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$0**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary Areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will be needed to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Small Lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Cul-de-sacs are most prominent in this development type.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Small Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The property is currently zoned RS-MD by Richland County and surrounding property within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Single-Family Residential (RS-2) and Planned Unit Development (PUD-R). Properties in the surrounding area are zoned Residential, Single-Family-Medium Density District (RS-MD) to the East, Residential, Multi-Family-High Density District (RM-HD) to the North, and Residential, Single-Family-Low Density District (RS-LD) to the South by Richland County

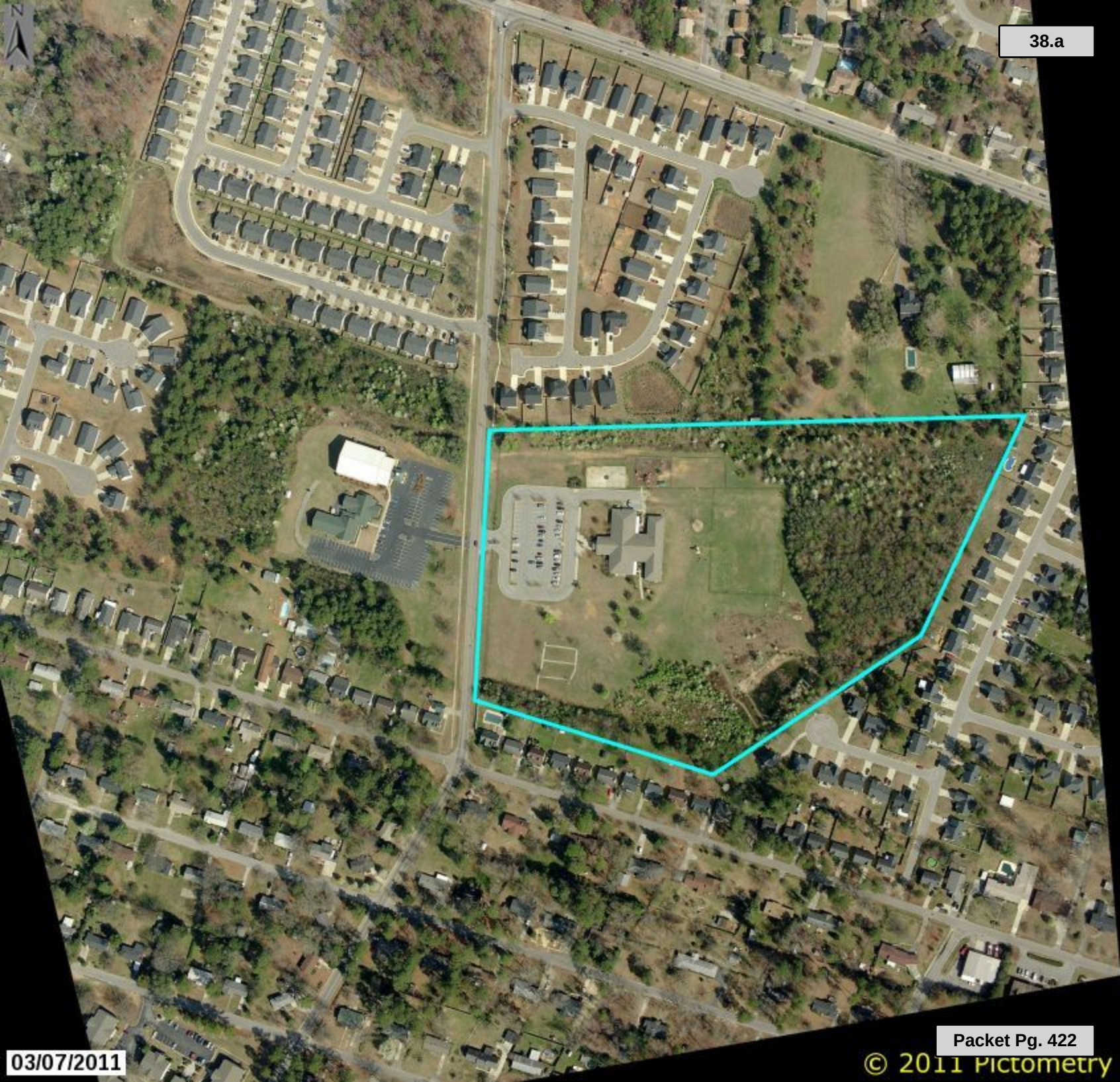
The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Single-Family Residential (RS-2).

Single-Family Residential (RS-2)

The RS-1, RS-1A, RS-1B, RS-2 and RS-3 districts are intended as single-family residential areas with detached units with low to medium population densities. Use regulations for the single-family districts are identical, but contain varying classes of lot width and lot area, and these dimensional differences are intended to be preserved. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of those areas are permitted outright within such districts or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the single-family residential character of the district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign UER-1 land use classification and RS-2 zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1500 Hallbrook Drive; TMS# 19100-02-06;

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-1

38.a

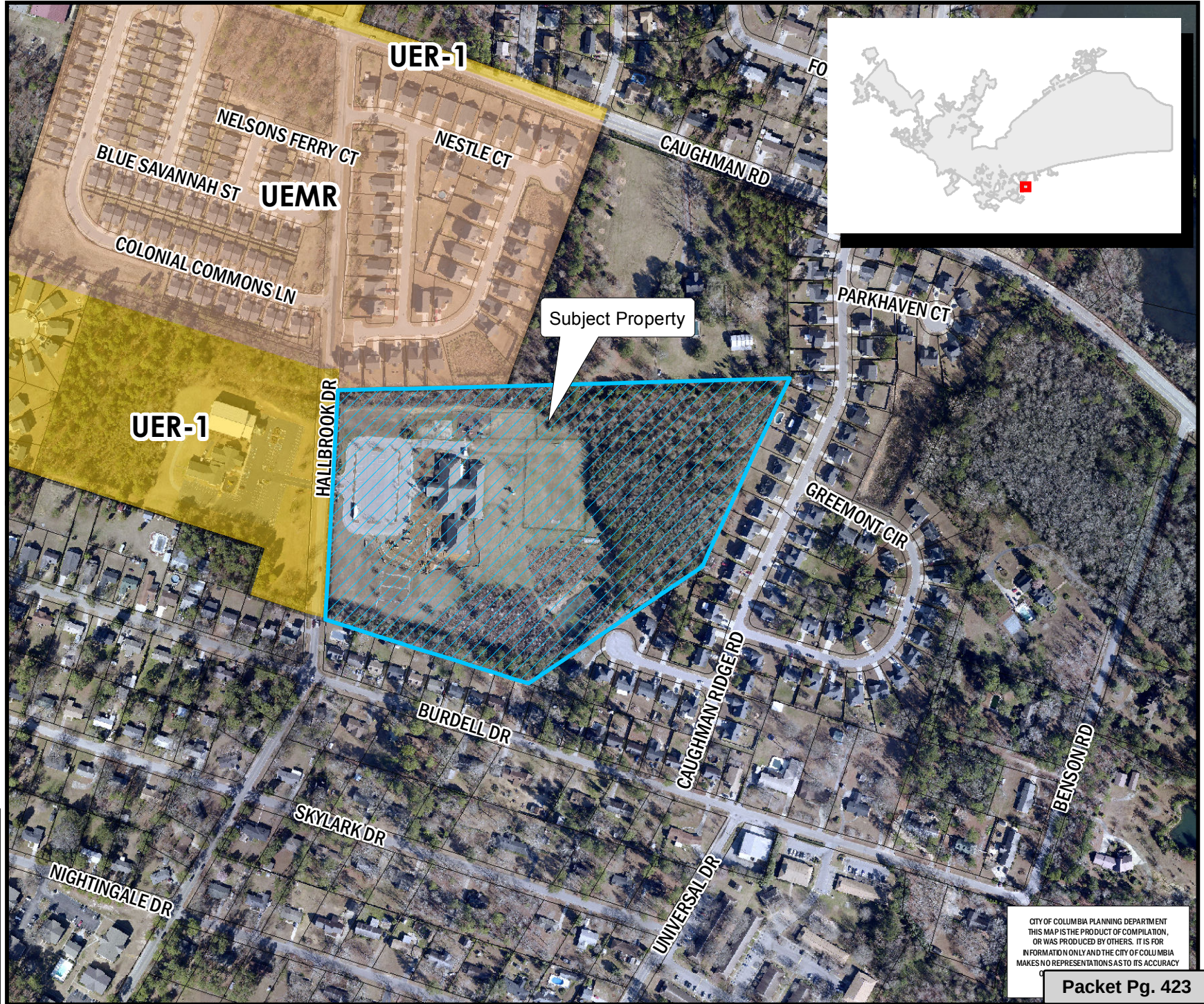


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 423

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1500 Hallbrook Drive; TMS# 19100-02-06;

Existing Richland County Zoning: RS-MD; Proposed Zoning: RS-2

38.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Subject Property

Packet Pg. 424

ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-124

*Annexing and Incorporating 1500 Hallbrook Drive, Richland County TMS# 19100-02-06
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be assigned interim zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-2), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 116.08, contains 19.29 acres, and shall be assigned an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 19100-02-06

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-124

All that piece, parcel or tract of land, situate, lying and being on the eastern side of Leitner Road (formerly Hallbrook Drive), near the City of Columbia, County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as 19.29 acres on a plat prepared for Sandhills Academy by Charles Moore, RLS, of Hussey, Gay, Bell, and DeYoung, Inc., dated May 4, 1995 and recorded in the Office of the RMC for Richland County in Plat Book 55 at Page 7657. The property is bounded and measures as follows: on the North by lands now or formerly of Universal Associates and Henry F. Caughman, Jr., whereon it measures 1,296.17'; on the East by lands now or formerly of Universal Associates, Inc., whereon it measures, in a broken line, 1,193.33'; on the South by Caughman Place, Phase 1, whereon it measures 611.74'; and on the West by the right-of-way of Leitner Road whereon it measures 656.74'; all as shown on said plat, be all measurements a little more or less.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: October 13, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 1500 Hallbrook Drive
Richland County TMS#: 19100-02-06
Owner(s): Sandhills Academy
Current Use: Sandhills Academy
Proposed Use: Sandhills Academy
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential – Small Lot (UER-1)
Current County Zoning: RS-MD (Residential, Single Family – Medium Density District)
Proposed City Zoning: RS-2 (Single Family Residential District)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Secondary
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 116.08

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **November 7, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/dle

Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RS-2 (Zoning classification) by 6-0 on 11/7/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-1 (Land Use classification) by 6-0 on 11/7/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Interim Annexation Coordinator)



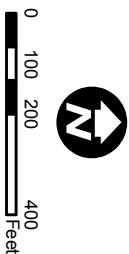
Future Land Use Map

38.b

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

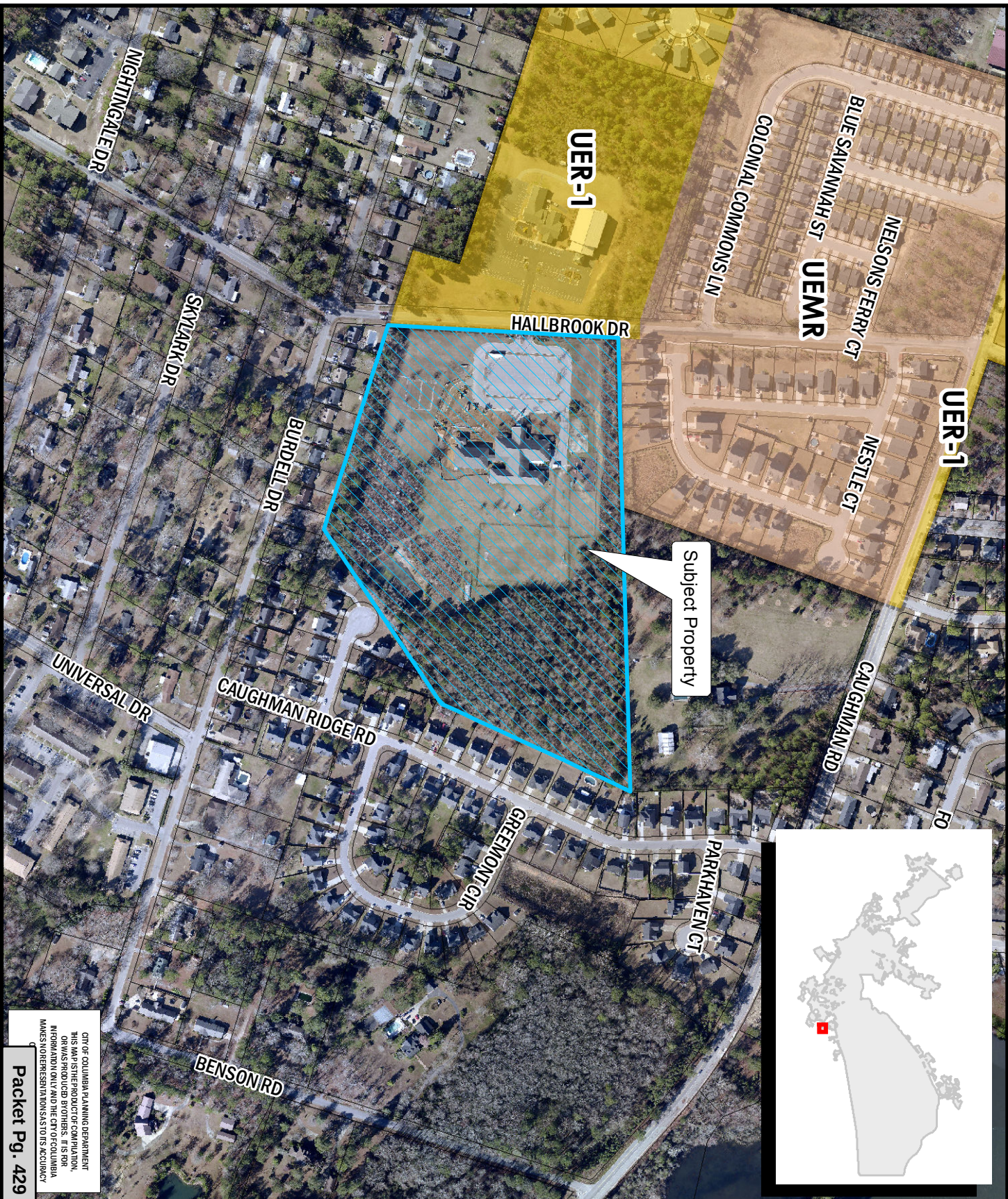
- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
- NC-2 - Community Activity Center
- NC-3 - Regional Activity Center
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SP-6 - Fort Jackson



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016



We Are Columbia



1500 Hallbrook Drive; TMS# 19100-02-06;
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-1

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
IT IS TO BE USED FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES ONLY.
IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM
WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 429

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

38.b

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-L
RG-2	PUD-L-E
RG-3	PUD-L-SR
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth

October 13, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



1500 Hallbrook Drive; TMS# 19100-02-06;
Existing Richland County Zoning: RS-MD; Proposed Zoning: RS-2

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that piece, parcel or tract of land, situate, lying and being on the eastern side of Leitner Road (formerly Hallbrook Drive), near the City of Columbia, County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as 19.29 acres on a plat prepared for Sandhills Academy by Charles Moore, RLS, of Hussey, Gay, Bell, and DeYoung, Inc., dated May 4, 1995 and recorded in the Office of the RMC for Richland County in Plat Book 55 at Page 7657. The property is bounded and measures as follows: on the North by lands now or formerly of Universal Associates and Henry F. Caughman, Jr., whereon it measures 1,296.17'; on the East by lands now or formerly of Universal Associates, Inc., whereon it measures, in a broken line, 1,193.33'; on the South by Caughman Place, Phase 1, whereon it measures 611.74'; and on the West by the right-of-way of Leitner Road whereon it measures 656.74'; all as shown on said plat, be all measurements a little more or less.

Richland County TMS: 19100-02-06
 Property Addresses: 1500 Hallbrook Drive

Sandhills Academy

BY: Anne Vickers
 Signature
 Anne Vickers
 (Print or Type Name)

Date: 10/7/16

Its: Head of School
 (Print or Type Title)





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-005 - Annex 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS #06110-02-04 and 06110-02-05

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-005 annex 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road (PDF)

RESOLUTION R-2017-005

*Annexing 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road
Richland County TMS #06110-02-04 and 06110-02-05*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia is the owner in fee simple of parcels of land known as 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS #06110-02-04 and 06110-02-05; and,

WHEREAS, the best interests of the City of Columbia would be served by the annexation of the said 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS #06110-02-04 and 06110-02-05; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED this ____ day of _____, 2017, by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia that 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS #06110-02-04 and 06110-02-05, be annexed into and made a part of the City of Columbia by ordinance as provided by S.C. Code Ann. §5-3-100, 1976, as amended.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

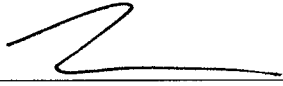
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land with the improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, shown and designated as Parcel 1, containing 1.00 acres and Parcel 2, containing .30 acres, more or less, as shown on a plat prepared by the City of Columbia Department of Engineering for the City of Columbia dated May 22, 2008 and recorded in Plat Book 1443 at page 1494 in the Office of Richland County.

Richland County TMS: 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04
Property Address: 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road

City of Columbia

BY: Teresa B. Wilson
Teresa B. Wilson

Date: 10-10-2016

ITS: City Manager



VICINITY MAP
1" = 1000'

- REFERENCE PLATS:
1. RICHARD CO. THIS SHEET # 06110-02-05.
 2. PLAT PREPARED FOR CDMR DEVELOPMENT 2, LLC BY COLLINGWOOD SURVEYING, INC. DATED AUGUST 20, 2007. T, 141.5-1-194
 3. CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE AS-BUILT DATED MARCH 1988. CF# 63-8.
 4. CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE AS-BUILT DATED JAN 12, 1978. CF# 39-1.
 5. CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE AS-BUILT DATED 2-21-73. CF# 57-18.
 6. CF# 239-16

ALL UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS AND MUST BE VERIFIED BEFORE DIGGING. THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT OF WAYS AND/OR ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE DISCOVERED IN A FULL AND COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH.

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS 'B' SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN. ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

DAVID S. SHARPE SCPLS # 10909

DATE: MAY 22, 2008

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THAT THE ABOVE PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA ACCORDING TO FEMA MAPS, NO. 45070C080 C DATED JANUARY 19, 1994.

"PARCEL 1"
1.00 ACRES
43,485.01 SQ. FT

"PARCEL 2"
0.30 ACRES
13,205.12 SQ. FT

PLAT PREPARED FOR

CITY OF COLUMBIA

LOCATED IN RICHLAND COUNTY, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

TOTAL AREA

1.30 ACRES
56,700.13 SQ. FT



2008051705 Richard W. Sharpe

Richard County 1000

Book 1443-1494
2008051705 07/07/2008 14:42:17
Fee \$10.00 County Tax \$0.00
Date Filed 05/11/08
Per 05/11/08



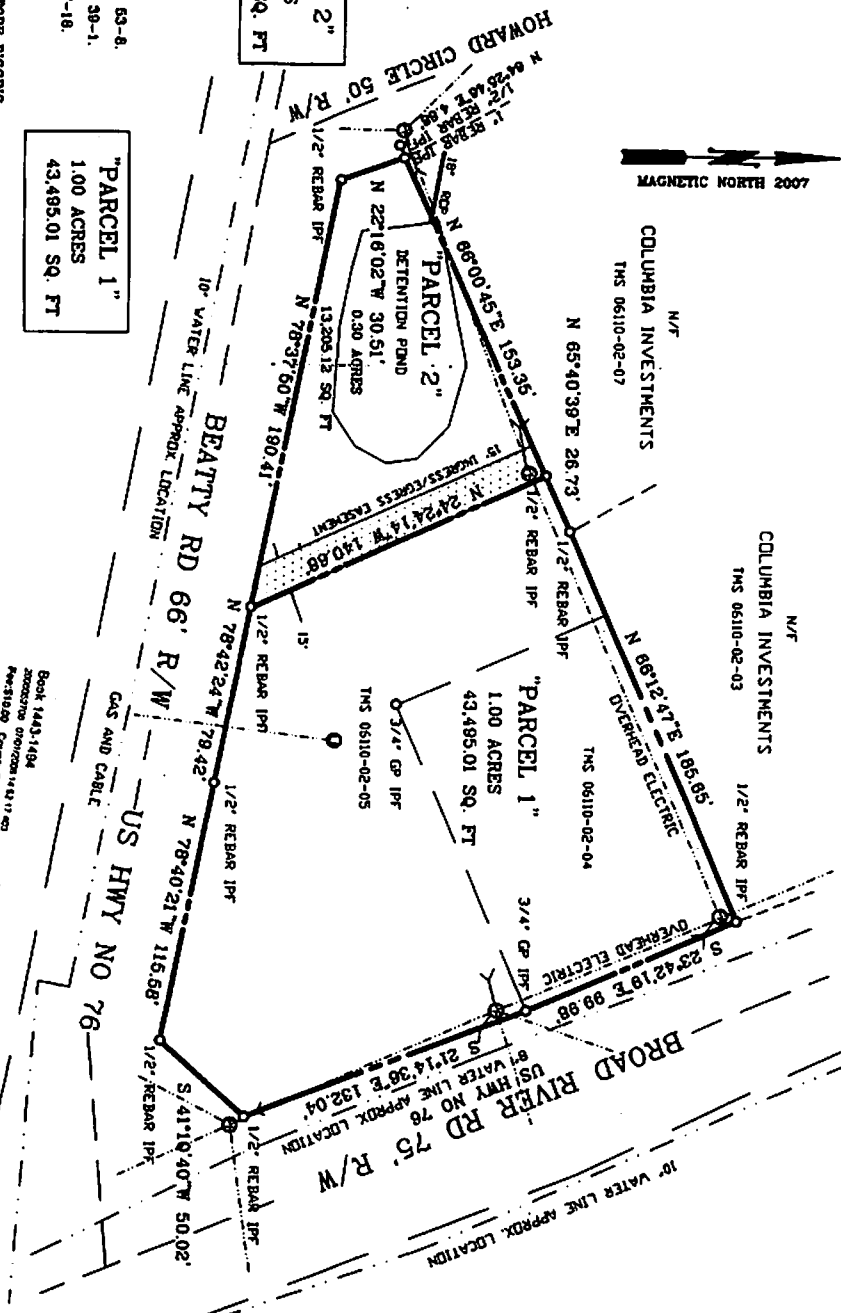
CITY OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

1136 WASHINGTON ST.
COLUMBIA SC 29201

PH: (803) 540-3274

FAX: 988-6189

CF# 250-257





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road; TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2016-125 - Annexing and Incorporating 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and assign zoning of C-1 (Office and Institutional District). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor by Richland County and zoned as General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/7/2016; Approval (6-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH_ANNEXATION_3639&3701_BroadRiverRoad (PDF)
- **#b:** 2016-125 annex-incorporate 3639 and 3701 Broad River Road (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road; TMS# 06110-02-05 AND 06110-02-04

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and assign zoning of C-1 (Office and Institutional District). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor by Richland County and zoned as General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant:	City of Columbia
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	11/7/2016; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	1/10/2017, PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	2/7/2017, PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.30 acres
Current Use: Vacant lot
Proposed Use: Vacant lot
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent
Urban Service Area: Long Range
Current Land Use Classification: Mixed Use Corridor
Proposed Land Use Classification: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)
Current Richland County Zoning: General Commercial District (GC)
Proposed Zoning: Office and Institutional District (C-1)
Census Tract: 104.10

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

As a vacant parcel, we find that the proposed annexation is not likely to result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **\$0.00** annually to provide service to the property.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently vacant and owned by the City Of Columbia. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00.

Engineering

Because water lines currently exist in this area and are extended to the property, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation. Wastewater service is provided by Alpine Utilities.

Water Customer Care

The property is a currently vacant and owned by the City Of Columbia. If in the future the property would be sold into private ownership, annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this vacant City-owned property. There will be no estimated annual City property tax revenue for this property.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: $(\text{Tax Value} \times \text{Tax Rate}) \times \text{City Millage Rate } (.0961) - (\text{Tax Value} \times \text{Local Option Sales Tax Credit } (.002347))$.

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a Long Range area as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Long Range areas include parcels that are anticipated for future growth and urban service expansion, but are currently lacking in basic service availability. The basis for this area is the Water Service Boundary established in the Comprehensive Plan which was then modified for the establishment of an Urban Service Area through a more detailed analysis of existing development and growth of adjacent municipalities. Long Range areas periodically will need to be reviewed to determine whether the status needs revision due to change in conditions.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Community activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Community Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a 3-5 mile drive and typically consist of a variety of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types:

- Small and Medium format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small and Medium Mixed Use

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Small and Medium

Tertiary Types:

- Civic/Institutional
- Large Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures and Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located in an area covered by the *Broad River Road Corridor and Community Master Plan 2010*), and is located specifically within the Piney Grove / St. Andrews West area, and the Piney Grove Neighborhood Sub-Area as identified by the Plan. The Plan as a whole recommends a transit-oriented development approach for the study area, noting areas for potential redevelopment and catalyst projects. The Plan proposes a land use characteristic district of Transition Mixed-Use District for the property; this district is envisioned to be redeveloped with mid-rise buildings between 2-4 stories in height, to include a diverse stock of attached housing units and neighborhood commercial uses. This property is not located within one of the areas identified as a catalyst project or a node.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The property is currently zoned General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County and adjoining parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned General Commercial District (C-3). Property in the surrounding area are zoned Neighborhood Commercial District (NC) to the North and West, Residential, Multi-Family-High Density District (RM-HD) East across Broad River Rd. and Light Industrial District (M-1) West across Howard Cir. by Richland County.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Office and Institutional District (C-1).

Office and Institutional District (C-1)

The C-1 district is intended to accommodate office, institutional, and certain types of residential uses in areas whose characteristic is neither general commercial nor exclusively residential in nature. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign AC-2 land use classification and C-1 zoning at the time of annexation.



Broad River Road (US 176)

Carrison Rd

Howard Cir

Saint Johns Woods Rd

Crauer Rd

Brook Forest Dr

St Andrews Terrace Rd

Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3639 and 3701 Broad River Road; TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-06
Existing Richland County FLU: Mixed Use Corridor; Proposed FLU: AC-2

40.a

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



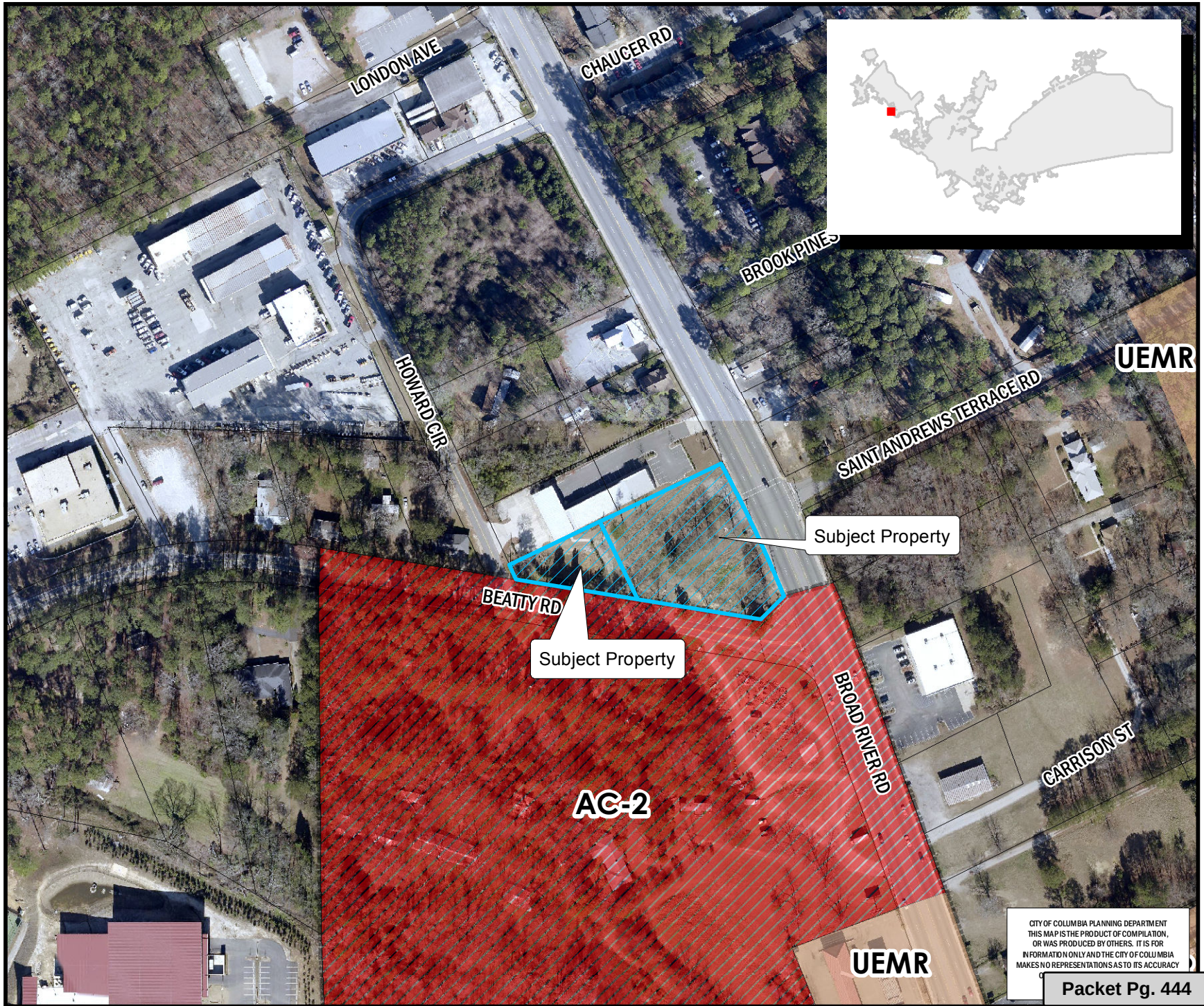
0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 444

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3639 and 3701 Broad River Road; TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-06
Existing Richland County Zoning: GC; Proposed Zoning: C-1

40.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

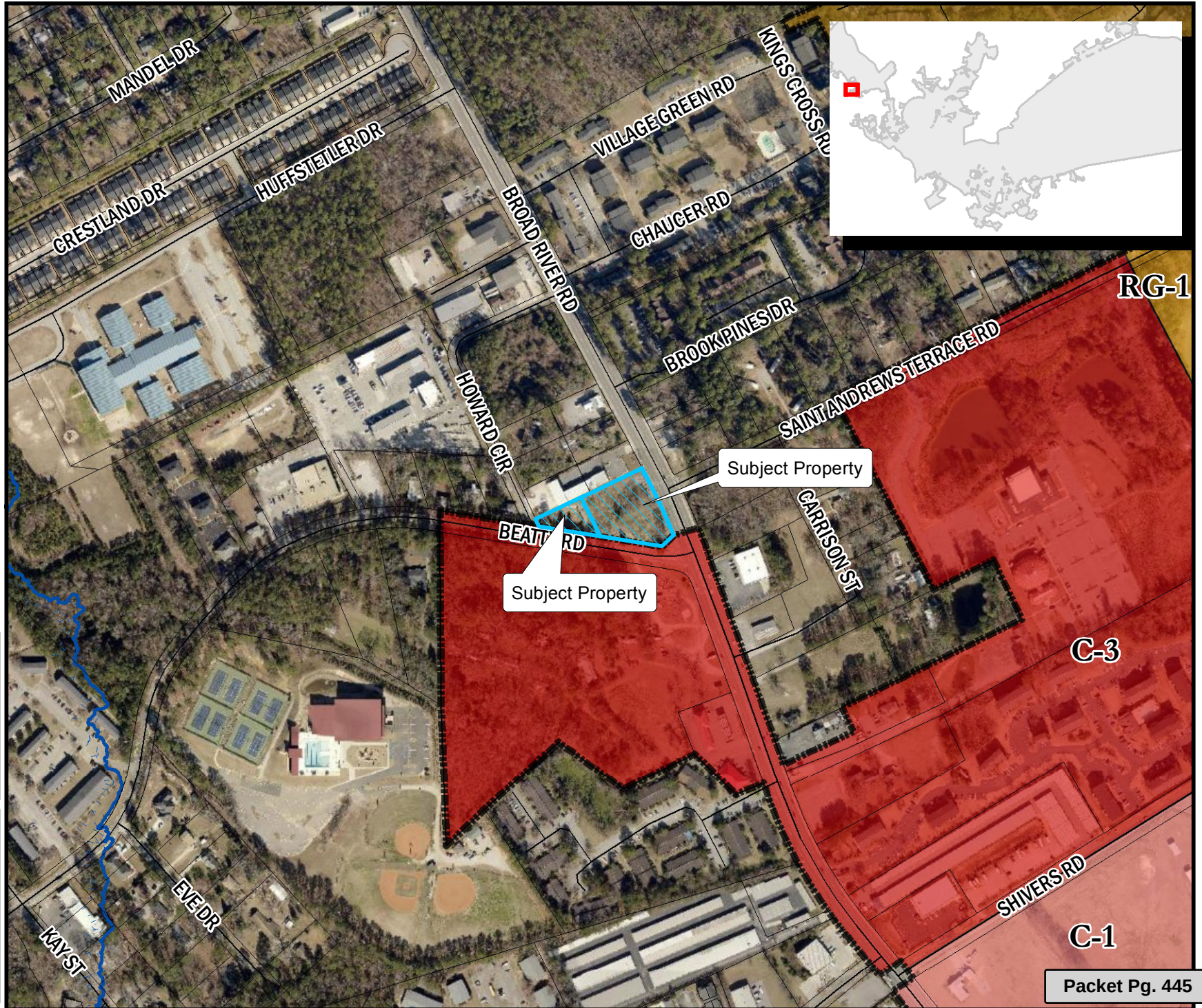
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 100 200 400 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-125

*Annexing and Incorporating 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road, Richland County
TMS# 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the
Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. The property shall be zoned C-1 (Office and Institutional District), apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tract 104.10, contains 1.30 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

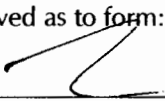
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2016-125

All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land with the improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, shown and designated as Parcel 1, containing 1.00 acres and Parcel 2, containing .30 acres, more or less, as shown on a plat prepared by the City of Columbia Department of Engineering for the City of Columbia dated May 22, 2008 and recorded in Plat Book 1443 at page 1494 in the Office of Richland County.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: October 13, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road
Richland County TMS#: 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04
Owner(s): City of Columbia
Current Use: Vacant lot
Proposed Use: Vacant lot
Current County Land Use: Mixed Use Corridor
Proposed City Land Use: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)
Current County Zoning: GC (General Commercial District)
Proposed City Zoning: C-1 (Office and Institutional District)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Long Range
City Council District: 1
Census Tract: 104.10

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **November 7, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/dle

Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: C-1 (Zoning classification) by 6-0 on 11/7/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: AC-2 (Land Use classification) by 6-0 on 11/7/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


(Signature of Interim Annexation Coordinator)



Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1

UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2

UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential

UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family

UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot

UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot

UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot

UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot

UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center

UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center

UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center

UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center

UCAC-3 Urban Core Regional Activity Center

UC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center

UC-2 - Community Activity Center

UC-3 - Regional Activity Center

EC - Employment Campus

IND - Industrial

TU - Transportation & Utilities

SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District

SP-2 - Civic/Institutional District

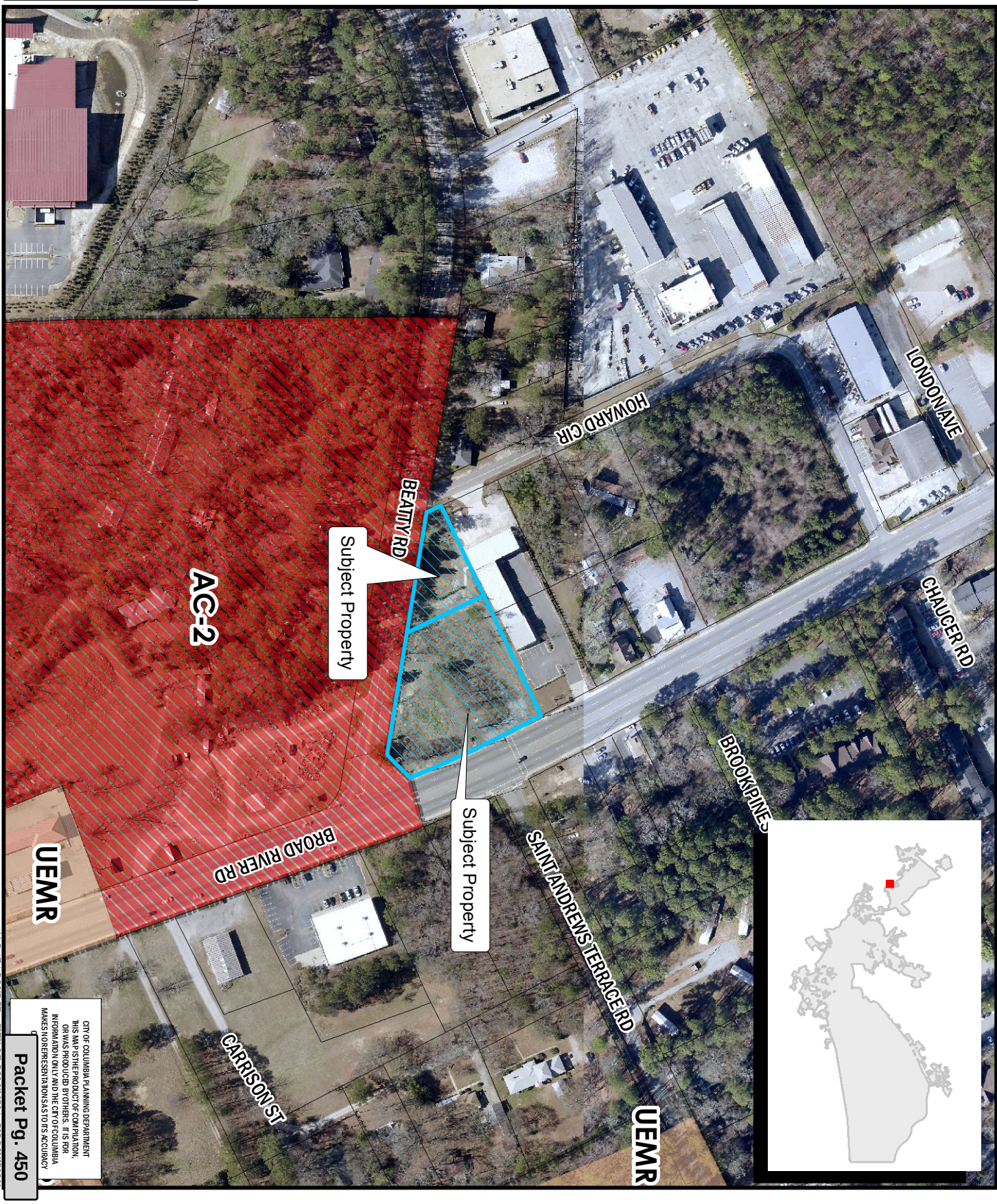
SP-3 - Central Business District

SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden

SP-5 - Universities/Colleges

SP-6 - Fort Jackson

0 50 100 200 Feet



CITY OF COLUMBIA, S.C.

WE ARE COLUMBIA

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

3639 and 3701 Broad River Road; TMS# 06110-02-05 and 0611
Existing Richland County Zoning: GC; Proposed Zoning: C-1

Legend

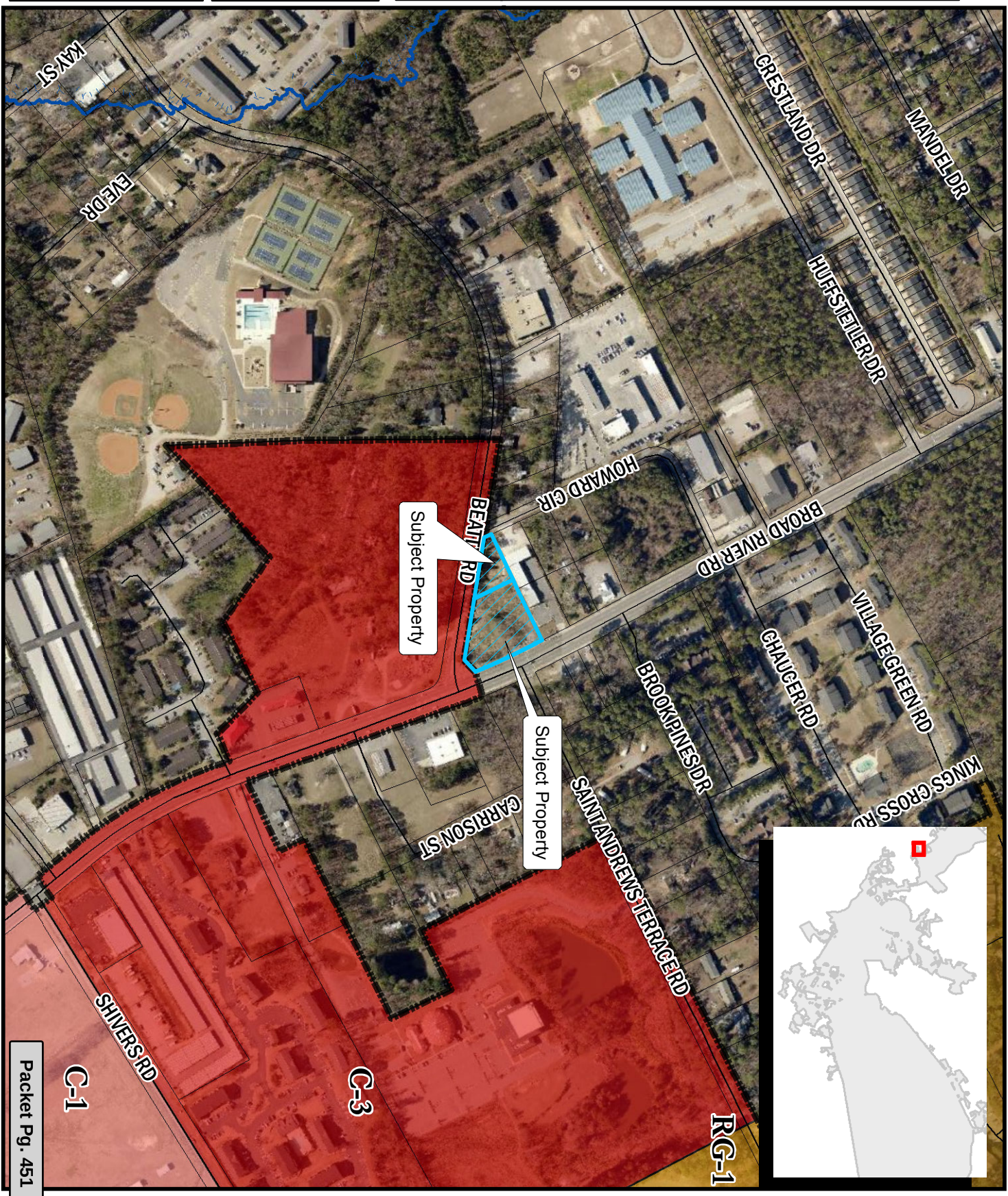
CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RD-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-S |
| RG-2 | PUD-S-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-S-R |
| UTD | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |

0 100 200 400
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Leigh DeForth
October 13, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land with the improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, shown and designated as Parcel 1, containing 1.00 acres and Parcel 2, containing .30 acres, more or less, as shown on a plat prepared by the City of Columbia Department of Engineering for the City of Columbia dated May 22, 2008 and recorded in Plat Book 1443 at page 1494 in the Office of Richland County.

Richland County TMS: 06110-02-05 and 06110-02-04
Property Address: 3639 Broad River Road and 3701 Broad River Road

City of Columbia

BY: Teresa B. Wilson
Teresa B. Wilson

Date: 10-10-2016

ITS: City Manager



VICINITY MAP
1" = 1000'

REFERENCE PLATS:

1. RICHARD CO. THIS SHEET # 06110-02-05.
2. PLAT PREPARED FOR CDAR DEVELOPMENT 2, LLC BY COLLINGWOOD SURVEYING, INC. DATED AUGUST 20, 2007. T.14.3-1-PN1
3. CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE AS-BUTTS DATED MARCH 1988. CF# 63-8.
4. CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE AS-BUTTS DATED JAN 12, 1978. CF# 39-1.
5. CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE AS-BUTTS DATED 2-21-73. CF# 57-18.
6. CF# 239-16

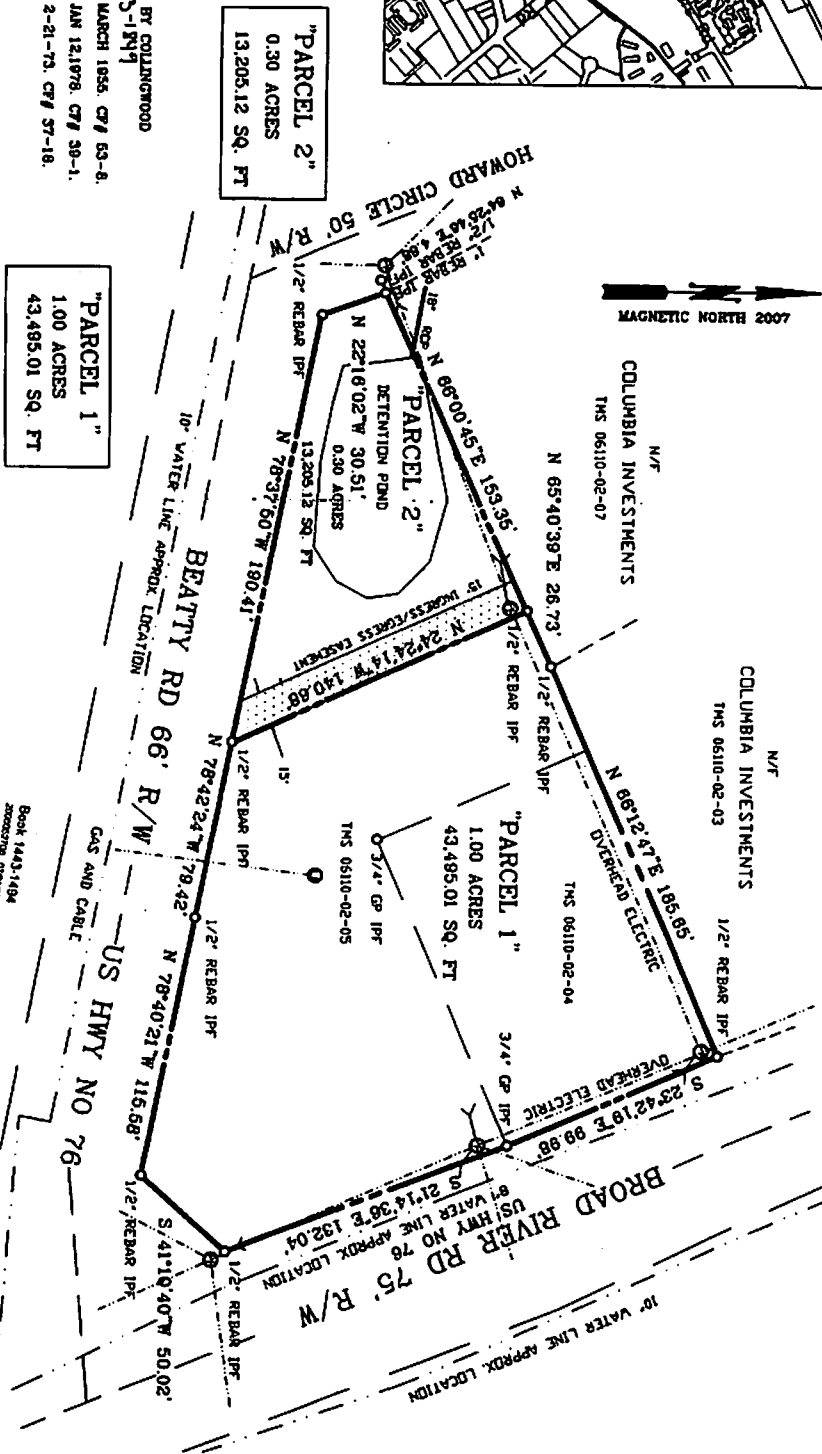
ALL UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS AND MUST BE VERIFIED BEFORE DIGGING. THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT OF WAYS AND/OR ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE DISCOVERED IN A FULL AND COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH.

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS 'B' SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN. ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

DAVID S. SHARPE SCPLS # 10909

DATE: MAY 22, 2008

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THAT THE ABOVE PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA ACCORDING TO FEMA MAPS, NO. 45070C080 C DATED JANUARY 19, 1994.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

LOCATED IN RICHLAND COUNTY, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

PLAT PREPARED FOR

TOTAL AREA

1.30 ACRES
56,700.13 SQ. FT.



2008051705 Survey W. Sharpe
Richard County 1000



CITY OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

1136 WASHINGTON ST.
COLUMBIA SC 29201

PH: (803) 540-3274

FAX: 988-6189

CF# 250-257



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation with Map Amendment - 5800 Fairfield Road;
TMS# 11708-05-18

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-006 - Annexing and Incorporating
5800 Fairfield Road, Richland County TMS# 11708-05-18,
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces
Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February
17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Commercial District (C-2). The property's land use is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County and zoned as GC by Richland County.

Applicant: Capital Bank Corporation

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH Annex 5800 Fairfield v2(PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-006 annex-incorporate 5800 Fairfield Road (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 5800 Fairfield Road; TMS# 11708-05-18

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Commercial District (C-2). The property's land use is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County and zoned as GC by Richland County.
Applicant:	Capital Bank Corporation
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	1/10/2017; PENDING
ZPH, 2 nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~0.52 acres
Current Use: Vacant Lot
Proposed Use: Vacant Lot – eventual commercial development
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Current Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)
Current Richland County Zoning: GC (General Commercial District)
Proposed Zoning: C-2 (Neighborhood Commercial District)
Census Tract: 106

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **\$497.73** annually to provide service once the project is completed based upon current calls for service to the property and nearby fast food restaurants.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently vacant though the applicant has indicated the parcel may be developed for commercial use. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided to commercial/office uses.

Engineering

Water and sewer are currently available to the property. The Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** beyond those associated with the standard tapping process.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The estimated annual City property tax revenue after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$270** prior to development; if the property is developed as a fast food restaurant as the applicant proposes, the estimated annual City property tax revenue would be approximately **\$1,660**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: $((\text{Tax Value} \times \text{Tax Rate}) \times \text{City Millage Rate } (.0961)) - (\text{Tax Value} \times \text{Local Option Sales Tax Credit } (.002347))$.

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary Areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will be needed to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Community Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Community Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a 3-5 mile drive and typically consist of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types:

- Small and Medium Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small and Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Small and Medium

Tertiary Types:

- Civic/Institutional
- Large Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures and Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned GC (General Commercial District) by Richland County. Properties in the surrounding area in the City of Columbia are zoned M-1 and C-3 to the West and RS-3 to the South. Properties outside of the City limits are zoned GC and RS-MD by Richland County.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Neighborhood Commercial District (C-2).

Neighborhood Commercial District (C-2)

The C-2 district is intended to accommodate commercial and service uses oriented primarily to serving the needs of persons who live or work in nearby areas. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance to annex the property and assign AC-2 land use classification and C-2 zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

5800 Fairfield Road; TMS# 11708-05-18

Existing Richland County FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density); Proposed FLU: AC-2

41.a

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



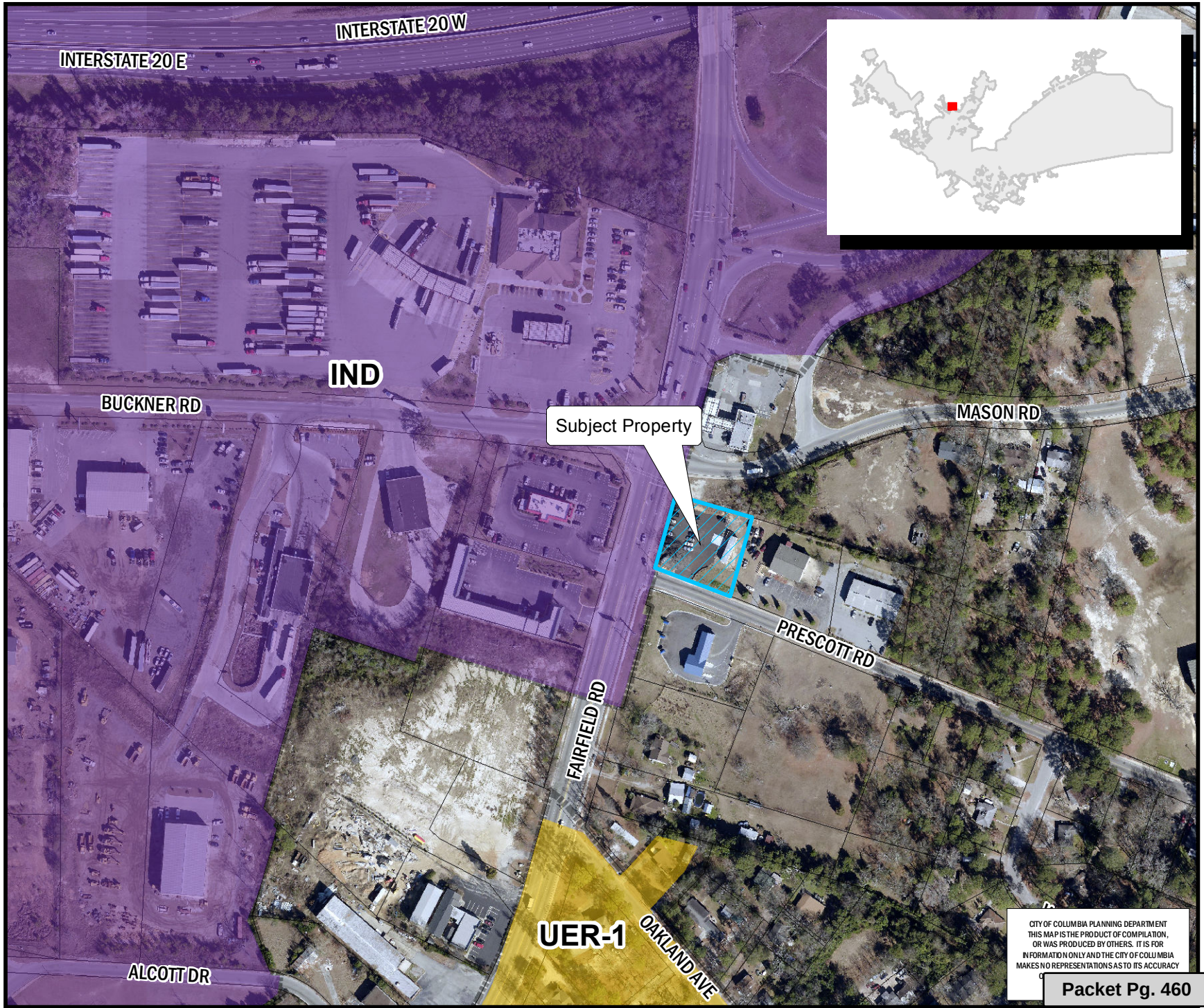
0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
October 31, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED DATA,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 460

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

5800 Fairfield Road; TMS# 11708-05-18; Existing Richland County Zoning: GC; Proposed Zoning: C-2

41.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

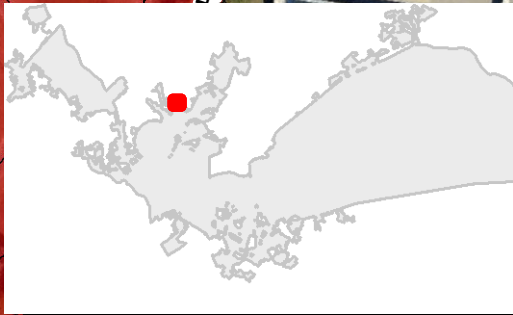
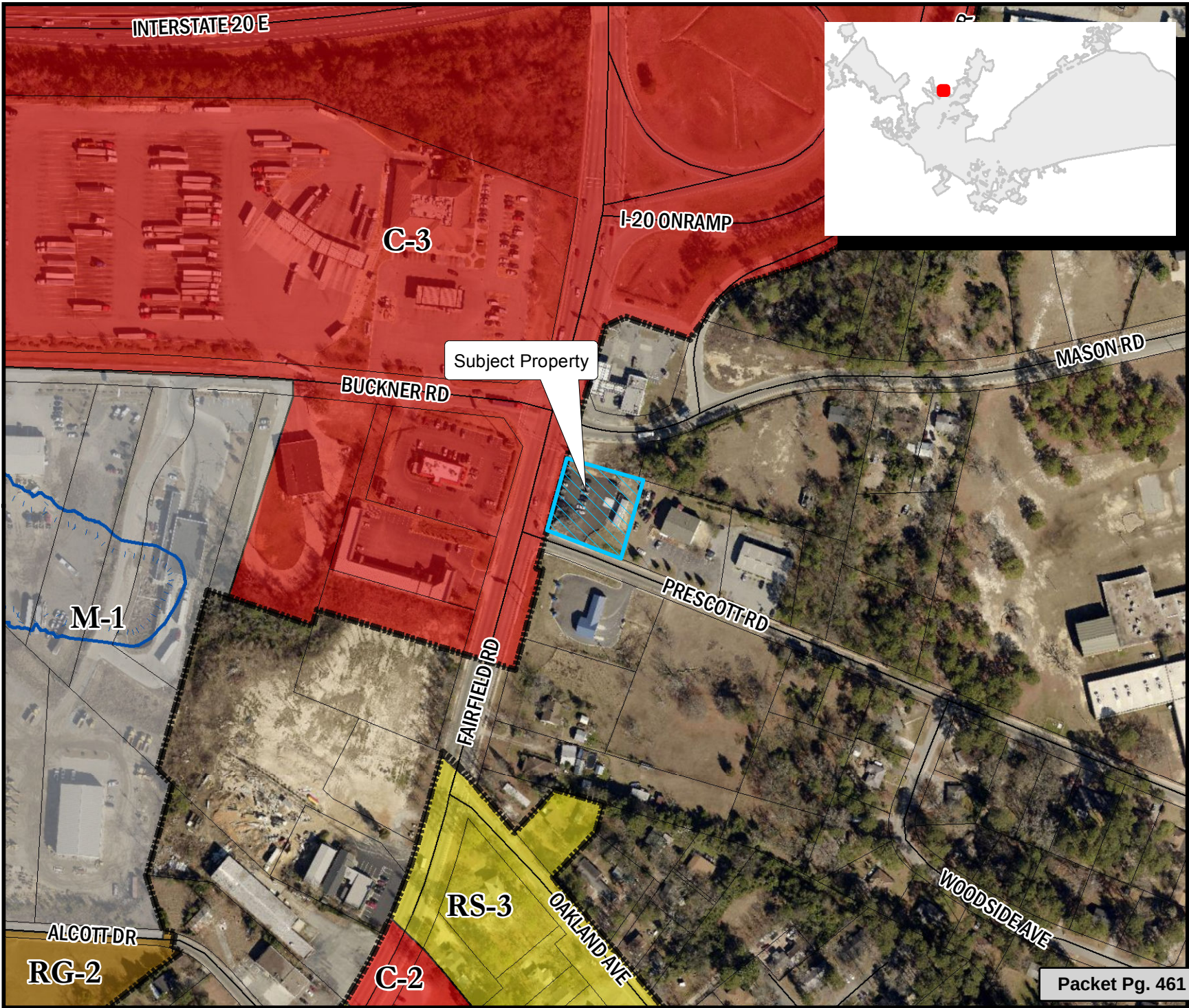
PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
October 31, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-006

*Annexing and Incorporating 5800 Fairfield Road, Richland County TMS# 11708-05-18,
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned C-2 (Neighborhood Commercial District), apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tract 106, contains 0.516 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 11708-05-18

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-006

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and delineated as 0.516 acres, more or less, on a plat prepared for Charles A. Kusko, Jr. and Nelson E. Barham, Jr., by Collingwood Surveying, Inc. dated March 10, 1992 and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Plat Book 55, at Page 1210. Reference being made to the said plat for a more complete and accurate description.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: November 1, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 5800 Fairfield Road
Richland County TMS#: 11708-05-18
Owner(s): Capital Bank Corporation
Current Use: Vacant lot
Proposed Use: Vacant lot – eventual commercial development
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)
Current County Zoning: GC (General Commercial District)
Proposed City Zoning: C-2 (Neighborhood Commercial District)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Secondary
City Council District: 1
Census Tract: 106

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **December 5, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

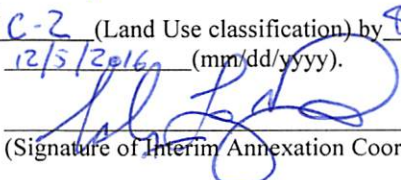
/dle

Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: C-2 (Zoning classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: AC-2 (Land Use classification) by 8-0 on 12/5/2016 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Interim Annexation Coordinator)



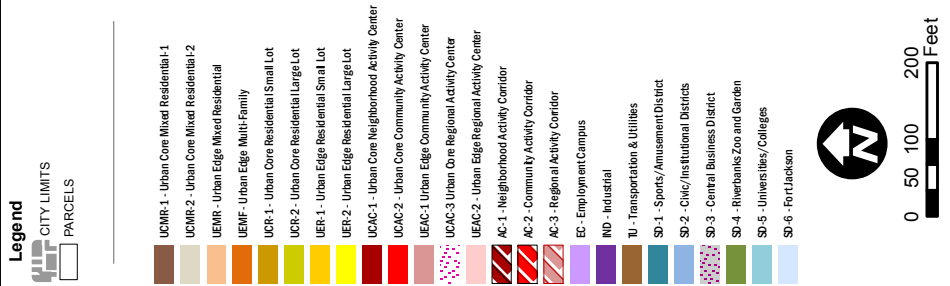
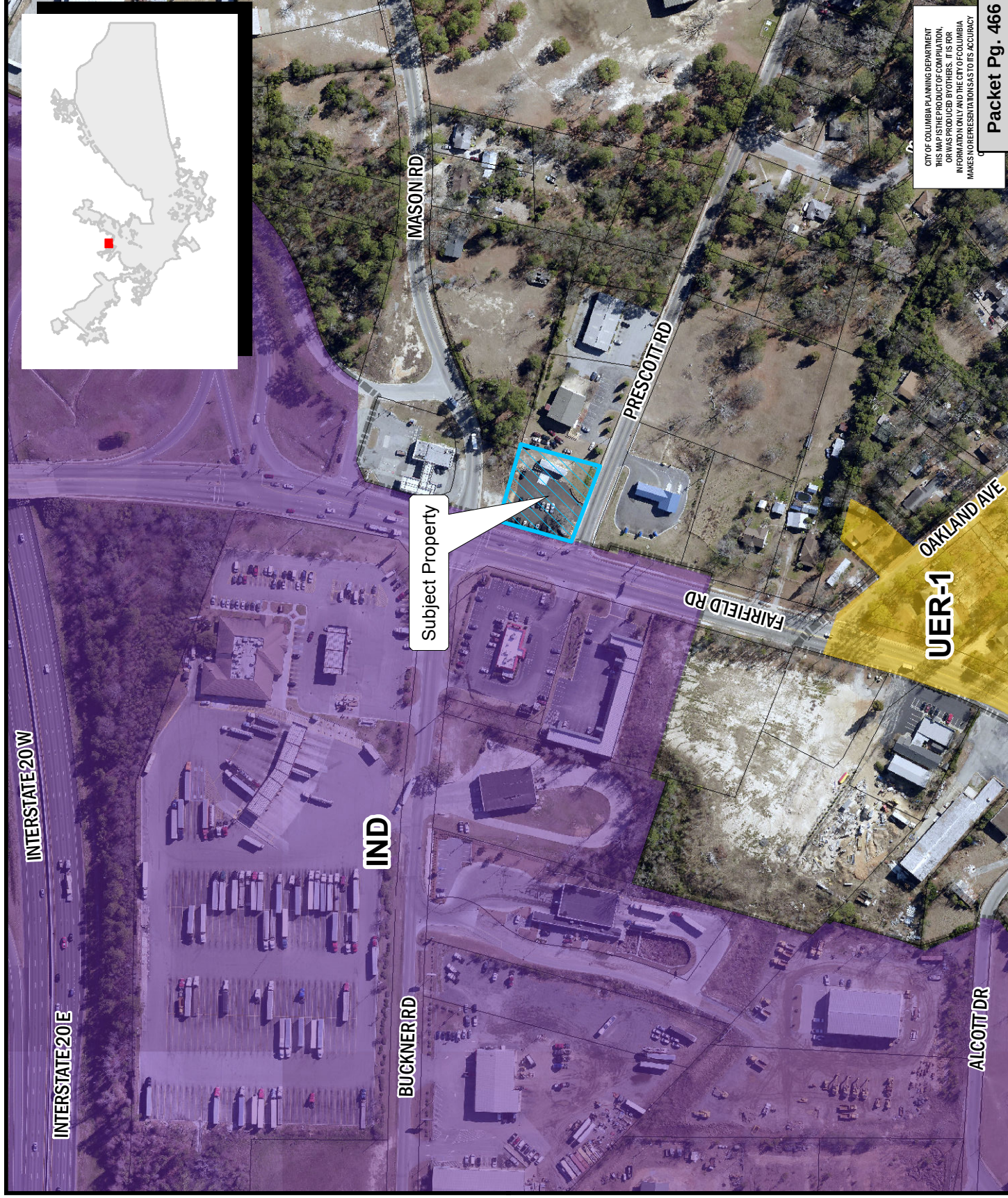
Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

5800 Fairfield Road; TMS# 11708-05-18

Existing Richland County FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density); Proposed FLU: AC-2

41.b



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
October 31, 2016



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 466

DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA - GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

5800 Fairfield Road; TMS# 11708-05-18; Existing Richland County Zoning: GC; Proposed Zoning: C-2

41.b

Legend

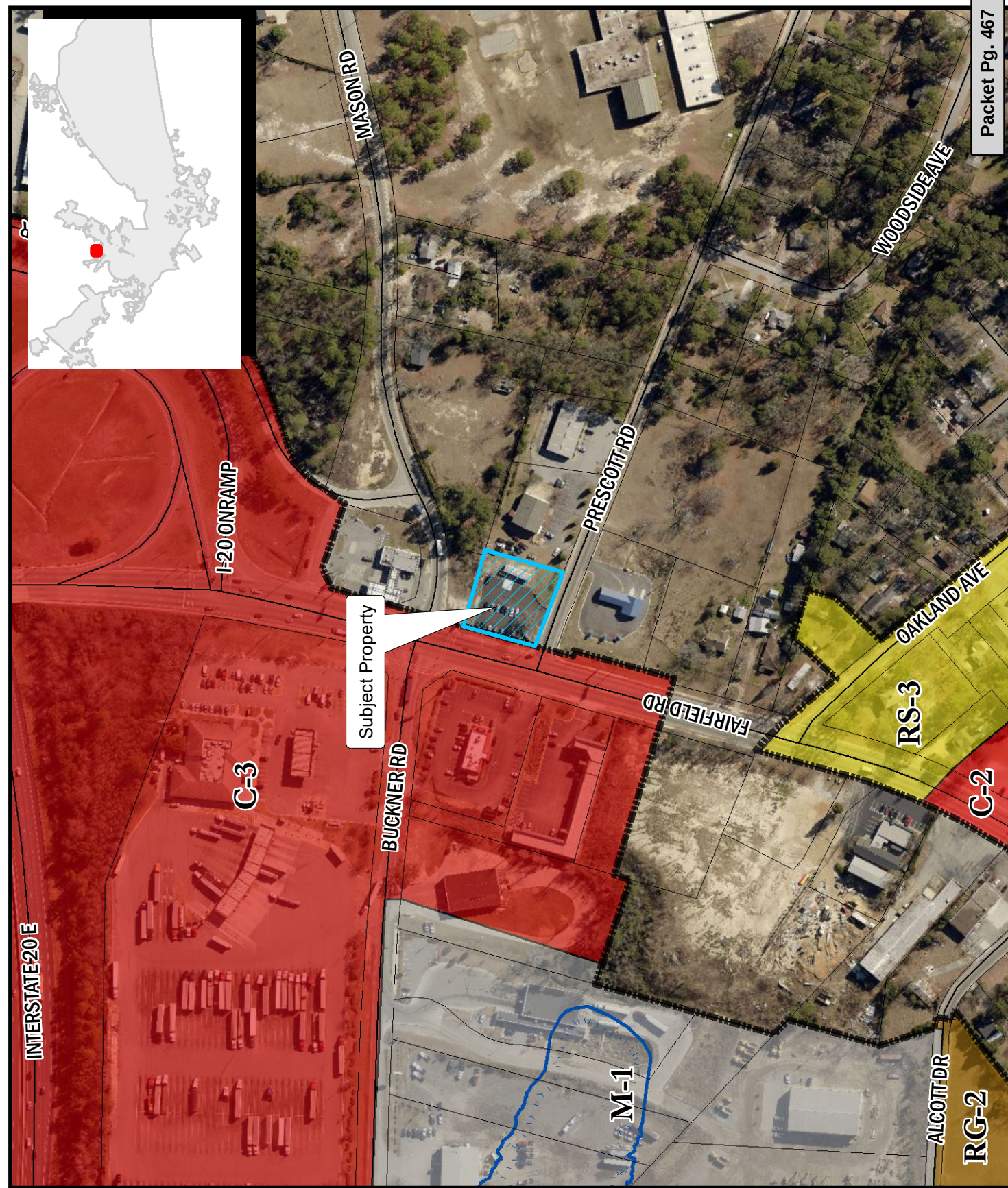
CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

D-1	C-1	RD	M-1	RG-1	PUD-C	MX-1	OUT OF CITY
RS-1	C-2	RD-2	M-2	RG-2	PUD-LS	MX-2	
RS-1A	C-3	RG-1A		RG-3	PUD-LS-E		
RS-1B	C-3A	RG-2		UTD	PUD-LS-R		
RS-2	C-4	RG-3		MX-1	PUD-R		
RS-3	C-5	MX-1		MX-2			

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
October 31, 2016



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

We Are Columbia

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

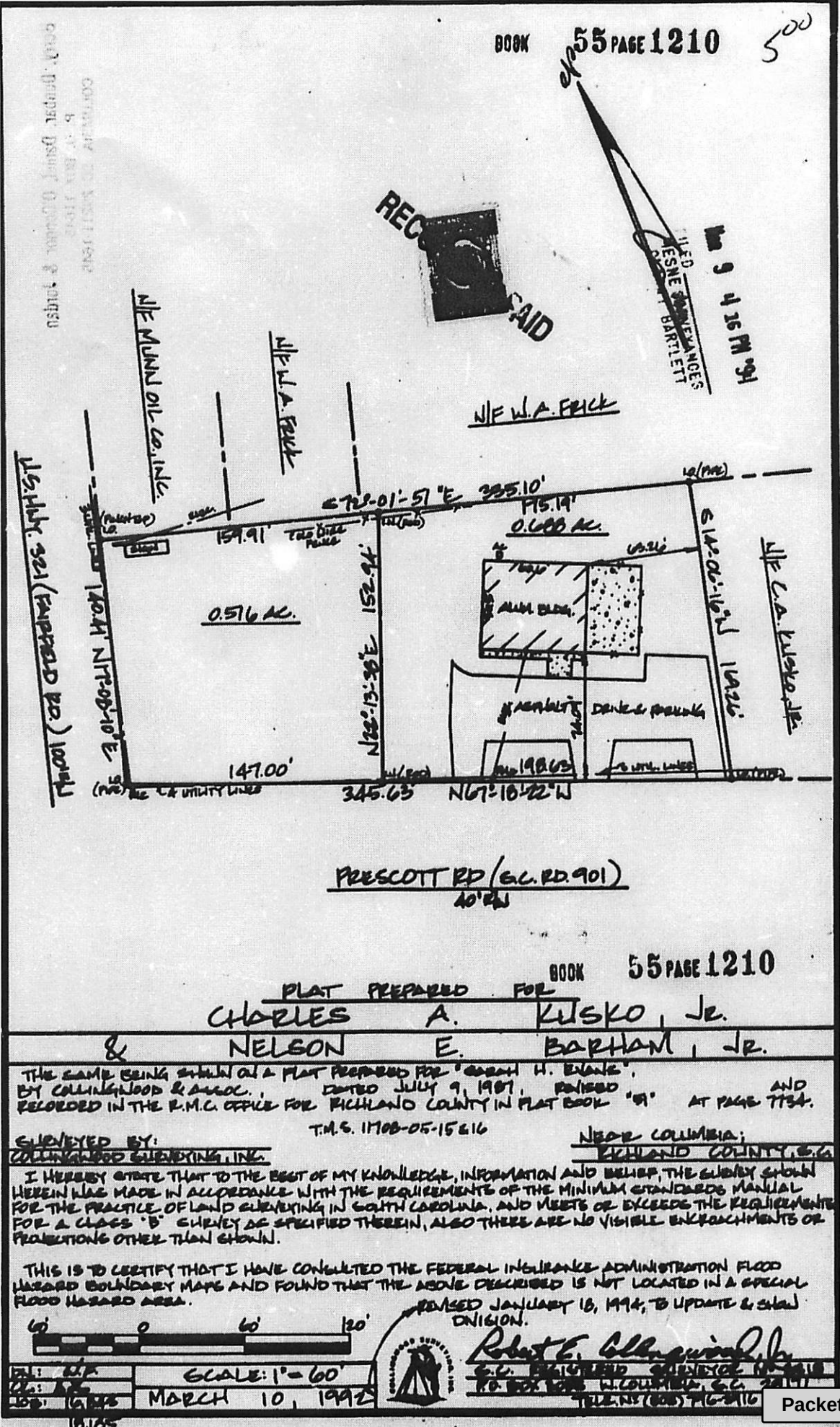
The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

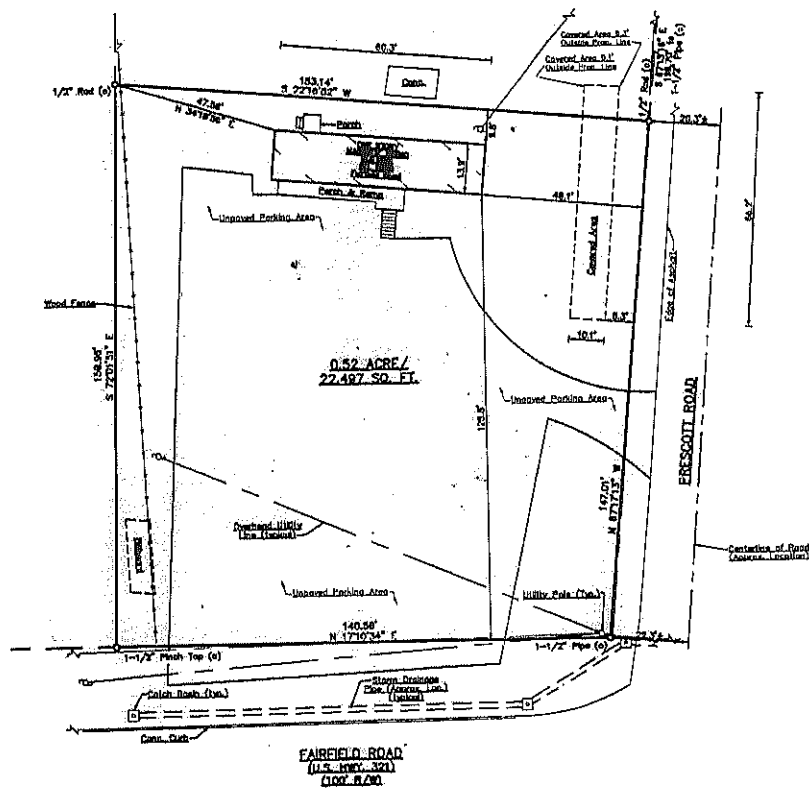
Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated as 0.516 acres, more or less, on a plat prepared for Charles A. Kusko, Jr. and Nelson E. Barham, Jr. by Collingwood Surveying, Inc., dated March 10, 1992 and recorded March 9, 1994 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Plat Book 55, at Page 1210. Reference being made to the said plat for a more complete and accurate description.

Richland County TMS: 11708-05-18
 Property Address: 5800 Fairfield Road

Capital Bank Corporation

BY:  VP Date: 10/31/16
 Signature Capital Bank Corporation
 Randy Foster, Vice-President
 (Print or Type Name) Its: _____
 (Print or Type Title)



[illegible]

COH AND DICKER, INC.
724 MILLSIDE BLVD.
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29208
803-254-0018 Fax 803-758-0883
Email: coh@cohanddickers.com

DATE: SEPTEMBER 1, 2004

PLAT

PREPARED FOR
CHARLES A. KUSKO, JR.

RICHLAND COUNTY, NEAR COLUMBIA, S.C.

SCALE 0 10' 20' 40'

TAX MAP NUMBER:
11708-5-15

BOOK 1
058-75-77

CHU	201
12	138

201
138

NO. 1

800-754-7544

572
71

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby state that to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the survey shown herein, was made in accordance with the requirements of the pertinent Standard Manual for the Practice of Land Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey as provided therein, and there are no other

PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 13817
J. DON HARRIS, JR.

REFERENCES:

- 1) PLAT PREPARED FOR CHARLES A. KUSKO, JR. & NELSON E. BARNHAM, JR., BY COLLINGWOOD SURVEYING, INC., DATED MARCH 10, 1982, AND RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTER OF DEEDS FOR RICHLAND COUNTY IN PLAT BOOK 55, PAGE 1210
- 2) PLAT PREPARED FOR SARAH H. EVANS, BY COLLINGWOOD & ASSOCIATES, DATED JULY 9, 1987 AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 61, PAGE 7734.
- 3) RICHLAND COUNTY DEED BOOK D1187, PAGE 147.

- 2) PLAT PREPARED FOR SARAH H. EVANS, BY COLUMBIA & ASSOCIATES, DATED FEB.
4, 1987 AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK D1, PAGE 7734.
3) RICHLAND COUNTY DEED BOOK D1187, PAGE 147.

- 3) RICHLAND COUNTY DEED BOOK D1107, PAGE 147.

NOTES:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Pavilion Towers Circle and 5000 Thurmond Mall; TMS # 09011-15-01

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from PUD-R, -DD (Planned Unit Development- Residential District, - Design/Development Overlay District) to RG-3, -DD (Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District, - Design/Development Overlay District)

Applicant: Wes Lyles, Studio 2LR, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Recommend

PC Recommendation: 12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZPH MA 1000 Pavilion (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm
City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Pavilion Towers Circle and 5000 Thurmond Mall; TMS# 09011-15-01

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to rezone the parcel from PUD-R, -DD (Planned Unit Development- Residential District, -Design/Development Overlay District) to RG-3, -DD (Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District, -Design/Development Overlay District)
Applicant:	Wes Lyles, Studio 2LR, Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	Recommend
PC Recommendation:	12/5/2016; Approval (8-0)
ZPH, 1st Reading:	1/10/2017; PENDING
2nd Reading:	2/7/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 7.56 acres

Current Use: Apartments and Office

Proposed Use: Apartments and Office

Land Use Classification: Urban Core Regional Activity Center (UCAC-3)

Current Zoning: PUD-R, -DD (Planned Unit Development- Residential District, -Design/Development Overlay District)

Proposed Zoning: RG-3, -DD (Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District, -Design/Development Overlay District)

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is designated Urban Core Regional Activity Center (UCAC-3) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

These developments are intense mixed-use business districts within the urban context. They may be adjacent to the central business district or found in outer areas of the City. They are primary destinations for work and play which attract people from more than a 20-mile radius or drive distance. The uses are built within the urban blocks and grid, and whole scale redevelopment of blocks or adaptive reuse of the existing structures may occur in these areas. Their scale is grand and may take up multiple City blocks. Their primary use is as a business district but high-intensity residential in mixed-use buildings is also appropriate.

Primary Types:

- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise, excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Medium and High-rise Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Medium to High-rise
- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is part of *The City Center Master Plan* adopted by Council, and the implementation of the Plan occurred through the adoption of the Downtown Design/Development Overlay District, which applies to the property. The property is part of the Arsenal Hill District identified in the Plan, which notes that the adjacent railroad cut was one of the largest issues the community faced; this cut has recently been developed into the Vista Greenway Phase 2; no specific mention of the subject property was made within the plan.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently zoned Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R). The subject property abuts property zoned Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District (RG-3) to the East, Planned Unit Development-Commercial (PUD-C) to the South, Planned Unit Development- Residential (PUD-R) to the East, and General Residential District (RG-2) to the North. The subject property is also in the –Design/Development Area (-DD).

The proposed zoning district for this property is Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District, -Design/Development Overlay District (RG-3, -DD).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from

the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

-Design/Development Area (-DD)

The -DD area is intended to protect the area identified as "City Center" which is undergoing redevelopment and revitalization from incompatible land uses and influences which do not complement or promote the high-intensity mixed use character of the area. It is also the intent that new developments within the -DD area are coordinated to ensure that the land use, pedestrian environment, urban design, open space, signs, street scape and traffic circulation are sensitive to and implement the overall objectives and concept of the applicable redevelopment plan. Development within the -DD area must comply with design guidelines set forth in this Code and in the publication "City Center Design/Development Guidelines, Final Report, September 1, 1998," LDR International, Inc. Consultants.

The -DD area consists of approximately 1,400 acres in the area bounded as follows: on the North by Elmwood Avenue, east by Pickens Street, South by Blossom Street, and West by the Congaree River. Any lot of record which fronts or abuts Elmwood, Pickens or Blossom within the area described above shall be deemed to fall within the -DD area.

Townhouse and High-Rise Residential District (RG-3)

The RG-3 district is intended as a medium to high density residential area characterized by townhouses and high-rise structures. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the residential character of the district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

When this property was originally zoned PUD-R, the site was a large-scale mixed use development. As the uses of that property have changed over time, it has become appropriate to change the zoning of this property to align with its current uses and the Future Land Use element of The Columbia Plan 2018. Because of this, staff recommends approval of rezoning this property to RG-3 and -DD.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Pavilion Towers Circle and 5000 Thurmond Mall
TMS# 11501-01-01(p); City of Columbia FLU: UCAC-3

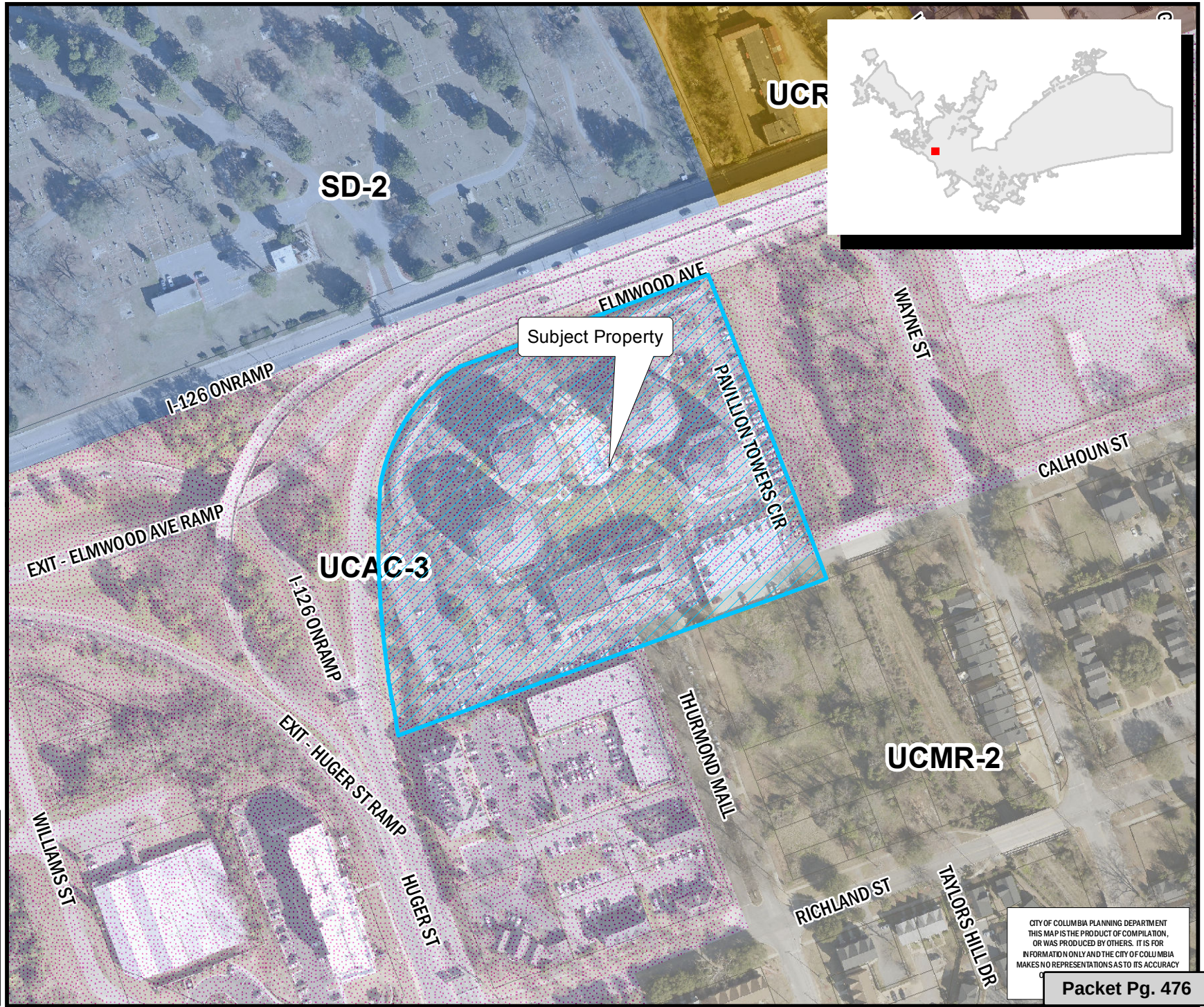
42.a



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 21, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 476

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Pavilion Towers Circle and 5000 Thurmond
TMS# 09011-15-01; Existing Zoning: PUD-R, -DD; Proposed Zoning: RG-3, -DD

42.a

Legend

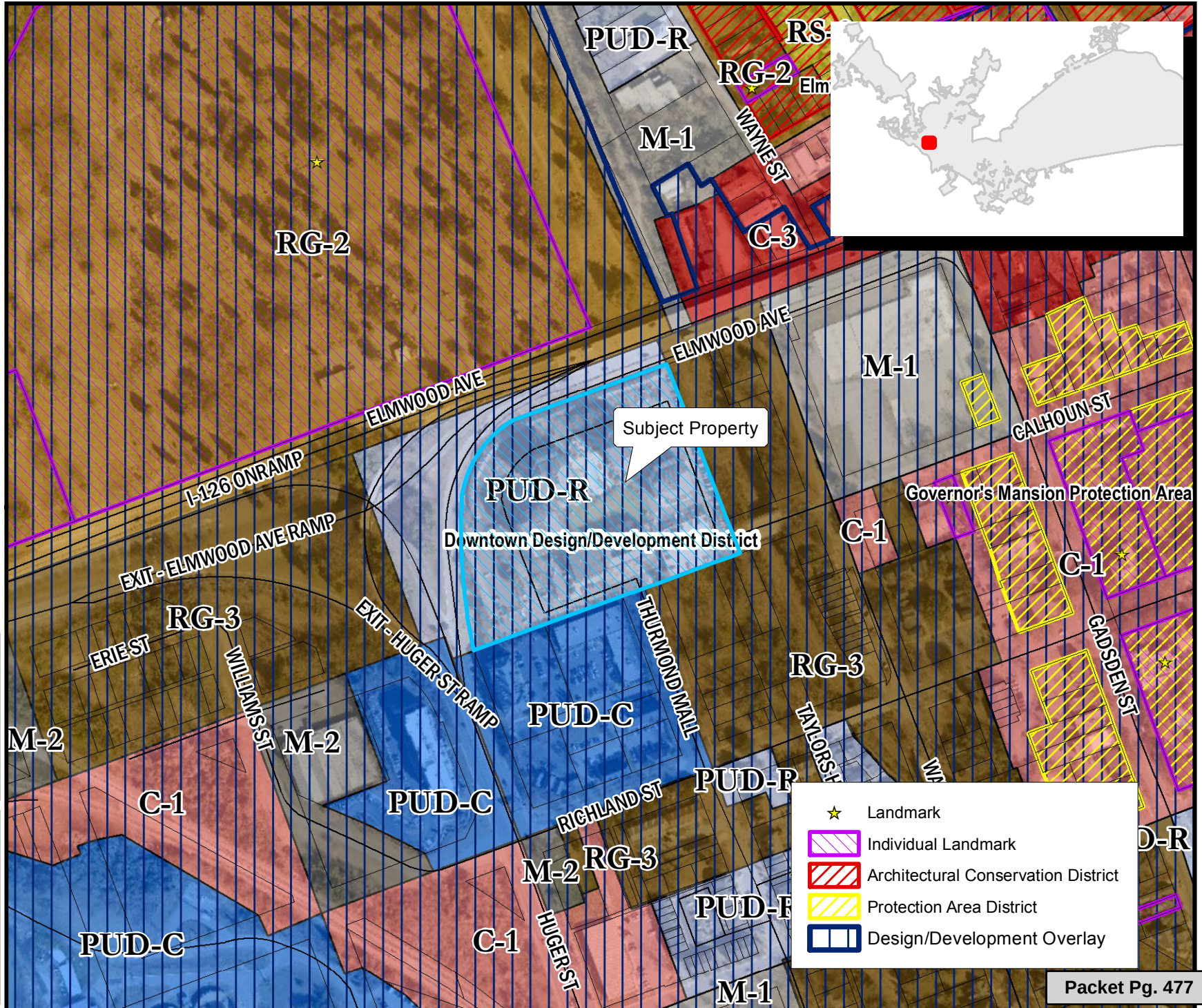
CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 75 150 300 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 21, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Permitted Principal Uses

Water supply services

Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)

Municipal or other passive recreation facilities (parks, greenways, including administrative facilities)

Detached One-Family Dwelling

Townhouses (Sec. 17-268)

High-Rise (Sec. 17-304)

Police and Fire Protection

Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article

Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)

Dormitories , Private (Sec. 17-321)

Permitted Accessory Use

Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning

Beauty Shops

Barbershops

Permitted as an Accessory Use or as a Principal Use by Special Exception

Food crops grown within a covered enclosure

General farms, primarily crop

Public Golf Course

Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)

Religious Organizations

Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals

Electric substations

Cemetery subdividers and developers

Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs

Parking Lots

Day Care Facilities (17-265)

Residential Care (17-266)



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Text Amendment - Amend §17-55 to Modify the Definition of Public Dormitory

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-001 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Plannin& Land Development and Zonin& Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public

Proposal: Amend §17-55 - to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 1, Amend §17-55 - Definitions (Public Dormitory)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Public_Dormitory_17-55 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-001 amend Sec 17-55 Definitions (Dormitory, public)(PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-55 to Modify the Definition of Public Dormitory

Proposal: Amend §17-55 – to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 1, Amend §17-55 – Definitions (Public Dormitory)

Staff Recommendation: APPROVAL

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

DETAIL

The text amendment would change the definition of public dormitory to provide the option to have kitchens within individual units and provide basic on-site conveniences for daily living without having to leave campus. The end result will foster a campus village model with less automobile traffic being generated.

Current

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living and sleeping, but not for cooking or eating purposes.

Proposed

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living, sleeping, *cooking, and/or eating purposes. Included in this definition are common spaces for uses such as dining facilities, eateries, canteens, or similar public or private ancillary services designed for on-site convenience.*

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council to approve the request to amend §17-55 – to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Sec. 17-55. - Definitions.

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living, ~~and sleeping, cooking, and/or eating purposes. but not for cooking or eating purposes.~~ Included in this definition are common spaces for uses such as dining facilities, eateries, canteens, or similar public or private ancillary services designed for on-site convenience.

(Code 1979, § 6-3012; Ord. No. 96-25, 11-6-96; Ord. No. 2002-050, § 1, 6-5-02; Ord. No. 2006-004, 1-18-06; Ord. No. 2007-015, 6-6-07; Ord. No. 2008-004, 1-23-08; 2008-049, 11-5-08; Ord. No. 2009-023, 4-1-09; Ord. No. 2010-119, 8-2-11; Ord. No. 2011-083, 12-13-11; Ord. No. 2011-082, 1-17-12; Ord. No. 2012-020, 4-10-12)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-001

*Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,
Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally,
Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2015, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 17-55. Definitions.

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living, and sleeping, cooking, and/or eating purposes but not for cooking or eating purposes. Included in this definition are common spaces for uses such as dining facilities, eateries, canteens, or similar public or private ancillary services designed for on-site convenience.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Patricia Ham

Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Text Amendment - Amend §17-345 (Reduction of Parking Requirements for Certain Uses) To Add Subsection (H) College and University Public Dormitories

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-002 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses to add (h) College or university public dormitories

Proposal: Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 10, Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Public_Dormitory_17-345 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-002 amend Sec 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses add (h) College and university public dormitories (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-345 (Reduction of Parking Requirements for Certain Uses) To Add Subsection (H) College and University Public Dormitories

Proposal:	Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.
Applicant:	K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia
Pertinent Section:	Chapter 17, Article III, Division 10, Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses)
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

DETAIL

The text amendment would allow public dormitories to utilize off-site parking to meet the required on-site parking on land owned by a college or university regardless of the distance from the site, provided that an adequate transit system is in place that meets certain criteria. The intent is to minimize centralized traffic congestion, limit additional surface/garage parking in the core campus, and to encourage and promote alternative modes of transportation and livability.

Proposed Addition:

- (h) *College or University Public Dormitories. Parking for public dormitories may be located on land owned by the college or university regardless of the distance from the principal use. Such parking shall be improved to meet all applicable parking lot standards, and not be located in a residential zoning district. Parking located more than 600 feet from the lot where the principal use is located shall be served by a transit system. Transit shelters shall be provided to protect riders from the elements, and include security lighting, emergency call boxes, and security cameras. A real time locator feature to inform riders of the bus location shall be provided. Hours of transit operation shall factor in ultimate ridership and include weekend and after hours service if there is a demand.*

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council to approve the request to amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.

Sec. 17-345. - Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses.

- (a) *Reduction for existing conditions.* Where a property does not have the area available to provide off-street parking spaces because of existing conditions that were lawful at the time of establishment (e.g. an existing building covers the entire parcel), those nonresidential uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 with an off-street parking requirement equivalent to three parking spaces for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area or less or those retail trade uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 within or under SIC category number 53 General merchandise stores, 54 Food stores, 56 Apparel and accessory stores, 57 Furniture, and 59 Miscellaneous retail shall only be required to provide as many off-street parking spaces as may physically fit upon the property.
- (b) *Remote parking.* Where the off-street parking spaces required by this section cannot be reasonably provided on the same lot on which the principal nonresidential use would be located:
- (1) Such space may be provided on any land within 600 feet of the principal use provided that the owner or authorized agent for the land upon which such remote parking is located shall restrict the use of such parking area for parking only in connection with the use or structure for which such remote parking is provided. Such restriction shall be recorded by a declaration of restrictions filed with the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County or Lexington County, which may be released only by the written consent of city council. Remote parking for nonresidential uses shall not be established within any residential district except in accordance with the provisions of section 17-344(a)(3).
 - (2) Such space may be leased subject to the approval of a special exception by the board of zoning appeals and subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Notices required of section 17-112 shall include both the location of the prospective use and the property containing the leased parking spaces;
 - b. At the time of application for special exception, each prospective user shall provide a copy of an unexecuted lease for a number of off-street parking spaces at a rate specified upon Table 1 of section 17-258, and the number of parking spaces required will be rounded to the nearest whole number;
 - c. The lease must specify that the parking spaces are for the exclusive use of the prospective user, including the user's customers and employees, unless the parking spaces are controlled by the City of Columbia;
 - d. The lease must state that no party can cancel the lease without first sending notice via certified mail to the Zoning Administrator, c/o the Zoning Division of the City of Columbia, at least 30 days prior to the termination of the lease;
 - e. With the application for special exception, the applicant shall provide a site plan to scale depicting the location of the prospective use, the location of the parking spaces, and the pedestrian path of travel between these locations. The board of zoning appeals shall find that the location of the parking spaces and the associated pedestrian path of travel are safe and well lit;
 - f. Parking spaces shall be located on parcels within 600 feet of the property containing the prospective use;
 - g. Parking spaces shall not include required off-street parking spaces for another use, except in accordance with section 17-346, shared parking;
 - h. For the purposes of this subsection, section 17-345 (b), the term "lease" may include some other similar type of binding contractual arrangement between a user and a property owner, subject to compliance with all other conditions of the grant of special exception;
 - i. At the time of application for zoning approval (request coming from either a business license application or other similar application for zoning permit), each prospective user shall provide a copy of an executed lease identical to the unexecuted lease provided to the

board of zoning appeals and in conformance with any additional conditions imposed by the board of zoning appeals;

- j. Prior to operating the use, each parking space shall be clearly marked that the space is reserved for the exclusive use of the user, and that the user may cause violators to be towed;
 - k. Each parking space marking shall not exceed two square feet and shall be free of logos or other commercial contents; and
 - l. At the time of every annual renewal for a business license, each user shall submit evidence that the lease submitted in support of the grant of special exception is currently in effect and has been in effect since the last date of zoning approval (i.e. initial zoning approval or last annual business license renewal).
- (c) *Residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in off-street parking requirements of not more than 50 percent of that generally required for residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly, provided that adequate land is available for future expansion to accommodate the generally required amount of parking and that the site design of such reduced parking area will facilitate future expansion if such is required.
- (d) *Industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in the amount of parking required for industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses located in C-4, M-1 or M-2 districts if such action appears to be reasonably justified as based upon employment levels and characteristics of operation of such uses.
- (e) *Drive-in facilities other than eating and drinking establishments.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction of not more than 50 percent in the generally required off-street parking for facilities offering drive-in service to customers or patrons, provided that:
- (1) The applicant for such special exception demonstrates that the installation of drive-in facilities will reduce customer or patron parking requirements in direct ratio to the number of off-street parking spaces proposed to be eliminated.
 - (2) Adequate off-street parking will remain to accommodate employees.
- (f) *High-rise apartments in C-4 districts.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in required parking for high-rise apartments located in C-4 districts to not less than one space per dwelling unit.
- (g) *Required improvements.* Off-street parking areas developed to meet minimum requirements of this article, and all off-street parking facilities located within the C-4 central commercial area district and C-5 central business district, shall be within properly graded, marked and improved parking lots or within parking structures.
- (h) College or University Public Dormitories. Parking for public dormitories may be located on land owned by the college or university regardless of the distance from the principal use. Such parking shall be improved to meet all applicable parking lot standards, and not be located in a residential zoning district. Parking located more than 600 feet from the lot where the principal use is located shall be served by a transit system. Transit shelters shall be provided to protect riders from the elements, and include security lighting, emergency call boxes, and security cameras. A real time locator feature to inform riders of the bus location shall be provided. Hours of transit operation shall factor in ultimate ridership and include weekend and after hours service if there is a demand.

(Code 1979, § 6-3115; Ord. No. 2006-075, 11-1-06; Ord. No. 2009-009, 3-4-09; Ord. No. 2011-071, 10-11-11)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-002

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses to add (h) College or university public dormitories

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses is amended to add (h) College or university public dormitories, to read as follows:

Sec. 17-345. Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses.

- (a) *Reduction for existing conditions.* Where a property does not have the area available to provide off-street parking spaces because of existing conditions that were lawful at the time of establishment (e.g. an existing building covers the entire parcel), those nonresidential uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 with an off-street parking requirement equivalent to three parking spaces for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area or less or those retail trade uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 within or under SIC category number 53 General merchandise stores, 54 Food stores, 56 Apparel and accessory stores, 57 Furniture, and 59 Miscellaneous retail shall only be required to provide as many off-street parking spaces as may physically fit upon the property.
- (b) *Remote parking.* Where the off-street parking spaces required by this section cannot be reasonably provided on the same lot on which the principal nonresidential use would be located:
 - (1) Such space may be provided on any land within 600 feet of the principal use provided that the owner or authorized agent for the land upon which such remote parking is located shall restrict the use of such parking area for parking only in connection with the use or structure for which such remote parking is provided. Such restriction shall be recorded by a declaration of restrictions filed with the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County or Lexington County, which may be released only by the written consent of city council. Remote parking for nonresidential uses shall not be established within any residential district except in accordance with the provisions of section 17-344(a)(3).
 - (2) Such space may be leased subject to the approval of a special exception by the board of zoning appeals and subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Notices required of section 17-112 shall include both the location of the prospective use and the property containing the leased parking spaces;
 - b. At the time of application for special exception, each prospective user shall provide a copy of an unexecuted lease for a number of off-street parking spaces at a rate specified upon Table 1 of section 17-258, and the number of parking spaces required will be rounded to the nearest whole number;
 - c. The lease must specify that the parking spaces are for the exclusive use of the prospective user, including the user's customers and employees, unless the parking spaces are controlled by the City of Columbia;
 - d. The lease must state that no party can cancel the lease without first sending notice via certified mail to the Zoning Administrator, c/o the Zoning Division of the City of Columbia, at least 30 days prior to the termination of the lease;
 - e. With the application for special exception, the applicant shall provide a site plan to scale depicting the location of the prospective use, the location of the parking spaces, and the pedestrian path of travel between these locations. The board of zoning appeals shall find that

- the location of the parking spaces and the associated pedestrian path of travel are safe and well lit;
- f. Parking spaces shall be located on parcels within 600 feet of the property containing the prospective use;
 - g. Parking spaces shall not include required off-street parking spaces for another use, except in accordance with section 17-346, shared parking;
 - h. For the purposes of this subsection, section 17-345 (b), the term "lease" may include some other similar type of binding contractual arrangement between a user and a property owner, subject to compliance with all other conditions of the grant of special exception;
 - i. At the time of application for zoning approval (request coming from either a business license application or other similar application for zoning permit), each prospective user shall provide a copy of an executed lease identical to the unexecuted lease provided to the board of zoning appeals and in conformance with any additional conditions imposed by the board of zoning appeals;
 - j. Prior to operating the use, each parking space shall be clearly marked that the space is reserved for the exclusive use of the user, and that the user may cause violators to be towed;
 - k. Each parking space marking shall not exceed two square feet and shall be free of logos or other commercial contents; and
 - l. At the time of every annual renewal for a business license, each user shall submit evidence that the lease submitted in support of the grant of special exception is currently in effect and has been in effect since the last date of zoning approval (i.e. initial zoning approval or last annual business license renewal).
- (c) *Residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in off-street parking requirements of not more than 50 percent of that generally required for residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly, provided that adequate land is available for future expansion to accommodate the generally required amount of parking and that the site design of such reduced parking area will facilitate future expansion if such is required.
- (d) *Industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in the amount of parking required for industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses located in C-4, M-1 or M-2 districts if such action appears to be reasonably justified as based upon employment levels and characteristics of operation of such uses.
- (e) *Drive-in facilities other than eating and drinking establishments.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction of not more than 50 percent in the generally required off-street parking for facilities offering drive-in service to customers or patrons, provided that:
- (1) The applicant for such special exception demonstrates that the installation of drive-in facilities will reduce customer or patron parking requirements in direct ratio to the number of off-street parking spaces proposed to be eliminated.
 - (2) Adequate off-street parking will remain to accommodate employees.
- (f) *High-rise apartments in C-4 districts.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in required parking for high-rise apartments located in C-4 districts to not less than one space per dwelling unit.
- (g) *Required improvements.* Off-street parking areas developed to meet minimum requirements of this article, and all off-street parking facilities located within the C-4 central commercial area district and C-5 central business district, shall be within properly graded, marked and improved parking lots or within parking structures.
- (h) *College or university public dormitories.* Parking for public dormitories may be located on land owned by the college or university regardless of the distance from the principal use. Such parking shall be improved to meet all applicable parking lot standards, and not be located in a residential zoning district. Parking

located more than 600 feet from the lot where the principal use is located shall be served by a transit system. Transit shelters shall be provided to protect riders from the elements, and include security lighting, emergency call boxes, and security cameras. A real time locator feature to inform riders of the bus location shall be provided. Hours of transit operation shall factor in ultimate ridership and include weekend and after hours service if there is a demand.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Patricia Ham
Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Text Amendment - Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-003 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning Land Development and Zoning Article W Zoning Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811 .5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321)

Proposal: Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Use Table-Public_Dormitory (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-003 amend Sec 17-258 Table of permitted uses SIC 8811.4 8811.5 8811.6 (Dormitories) (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

January 10, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.

Proposal:	Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.
Applicant:	K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia
Pertinent Section:	Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses)
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	Approval, 12/05/2016

DETAIL

The text amendment would reduce the required parking for public dormitories from 1 space per bedroom to .5, and fraternity/sorority houses from 1 space per bedroom to .75. This amendment is being considered in conjunction with another pending amendment that will foster opportunities for off-site parking and utilization of a transit system.

The intent is to minimize centralized traffic congestion, limit additional surface/garage parking in the core campus, and to encourage and promote alternative modes of transportation and livability. The general uses/buildings found within a campus setting are required to provide parking based on seats in an assembly hall, classroom, and/or building square footage – that would remain unchanged.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends to City Council to approve the request to amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.

LEGEND:

x = Permitted use in the district; **e** = Special exception by board of zoning appeals **a** = Permitted accessory use;

a/e = Permitted as an accessory use or as a principal use by special exception; **nr** = No requirements;

"c" = Permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article;

"o" = Permitted in the indicated district as office only.

"a/c" = Permitted in the indicated district as an accessory use but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article

Principal Uses	Zoning Districts																			Off-Street Parking Requirements
	D-1	RS-1 RS-1A RS-1B RS-2 RS-3	R-D RD-2	RG-1	RG-1A	RG-2	RG-3	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-3A	C-4	C-5	C-6	M-1	M-2	UTD	MX-1	MX-2	
Dormitories, Public								e		e		X	X					e	X	.5 per bedroom
Fraternity and sorority houses				e	e	e		e		e		e	e					e	e	.75 per bedroom
Dormitories, Private (17-321)							c			c/e		c/e	c/e		c	c			c/e	See section 17-321
89 Miscellaneous services								X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
DIVISION J. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION																				
91 Executive, legislative and general government except finance																				
911 Executive offices								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
912 Legislative bodies								X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	
919 General government not elsewhere classified								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	
92 Justice, public order and safety																				
921 Courts								X		X	X	X	X		X			X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
922 Public order and safety																				
9223 Correctional institutions										e					e	e				1 for each 6 inmates
9224 Police and fire protection	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	1 for each employee on shift
93 Public finance, taxation and monetary policy								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
94 Administration of human resources programs								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	
95 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	
96 Administration of economic programs								X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-003

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811.5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321)

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of The City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811.5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321) is amended as shown on the attached table.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor _____

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGEND:

x = Permitted use in the district; **e = Special exception by board of zoning appeals** **a = Permitted accessory use; a/e = Permitted as an accessory use or as a principal use by special exception;**
"nr" = No requirements;
"c" = Permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article; "o" = Permitted in the indicated district as office only.
"a/c = Permitted in the indicated district as an accessory use but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article"

Principal Uses	Zoning																			
	D-1	RS-1 RS-1A RS-1B RS-2 RS-3	R-D RD-2	RG-1	RG-1A	RG-2	RG-3	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-3A	C-4	C-5	C-6	M-1	M-2	UTD	MX-1	MX-2	
8811.4 Dormitories, Public								e		e		x	x					e	x	.5 per bedroom
8811.5 Fraternity and sorority houses				e	e	e		e		e		e	e					e	e	.75 per bedroom
8811.6 Dormitories, Private (section 17-321)							c			c/e		c/e	c/e		c	c			c/e	See section 17-321
89 Miscellaneous services								x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
DIVISION J. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION																				
91 Executive, legislative and general government except finance								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
911 Executive offices								x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x	
912 Legislative bodies								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
919 General government not elsewhere classified																				
92 Justice, public order and safety								x		x	x	x	x		x			x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
921 Courts																				
922 Public order and safety										e					e	e				1 for each 6 inmates
9223 Correctional institutions	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	1 for each employee on shift
9224 Police and fire protection								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
93 Public finance, taxation and monetary policy								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
94 Administration of human resources programs								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
95 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs								x	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-006 - Approving the honorary naming of the intersection on the east side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Gamma Nu Omega Way" and the west side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Alpha Kappa Alpha Way"

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-006 honorary naming 4900 Blk N Main Gamma Nu Omega & Alpha Kappa Alpha (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-006

Approving the honorary naming of the intersection east side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Gamma Nu Omega Way" and the west side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Alpha Kappa Alpha Way"

WHEREAS, the Columbia, SC Graduate Chapter of Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Incorporated was chartered as Gamma Nu Omega on February 7, 1942 by 17 visionaries and energized leaders; and,

WHEREAS, for seventy-five (75) years the Gamma Nu Omega chapter has been serving the greater Columbia area through enrichment, educations, health promotion, family strengthening, environmental ownership and global impact; and,

WHEREAS, those public service initiatives include community Easter egg hunts, fitness activities; ASCEND Youth enrichment program; donation of backpacks and related school supplies; Support of Historically Black Colleges and Universities; AKA 1908 Playground Project; Family Seasonal Wraps and, Acts of Green Program; and,

WHEREAS, the annual Pink Ice Gala and other fundraising efforts has helped raise more than \$500,000 for local scholarships, an initiative began in 1942 with the first going to a female high school graduate for \$25 and in 1998 Gamma Nu Omega awarded a scholarship to its first male winner; and,

WHEREAS, the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Incorporated was founded in 1908 at Howard University in Washington, D.C. and now focuses on international programs that include "Launching New Dimensions of Service" through its 283,000 members and 1,004 chapters; and,

WHEREAS, the Gamma Nu Omega chapter has kept the lifelong personal and professional development of each of its more than 200 members; and galvanizing the membership into an organization of respected power and influence, consistently at the forefront of effective advocacy and social change that results in equality and equity for all citizens of the world, and,

WHEREAS, the goals of Alpha Kappa Alpha has flourished into a globally-impactful organization of college-trained members, bound by the bonds of sisterhood and empowered by a commitment to servant-leadership that is both domestic and international in its scope; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia do hereby approve the honorary naming of the east side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Gamma Nu Omega Way" and the west side of the 4900 block of Main Street from Clarendon Street to Prescott Street to "Alpha Kappa Alpha Way". The design and color of the honorary toppers or signage shall be subject to the approval of the Director of Public Works.

Requested by:

Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

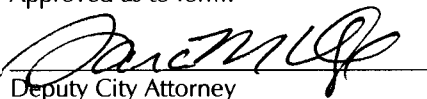
Mayor

Approved by

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-010 - Establishing a Process for Adoption of an Updated City Flag Design

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Flag_Update_Description_121416 (PDF)
- **#b:** R-2017-010 Process for Adoption of Flag Design (PDF)

City of Columbia Flag Update

PURPOSE: To carry out a process for identification and selection of an updated City of Columbia flag.

BACKGROUND: Adopted in 1912, the current flag for the City of Columbia is a dark or light blue field with the city seal at the center. Around the seal are on the right, a spray of cotton and on the left, a stalk of corn with full ears and a tasseled top. The current flag is flown in very few locations, all city government operated locations. The flag uses governmental and outdated imagery. A new flag representing the people of the city can instill pride and spirit within the city, while also reflecting the vibrancy and creativity of the City of Columbia to those outside the city.

PROCESS: The Columbia Design League in partnership with One Columbia for Arts and History will conduct a process to collect submissions of potential new designs for a city flag from members of the public. Once submissions are gathered the field of potential designs will be reduced to ten (10) finalists. The public will have the opportunity to provide input on the ten (10) selected designs. Using input from the public, a jury of key stakeholders and experts will recommend a single final design to be presented to the Mayor and City Council for adoption as a new flag of the City of Columbia.

PUBLIC SUBMISSIONS: The public will have the opportunity to submit their design ideas for an updated City of Columbia flag. Submissions will be accepted in a number of ways, including in person at events, by mail, email, and through social media channels (Twitter, Facebook and Instagram) in order to allow people of all ages to share their ideas.

TIMELINE: The public will have no less than one (1) month to provide submissions from the beginning of the design submission process. After announcing the ten (10) finalists, the public will have no shorter than one (1) month to provide input on the finalists.

JURY: The Columbia Design League will appoint a flag design jury consisting of the following representatives: a representative appointed by City Council, a representative of the Columbia Design League, a representative of One Columbia for Arts and History, a representative of the Columbia Council of Neighborhoods, a member with expertise in the principles of flag design, and other members representing the citizens of Columbia.

CRITERIA: The Jury shall refer to the principles of good flag design as outlined in Good Flag, Bad Flag compiled by Ted Kaye for the North American Vexillological Association. These principles are 1) simplicity, 2) meaningful symbolism, 3) 2-3 basic colors, 4) no lettering or seals, and 5) distinctiveness. The Jury will also ensure that the flag represents the people of Columbia and allows for open use (no copyrighted material).

ADOPTION: The jury will make a recommendation of the updated flag design to the Mayor and City Council, who will be presented with a resolution to formally adopt the recommended design.

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-010*Establishing a Process for Adoption of an Updated City Flag Design*

WHEREAS, the current City of Columbia flag was created and adopted in 1912, is unknown to citizens and has rarely been used; and,

WHEREAS, the flag does not follow accepted principles of good flag design and uses governmental seals and imagery that no longer best represent the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, symbols such as flags build national and local pride and loyalty and are important for universities, sports teams, businesses, products, and organizations including cities; and,

WHEREAS, a city flag serves as an important civic symbol and should accurately represent all citizens of the City; and,

WHEREAS, the Columbia Design League and One Columbia for Arts and History have proposed a process for the solicitation and collection of designs from the general public and will seek public input and establish a committee of key stakeholders and experts to narrow the submitted designs and identify a suitable new design; and,

WHEREAS, the recommended design identified from the process will be presented to the Mayor and City Council for adoption; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the Columbia Design League and One Columbia for Arts and History are hereby authorized to coordinate the process for identification of a new flag design for the City of Columbia.

Requested by:

Councilmember Duvall

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Janne J. Lisowski
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-012 - Providing for Notice of Public Hearing regarding the Kline Redevelopment Plan; Providing for Notice to All Taxing Districts Included in the Redevelopment District Described Therein; and Other Matters Relating Thereto

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-012 Kline Redevelopment Project Notice of Hearing (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-012
(Kline Redevelopment Plan)

PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE KLINE REDEVELOPMENT PLAN; PROVIDING FOR NOTICE TO ALL TAXING DISTRICTS INCLUDED IN THE REDEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESCRIBED THEREIN; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "City"), hereby finds and determines:

(a) Pursuant to the "Tax Increment Financing Law" in Sections 31-6-10 to Section 31-6-120 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (herein the "Act"), the governing bodies of incorporated municipalities within the State of South Carolina are vested with all powers consistent with the South Carolina Constitution necessary, useful, and desirable to enable them to accomplish redevelopment in areas which are or threaten to become blighted.

(b) The City has caused to be prepared a draft redevelopment plan entitled: "Kline Redevelopment Plan" (the "Redevelopment Plan"), which contains a statement of objectives of the City with regard to such Redevelopment Plan.

(c) The Redevelopment Plan provides a comprehensive program of the City for the redevelopment of certain areas of the City which are defined and described in the Redevelopment Plan, namely the "Kline Redevelopment District" (the "Kline District").

(d) The Redevelopment Plan describes or provides for (as applicable): (i) the projects to be undertaken within the Kline District; (ii) various parcels of real property to be included within the Kline District; (iii) the issuance of up to \$27,500,000 principal amount of tax increment bonds relating to certain public projects described herein and in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Public Projects"); and (iv) the duration of the Redevelopment Plan.

(e) Section 31-6-80 of the Act provides that before approving any redevelopment plan under the Act, the governing body of the City must hold a public hearing on the redevelopment plan after published notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the municipality and any taxing district affected by the redevelopment plan is located not less than 15 days and not more than 30 days prior to the hearing.

(f) The aforesaid Section further provides that not less than 45 days prior to the date set for the public hearing, the City shall give notice to all taxing districts of which taxable property is included in the redevelopment project area, which notice shall include such matters contemplated by the Act.

(g) It is now necessary and in the best interest of the City for the Council to hold such public hearing and provide for notice thereof and notice to the taxing districts in connection with the adoption of the Redevelopment Plan with respect to the Kline District.

Section 2. On April 4, 2017 or such other date as may be determined by the Mayor and City Manager, or either of them acting alone, the Council shall hold a public hearing on the Redevelopment Plan with respect to the Kline District (the "Kline Public Hearing"). The notice of public hearing for the Kline District shall be in substantially the following form, with such changes to the form thereof as may be approved by the City Manager, and shall be published in The State not less than 15 days and not more than 30 days prior to the Kline Public Hearing.

[Form of Notice of Public Hearing]

Notice of Public Hearing
Kline Redevelopment Plan
(Kline Redevelopment District)

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, in the Council Chambers, Third (3rd) Floor, City Hall, 1737 Main Street, in Columbia, South Carolina, at 6:00 p.m., on Wednesday, April 4, 2017.

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the Kline Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan"), as it relates to an approximately 19-acre redevelopment district defined and described in the Redevelopment Plan as the "Kline Redevelopment District" (the "Kline District"). The Redevelopment Plan describes conditions in, and projects to be undertaken with respect to, the Kline District. A map of the Kline District is set forth below.



The projects to be undertaken with respect to the Kline District, as further described in the Redevelopment Plan, include (but are not limited to) the following: two parking garages (totaling 700 parking spaces),

pedestrian plaza, street improvements (such as extensions, modifications, improvements and relocations of existing streets and creation of new streets, and construction and installation of signalization, sidewalks, pedestrian and bicycle access, lighting, landscaping, on-street parking, and other improvements), utility system improvements (such as upgrades to existing water, sewer and stormwater systems, construction of administrative space for such systems and removal/replacement of existing overhead utility lines network communication and public safety detection grids), renovations and additions to existing structures, and land acquisition. The estimated cost of such projects (including financing expenses, debt service reserves and costs of issuance) anticipated to be financed through the issuance of tax increment bonds is up to \$27,500,000. Other sources of financing for such projects include incremental tax revenues and alternative sources committed by, among others, federal, state and local governments (including bonds, direct loans and grants) and other sources.

The duration of the Redevelopment Plan will be for a period of 35 years from the date of its approval by the City Council (the "Plan Duration"). The maximum estimated term of the tax increment bonds to be issued under the Redevelopment Plan shall not extend beyond the earlier of (a) the date which is 30 years after the date of issuance of such bonds and (b) the Plan Duration. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is available as follows: *(to be filled in at time of notice)*

This Notice of Public Hearing is published in accordance with Section 31-6-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws 1976 as amended.

At the public hearing all taxpayers and residents of the City and any other interested persons will be given an opportunity to be heard at the public hearing.

Dated: _____

City of Columbia, South Carolina

[End of Form of Notice of Public Hearing]

Section 3. Not less than 45 days prior to the date set for the Kline Public Hearing, the City Manager of the City shall give notice to all taxing districts of which taxable property is included in the Kline District. Such taxing districts are Richland County, School District No. 1 of Richland County, Richland-Lexington Airport District, and Richland-Lexington Riverbanks Park District. The notice shall be in substantially the following form, with such changes to the form thereof as may be approved by the City Manager:

[Form of Notice to Taxing Districts]

Notice Regarding a Public Hearing to be held by
the City of Columbia, South Carolina, with respect to
the Kline Redevelopment Plan
(Kline Redevelopment District)

_____, 2017

TO: _____

As representative of above addressed taxing district (the "Taxing District"), the Taxing District is hereby notified that a public hearing will be held by the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, in the Council Chambers, Third (3rd) Floor, City Hall, 1737 Main Street, in Columbia, South Carolina, at 6:00 p.m., on Wednesday, April 4, 2017.

Purpose of Public Hearing

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the Kline Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan"), as it relates to an approximately 19-acre redevelopment project area defined and described in the Redevelopment Plan as the "Kline Redevelopment District" (the "Kline District"). The Redevelopment Plan describes conditions in, and projects to be undertaken with respect to, the Kline District.

Boundaries of the Kline District

The boundaries of the Kline District are set forth in the Redevelopment Plan and are, by reference, incorporated as part of this Notice. A map of the Kline District is attached.

Description of the Redevelopment Plan and Public Projects

The projects to be undertaken with respect to the Kline District, as further described in the Redevelopment Plan, include (but are not limited to) the following: two parking garages (totaling 700 parking spaces), pedestrian plaza, street improvements (such as extensions, modifications, improvements and relocations of existing streets and creation of new streets, and construction and installation of signalization, sidewalks, underground pedestrian access, lighting, landscaping, on-street parking, and other improvements), utility system improvements (such as upgrades to existing water, sewer and stormwater systems, construction of administrative space for such systems and removal/replacement of existing overhead utility lines network communication and public safety detection grids), renovations and additions to existing structures, and land acquisition. The estimated cost of such projects (including financing

expenses, debt service reserves and costs of issuance) anticipated to be financed through the issuance of tax increment bonds is up to \$27,500,000. Other sources of financing for such projects include incremental tax revenues and alternative sources committed by, among others, federal, state and local governments (including bonds, direct loans and grants) and other sources.

Duration of Redevelopment Plan and Maximum Term of Obligations

The duration of the Redevelopment Plan will be 35 years from the date of its approval by City Council (the "Plan Duration"). The maximum estimated term of the tax increment bonds will not extend beyond the earlier of (a) the date which is 30 years after the date of issuance of such bonds and (b) the Plan Duration.

Written Comments

You are further requested to submit written comments, if any, to *(to be filled in at time of notice)*, concerning the subject matter of the public hearing prior to the date of the public hearing.

If the Taxing District does not file an objection to the Redevelopment Plan at or prior to the date of the public hearing, the Taxing District will be considered to have consented to the Redevelopment Plan, and the issuance of obligations under the Tax Increment Financing Law (Section 31-6-10 to 31-6-120, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended) to finance the Projects described in the Redevelopment Plan; provided the actual term of the obligations issued is equal to or less than the term stated herein and in the notice of public hearing.

I request that you acknowledge receipt of this Notice to Taxing District and a copy of the Redevelopment Plan by signing and dating the attached Acknowledgement and returning it to me.

City of Columbia, South Carolina

Teresa B. Wilson, City Manager

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I certify that I have received the following items:

1. Notice Regarding a Public Hearing to be held by the City of Columbia, South Carolina, with respect to the Kline Redevelopment Plan (Kline Redevelopment District) (the "Redevelopment Plan").
2. Redevelopment Plan.
3. Map of Kline Redevelopment District and Listing of Properties Therein – Included in/Attached to Redevelopment Plan.

[TAXING DISTRICT]

_____, 2017

By: _____
Its: _____

[End of Form of Notice to Taxing Districts]

Section 4. The Mayor and City Manager, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all further actions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to finalize and effectuate the Redevelopment Plan, issue the notices described herein and carry out the intentions of this Resolution.

Section 5. Adopted by the City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

[Signature]
City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-016 - Approving the renaming of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center to the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park"

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-016 Durham E Carter Community Center (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-016

*Approving the renaming of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center
to the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park"*

WHEREAS, the late Durham E. Carter was born and raised in Columbia, graduated from Booker T. Washington High School and obtained a Bachelor's Degree in Social Studies from Allen University and Master's Degree in Guidance and Counseling from Indiana University; and,

WHEREAS, Mr. Carter was no stranger to hard work, working his way up at the Wade Hampton Hotel as a dishwasher, to the soda foundation and then to the cash register in the Wade Hampton Hotel Drug Store while in high school, and earned his Master's Degree from Indiana University while teaching in the Aiken County School system; and,

WHEREAS, Mr. Carter was a career counselor and educator, having worked as a teacher and guidance counselor in the Aiken County School system and in Ridge Spring, South Carolina, and a vocational rehabilitation evaluator, named the first African American supervisor in the Vocational Rehabilitation Department before retiring in 1994 as the Assistant to the Commissioner for Client Relations; and,

WHEREAS, Mr. Carter was a community activist and visionary, having served as President of the Carolina Action Organization (ACORN), lead the movement for single-member districts in the City of Columbia, was the founder of the Waverly/Valley Park Neighborhood Association (now the Martin Luther King Neighborhood Association), and worked as a poll worker on election days for decades; and,

WHEREAS, Mr. Carter was the Chairman of the Board of Directors for the Greater Columbia Community Relations Council, President of the S.C. State Employees Association, Chairman of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Foundation, lifetime member of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP), a deacon at Brookland Baptist and member of the Brotherhood Ministry and Christian Counseling Center Ministry; and,

WHEREAS, Mr. Carter received numerous awards for his community involvement including the Community Service Award from the Greater Columbia Community Relations Council, in 1994 the City of Columbia presented him with a proclamation for "Durham E. Carter Day" and he was awarded the Order of the Palmetto by then Governor Carroll Campbell, Jr.; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of _____, 2017, that the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center is hereby renamed the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park".

Requested by:

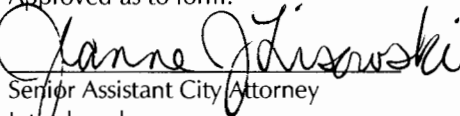
Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Columbia Urban League 2016 Summer Work Experience Leadership Program Funding Request in an amount up to \$120,283.00.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** SWELPExpenses2016 (PDF)

The Columbia Urban League, Inc.
SWELP-City Expenses
January 1 through August 15, 2016

50.a

				SWELP City-16
			Listed below are the expenses incurred by the Columbia Urban League for the 2016 SWELP Program	
			Expense	Explanation of Expenses
			Payroll Expenses	Consist of 3 full-time and 3 part-time staff members
			Job Orientations Consultants	Participant Job Coaches
			Total Payroll and Services	
			Participant Support	
			Supplies	Office and educational supplies for orientation process.
			Telephone	Telephone and internet costs
			Postage	Mail and delivery costs
			Payroll Processing Fees	Processing of participants' payroll
			Printing and Duplication	Printing of SWELP application and duplication of materials
			Travel	Staff Local travel
			Stipends	Stipends paid to 500 participants
			Refreshments	Refreshments served during orientation sessions and Supervisors training luncheon
			Miscellaneous Expense	Background checks on employees
			Accident Insurance	Payment of accident insurance premiums for 500 participants
			Indirect Costs	Cost of program planning, fund development, fiscal responsibilities, space utilization, and general program oversight, 21% of total direct expenses.
			Social Media Platform	Social media and marketing of the SWELP utility check-off program
			Total Participant Support	
			Total Expense	
			Revenue reimbursed from City Water Utility check-off:	
			Due To the Columbia Urban League	



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) individual to the Design/Development Review Commission.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Council is asked to appoint one (1) individual that represents the following: Architectural Historian.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** DDRC MEMO 122017 (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Chanique J. Belton

DATE: January 3, 2017

SUBJECT: Design/Development Review Commission

Purpose: The purpose of this commission is to advise the city council upon the designation of landmarks, landmark districts, architectural conservation districts, and protection areas; carry out those regulatory duties relating to subsection (b)(1) of this section as set forth in this section; plan and direct continuing studies of areas, physical features and improvements in the city relating to urban design, historic preservation, beautification, civic improvement and other considerations in furtherance of this article, and in doing so, properly coordinate such plans and studies with the various departments and agencies of the city; engage in educational activities related to the furtherance of this article in order to promote appropriate urban design, historic preservation and conservation of historic or aesthetic features of the city; advise, assist and represent the best interest of the city in matters relating to coordination of and assistance to other public bodies and private interests in activities related to this article; advise and assist the city council in acquisition of any gift, grant, purchase, bequest, device, lease, fee simple or lesser interest, development right, easement (including scenic easement), covenant or other contractual right which may accrue to the furtherance of the purposes of this article; advise the city council in actions of eminent domain taken in furtherance of the purposes of this article; upon request of the city council, manage, control and maintain any property related to the purpose of this article or to the purposes of the commission.

Composition: This commission is comprised of nine (9) members, of whom at least one shall be an architect registered in the state, at least one shall be a lawyer admitted to practice before the supreme court of the state, at least one shall be experienced as an architectural historian, at least one shall be experienced as a city planner, at least one shall be a real estate developer or licensed real estate broker, and one shall be an architect with historic preservation experience and the remainder, if any, shall be persons who, by reason of other experience or education, shall be qualified for service on such commission. Appointees serve a three (3) year term with the possibility of one (1) re-appointment.

Action: Council is asked to appoint one (1) individual that represents the following: Architectural Historian.

Recommendation: Board recommends the appointment of Angi Fuller-Wildt.

District Representation:

District 1 – 2
 District 2 – 2
 District 3 – 3
 District 4 – 2
 Outside City Limits – 0

District Representation of Applicants:

There is one **(1)** application for consideration.

District 1 – 1
 District 2 – 0
 District 3 – 0
 District 4 – 0
 Outside City Limits – 0

Applicants**Architect**

Angi Fuller-Wildt
 3409 Keenan Drive
 Columbia, SC 29201

District 1

Director of Development
 University of South Carolina

CURRENT MEMBERS

	<u>APPROVED</u>	<u>STARTS</u>	<u>ENDS</u>
Bob Wynn 1717 Wayne Street Columbia, SC District 2	11/12/2013	02/01/2014	02/28/2017

Community Representative

Harris Cohn 110 Old Hampton Loop Columbia, SC 29209 District 4	11/12/2013	02/01/2014	02/28/2017
--	------------	------------	------------

Real Estate Broker/Developer

Tom Savory 129 South Sluda Avenue Columbia, SC 29205 District 3	04/14/2015	05/01/2015	04/30/2018
---	------------	------------	------------

Architect

	<u>APPROVED</u>	<u>STARTS</u>	<u>ENDS</u>
Paul Bouknight 1324 Confederate Avenue Columbia, SC 29201 District 1	04/14/2015	05/01/2015	04/30/2018
Community Representative			
Ryan Hyler 1824 Bristol Drive Columbia, SC 29204 District 3	04/14/2015	05/01/2015	04/30/2018
Realtor			
LaToya Grate 903 Muller Avenue Columbia, SC 29203 District 1	11/12/2013 12/06/2016	11/12/2013 12/07/2016	11/30/2016 12/06/2019
Planner			
James M. Daniel III 1 Rice Court Columbia, SC 29205 District 3	12/06/2016	12/07/2016	12/06/2019
Attorney			
Lydie Brandt-VACANT 2807 Webster Street Columbia, SC 29205 District 3	12/06/2016	12/07/2016	12/07/2019
Architectural Historian *Moved out of state*			
Robert Broom 3507 Monroe Street Columbia, SC 29205 District 3	12/06/2016	12/07/2016	12/06/2019
Architect			



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Advisory Committees

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Memo (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Chanique J. Belton, Office of the City Manager

DATE: January 3, 2017

SUBJECT: Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee
Hospitality Tax Advisory Committee

Purpose: The purpose of this committee is to receive; review proposals from organizations requesting money from the City's Accommodations Tax Fund; and make recommendations to City Council on those proposals.

This committee was created by [S.C. Code 12-35-720](#).

Composition: There are seven (7) council appointments. Of the seven (7) members four (4) must be designated hospitality industry representatives and two (2) of which must be from the lodging sector. One (1) member must be a cultural interest representative. The other two (2) may be citizens in the community.

Term of office is two (2) years and eligible for one (1) reappointment.

All appointees must reside and/or work in the corporate limits of the city.

Request: Council is asked to extend the term dates for one member (1) of the Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee and four members (4) of the Hospitality Tax Advisory Committee. The following committee member terms end during the middle of the application process. We would also request the terms ending in 2018 be extended to December 2018 for the reason previously stated.

Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee

Ms. Shennice Cleckley² May 2017 At-Large

Hospitality Tax Advisory Committee

Terry Davis ²	April 2017	Restaurateurs
Jimmy Williams ²	April 2017	Restaurateurs
John Whitehead ³	April 2017	At-Large
William Cantey III ²	April 2017	At-Large